



Weaver

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

3679 S Huron Street, Suite 404 Englewood, Colorado 80110

Phone: (303) 789-4111 FAX: (303) 789-4310

SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL

July 27, 2012

WCM Submittal No: 11373-001

PROJECT: **Harold Thompson Regional WRF**
Birdsall Rd.
Fountain, CO 80817
Job No. 2908

ENGINEER: **GMS, Inc.**
611 No. Weber St., #300
Colorado Springs, CO 80903
719-475-2935 Roger Sams

OWNER: **Lower Fountain Metropolitan
Sewage Disposal District**
901 S. Santa Fe Ave.
Fountain, CO 80817
719-382-5303 James Heckman

CONTRACTOR: **HIS, Inc.**
7901 Hansen Rd.
Houston, TX 77061
713-947-1623 Colleen Orth

SUBJECT: Blowers High Speed Turbo Blowers ADB-1 through ADB-4

SPEC SECTION: 11373 Blowers

PREVIOUS SUBMISSION DATES: NA

DEVIATIONS FROM SPEC: ___ YES X NO

CONTRACTOR'S STAMP: This submittal has been reviewed by Weaver Construction Management and, unless indicated otherwise, has been found to be in conformance with the intent of the contract documents.

Contractor's Stamp:

Engineer's Stamp:

Date: 7/26/12

Reviewed by:

- Reviewed Without Comments
- Reviewed With Comments

ENGINEER'S
COMMENTS:



7901 Hansen Rd., Houston, TX 77061

HIGH SPEED TURBO BLOWER

Submittal Package

PREPARED FOR:
Weaver Construction Management, Inc.

PO # 9103
HSI JOB # WO34756

June 27, 2012



Wednesday, July 25, 2012

John Jacob
Weaver Construction Management Inc.
3679 South Huron Street
Englewood, CO 80110-3496
STE 404

RE: Specifications for Approval for (4) New HSI Frame 4 Wheel 2.1 High Speed Turbo Blower Package - HSI Job WO#34756, Weaver Construction Management PO #9103

Dear John,

In reference to your recent purchase order for (4) new HSI 4 Wheel 2.1 High Speed Turbo Packages, I am enclosing the submittal package for your review.

Please indicate your agreement with the attached specifications by signing below and faxing a copy to me at 713-547-5508.

****By signing this form, you are approving the release of the order to production per the specifications herein submitted as well as verifying the following shipping address and instructions for physical delivery of the blowers and any accessories. ****

Ship To: Weaver Construction Management, Inc. 3679 South Huron Street STE 404 Englewood, CO 80110-3496
Via: Freight Billed Best-Way

In an effort to effectively and competitively ship your blower HSI arranges many shipments weeks and sometimes months in advance, changes to the shipping address at a later date will cause added delays and expense which will be for the purchasers account. In the event that the address listed above is incorrect, it is requested that you correct this issue and/or add any additional shipping instructions on this sheet before signing and returning. The addresses stated above will be relied on from here out unless changed in writing with acknowledgement from HSI in writing.

Delivery is tentatively 14 weeks after reception of signed approval.

Please note that the submittal does not constitute acceptance of any commercial terms and conditions besides what is contained herein. Terms and conditions are agreed to on a signed purchase order only.

****This submittal includes an internal passive harmonic filter. However, the original proposal did not include an internal passive harmonic filter. If an internal passive harmonic filter is still desired a signed change order will need to be sent for \$5,100 per blower. ****

Sincerely,

Dakota Turrentine
Project Manager

SIGNATURE

DATE

PRINT NAME

TITLE

Table of Contents

Section 1 – Project Specific Documentation

- Proposal Clarifications and Exceptions
- UL Certification
- Warranty
- Startup requirements
- Testing Requirements
- Factory Data Sheet
- GA Drawing

Section 2 – High Speed Turbo Blower Specs

- Blower Predicted Performance Curve
- Motor
- Variable Frequency Drive
- Blower Brochure
- Powder Coat Specifications
- Air Filter
- Blower Pressure Sensor
- RTD
- Leveling Mounts
- Main Circuit Breaker
- Harmonic Filter

Section 2.1 - Heat Exchanger

- Specifications
- Pump
- Fan Motor
- Fan Blade

Section 2.2 – Control Panel Specifications

- PLC Ladder Logic
- I/O List
- Touch Screen Panel
- Power Supplies
- MicroLogix 1100 PLC
- I/O Modules
- Fuses
- Transformer
- EMI Filter
- HMI Operation

Section 3 – Wiring Diagrams

- Electrical Schematic 11”X17”

Section 4 – Field Mounted Accessories

- Inlet Expansion Joint
- Inlet Filter Silencer
- Discharge Expansion Joint
- Discharge Butterfly Valve
- Discharge Check Valve
- Blow-off Silencer

Section 1 – Project Specific Documentation

- Proposal Clarification and Exceptions
- UL Certification
- Warranty
- Startup Requirements
- Testing Requirements
- Factory Data Sheet
- GA Drawing



Proposal Clarification and Exceptions

Clarifications and Exceptions: High Speed Turbo Blowers

1. **Clarification:** Installation, piping and wiring to be done by others.
2. **Clarification:** The proposed pricing and scope of supply is to only cover those items listed and startup quoted, any additional items or additional startup will be subject to a cost adder.
3. **Clarification:** The proposed bid package is dependent upon HSI's standard terms and conditions. HSI is open to discussion and negotiation of terms.
4. **Clarification- 1.4 Anchor Bolts:** According to notes these items will be provided by the contractor.
5. **Clarification- 1.5.E Blower Operation:** The blowers can operate without surging at any point between 60% and 100% of the specified capacity at max conditions.
6. **Exception- 2.1A.8&9 Inlet and Outlet Size:** The proposed model will have a 12" inlet and 10" discharge.
7. **Exception- 2.1B.8&9 Inlet and Outlet Size:** The proposed model will have a 12" inlet and 10" discharge.
8. **Clarification- 2.3.C.6 VFD:** HSI will provide our standard Vacon Variable Frequency Drive.
9. **Exception-2.3.D.7 Exterior Surface:** The proposed model will be covered with HSI' standard of 2 coat green epoxy paint with powder coating.
10. **Clarification- 2.4. Spare Parts:** Due to the nature of the High Speed Turbo, the only necessary spare parts are replacement air filters. The proposed scope of supply includes one for each blower.



UL Certification



QDGS.E331765 Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Pneumatic Paint Sprayers

[Page Bottom](#)

Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Pneumatic Paint Sprayers

[See General Information for Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Pneumatic Paint Sprayers](#)

HOUSTON SERVICE INDUSTRIES INC

E331765

7901 HANSEN RD
HOUSTON, TX 77061-3428 USA

Industrial Blowers, Models Frame 4, Frame 5.

[Last Updated](#) on 2011-08-12

[Questions?](#)

[Print this page](#)

[Notice of Disclaimer](#)

[Page Top](#)

[Copyright © 2011 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®](#)

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Listed and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL permits the reproduction of the material contained in the Online Certification Directory subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Designs and/or Listings (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from the Online Certifications Directory with permission from Underwriters Laboratories Inc." must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "Copyright © 2011 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®"

An independent organization working for a safer world with integrity, precision and knowledge.





NITW.E327840
Industrial Control Panels

[Page Bottom](#)

Industrial Control Panels

[See General Information for Industrial Control Panels](#)

HOUSTON SERVICE INDUSTRIES INC

E327840

7901 HANSEN RD
HOUSTON, TX 77061-3428 USA

Industrial control panels.

[Last Updated](#) on 2009-02-26

[Questions?](#)

[Print this page](#)

[Notice of Disclaimer](#)

[Page Top](#)

[Copyright © 2010 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®](#)

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Listed and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL permits the reproduction of the material contained in the Online Certification Directory subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Designs and/or Listings (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from the Online Certifications Directory with permission from Underwriters Laboratories Inc." must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "Copyright © 2010 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®"

An independent organization working for a safer world with integrity, precision and knowledge.





Warranty

HSI

WARRANTY AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

The seller hereby warrants the HT - Series Turbo Blower product manufactured by Houston Service Industries, Inc (HSI) to be free from defects in material and/or workmanship under normal use and service. The warranty will be for a period to begin with startup, beginning of beneficial use or achievement of substantial completion, whichever comes first, and will extend for a twenty four (24) month period. The warranty period will not exceed thirty (30) months after shipment.

This warranty applies to all standard equipment located within our standard enclosure. Standard equipment shall be limited to the product make, model, and design as determined by HSI and shall not cover any customer specified modifications or changes, nor does it cover ancillary components not located within the enclosure. Standard wear items used in routine maintenance are not covered the Seller will repair or replace any defective part or parts, FOB HSI Factory, at no charge.

Warranty shall be void if the product is repaired or tampered with in any manner other than by the Seller's authorized service personnel. If inspection does not disclose a defect covered by the warranty, the equipment will be returned to purchaser at its expense or, if purchaser elects, the seller will repair or replace the equipment and charge for such service at the regular rate.

The seller makes no warranties, expressed or implied, as to the merchantability or as to the suitability of the equipment for any particular purpose, and the seller does not warranty the equipment in any manner whatsoever except as expressly stated in this agreement.



Startup requirements

STARTUP REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

1. Pre-Startup forms must be filled out completely prior to HSI startup.
2. All wiring and piping must be completed prior to HSI's scheduled startup.
3. If startup is not located in the United States, pictures must be sent to HSI to confirm that piping and installation has been completed.
4. If HSI arrives on-site at the project location for startup and the site is not ready, the HSI trip will be billed according to the attached service rate sheet.
5. By signing the submittal, you are agreeing to the startup terms within.

The following Start-up trips, as described by the specifications and agreed to by the HSI proposal, is to be provided by HSI:

- (2) total trips for (1) days each*
 - for field inspection of installation, performance check
 - Performance check** requires monitoring and recording blower flow, inlet/discharge pressure, bearing/motor temperature, voltage, kW, and amps.
 - for post-startup training
 - Commissioning supervision

Notes:

*HSI is able to perform additional field service per the standard service rates.

**All equipment required for on-site testing shall be provided by others if not already a part of the HSI Scope of Supply



Testing Requirements

TESTING REQUIREMENTS

The following tests will be performed at HSI's factory in Houston, TX:

ASME PTC-10 Performance Test

1. The blower package will be fully assembled with motor, base, and controls.
2. Notification of performance testing will be at least two weeks in advance in accordance with specification section 11374.
3. Test reports will be generated and will be sent to the contractor for submission and review by the engineer where required.

Field testing:

To be performed during scheduled start-up. HSI will not be responsible for field testing other than what is provided during start-up. HSI will aid with field testing if available, but will not furnish any equipment, provide calculations, or take time away from contractual duties.



Factory Data Sheet

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Work Order ID | Part ID | Release | Want Date | Start Date | Finish Date | Qty | Drawing ID/Rev |
| WO34756/1 | | 6/15/2012 | 10/8/2012 | | | 4.00 | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Cust Order#: CO032772 | WW100 | Customer: WEAVERCON | Ship To: |
| Date: 6/27/2012 | | WEAVER CONSTRUCTION MANAGEM | Same |
| Ship Via: Best Way | | 3679 SOUTH HURON STREET | |
| Cust PO#: PJT NO. 9103 | | STE 404 | |
| Contact : JOHN JACOB | | ENGLEWOOD , CO 80110-3498 | |

FACTORY DATA

(4) HSI FRAME4-WHEEL 2.1 HSTB PACKAGE - NEW
 SERIAL NO(1) : 0612317-34756
 SERIAL NO(2) : 0612318-34756
 SERIAL NO(3) : 0612319-34756
 SERIAL NO(4) : 0612320-34756

BLOWER SPECIFICATIONS

FRAME SIZE : 4
 ENCLOSUR TYPE: NEMA 12 ELECTRICAL/NEMA 1 BLOWER
 PAINT COLOR : HSI STANDARD POWDER COAT GREY/GREEN
 AIREND CONFIG: PARALLEL
 DIFFUSER : VANELESS
 WHEEL #1 : 11050-CW
 WHEEL #2 : 21050-CCW
 INLT CONFIG : 12" FLANGED
 DISCH EXPJNT : 10" GENERAL RUBBER 1015E
 DISCH CONFIG : 10" OPEN ANSI 150# STANDARD
 BOV VALVE : 6" LUGGED W/ MODULATING ACTUATOR
 SILENCER POS.: POSITION 1
 MOTOR COOLING: LIQUID COOLED
 CABINET DIMNS: 86 21/32" X 40 1/8 X 75 13/16
 CNTRL COOLING: SINGLE FAN ACROSS INVERTER
 CONTROLS : LOCAL STANDARD/INTERFACE PLC
 MAX POWER REQ: 182A/480V/60HZ/3PH
 MAIN BREAKER : 250A ABB STANDARD
 CNTRL MCB : CONTROL TRANSFORMER
 INPUT TERMINL: SINGLE #6-350KCMIL
 CNTRL INP TRM: SINGLE 18-4AWG PER TERMINAL, 1PH
 INVERTER : 261A 480V VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED
 SINE FILTER : 300A 480V HF
 INT HARM FILT: 150HP 480V TCI HG7
 TEMP SENSOR : CONAX RTD - INLET/DISCHARGE
 PRES SENSOR : OMEGA 0-30 PSIA; OMEGA 0-30 PSIG
 PRES SWITCH : OMEGA DELTA
 HEAT EXCHANG : HSI INTERNAL STANDARD
 INLT AIR FLTR: HSI 98% AT 10 MICRON STANDARD

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS

INLT AIR FLTR: (4) HSI 98% AT 10 MICRON STANDARD (SPARE)
 (4) INSTALLED IN CABINETS
 LEVELING BASE: (24) SUNNEX LEVELING FEET
 BOV SILENCER : (4) UNIVERSAL SU5-6" W/ SCREEN & HARDWARE
 CHECK VALVE : (4) TECHNO 10" 5118
 B/FLY VALVE : (4) BRAY 10" WAFER WITH LEVER
 EXP JOINT : (4) GENERAL RUBBER 12" 1015E (INLET)
 FILT SILENCER: (4) CCS-12 12" WITH FELT ELEMENT

COMMENTS

1) NON WITNESSED ASME PTC-10 FOR EACH BLOWER
 2) SPARE: (1) EA 0.6OZ BOTTLE GREY/GREEN TOUCH-UP PAINT

- 3) STARTUP: (2) TRIPS FOR (1) DAYS EACH
- 4) FREIGHT TO JOBSITE INCLUDED



GA Drawing

Section 2 – High Speed Turbo Blower Specs

- Blower Predicted Performance Curve
- Motor
- Variable Frequency Drive
- Blower Brochure
- Powder Coat Specifications
- Air Filter
- Blower Pressure Sensor
- RTD
- Leveling Mounts
- Main Circuit Breaker
- Harmonic Filter



Blower Predicted Performance Curve



Houston Service Industries, Inc.
7901 Hansen, Houston, TX 77061

HIGH SPEED TURBO BLOWER PERFORMANCE CURVE

BLOWER DATA

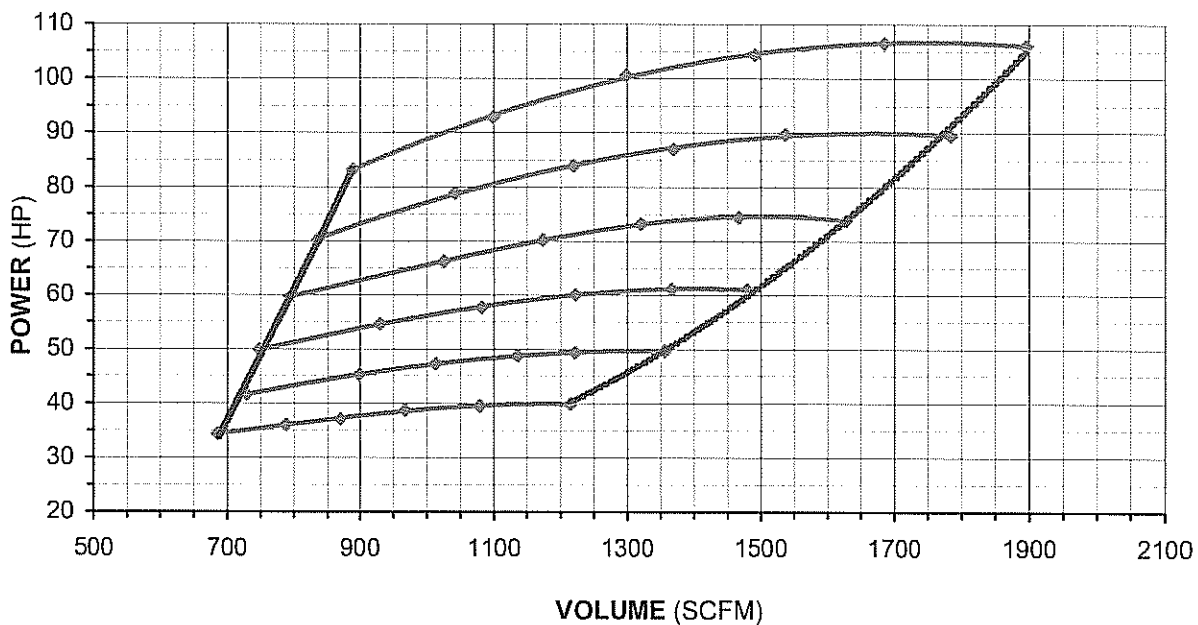
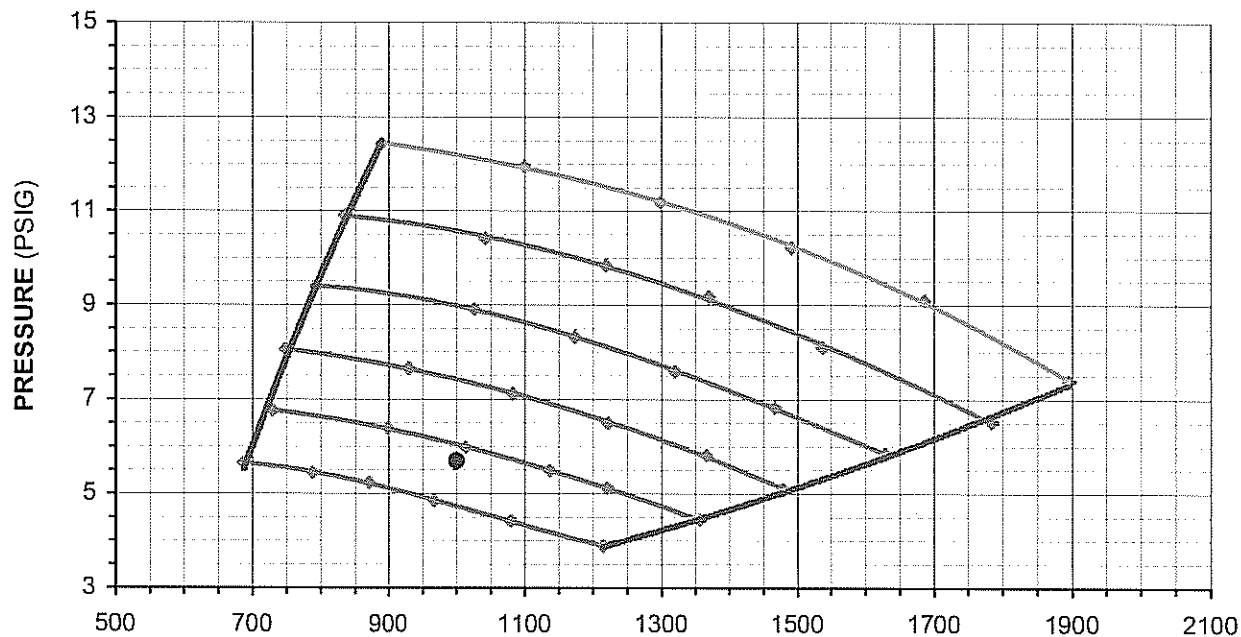
Model : Frame 4
Impeller(s) : Wheel 2.1
Date : 4/17/2012
Project : Fountain, CO
Aerobic Sludge
Spring/Fall Low Flow

DESIGN POINT

Inlet Volume (CFM) : 1185.35
Volume (CFM) : 1000.00
Diff Press (PSI) : 5.700
Disch Press (PSIG) : 5.700
Power (HP) : 44.92
Power (kW) : 33.53

INLET CONDITIONS

Bar Press (PSI) : 12.039
Inlet Press (PSI) : 12.039
Inlet Temp (°F) : 50.00
Relative Hum. : 30%
Molecular Wgt : 28.921
Isentropic Exp : 1.399



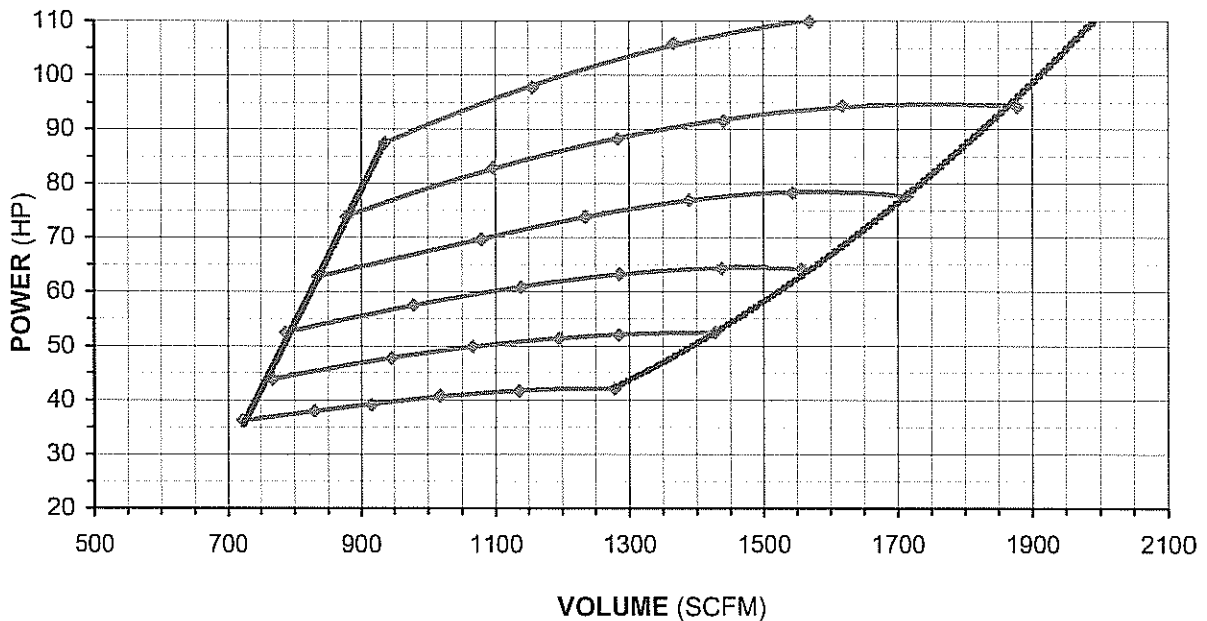
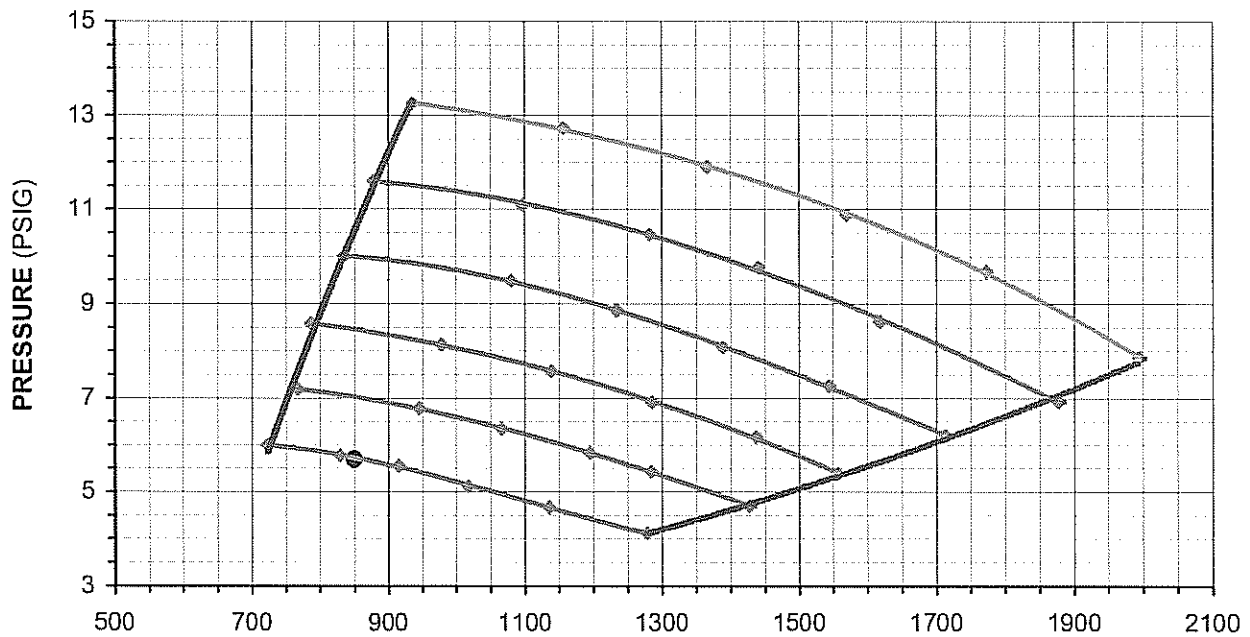
VOLUME (SCFM)



Houston Service Industries, Inc.
7901 Hansen, Houston, TX 77061

HIGH SPEED TURBO BLOWER PERFORMANCE CURVE

| BLOWER DATA | | DESIGN POINT | | INLET CONDITIONS | |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| Model | : Frame 4 | Inlet Volume (CFM) | : 957.53 | Bar Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Impeller(s) | : Wheel 2.1 | Volume (CFM) | : 850.00 | Inlet Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Date | : 4/17/2012 | Diff Press (PSI) | : 5.700 | Inlet Temp (°F) | : 25.00 |
| Project | : Fountain, CO | Disch Press (PSIG) | : 5.700 | Relative Hum. | : 50% |
| | Aerobic Sludge | Power (HP) | : 38.01 | Molecular Wgt | : 28.940 |
| | Winter | Power (kW) | : 28.37 | Isentropic Exp | : 1.400 |

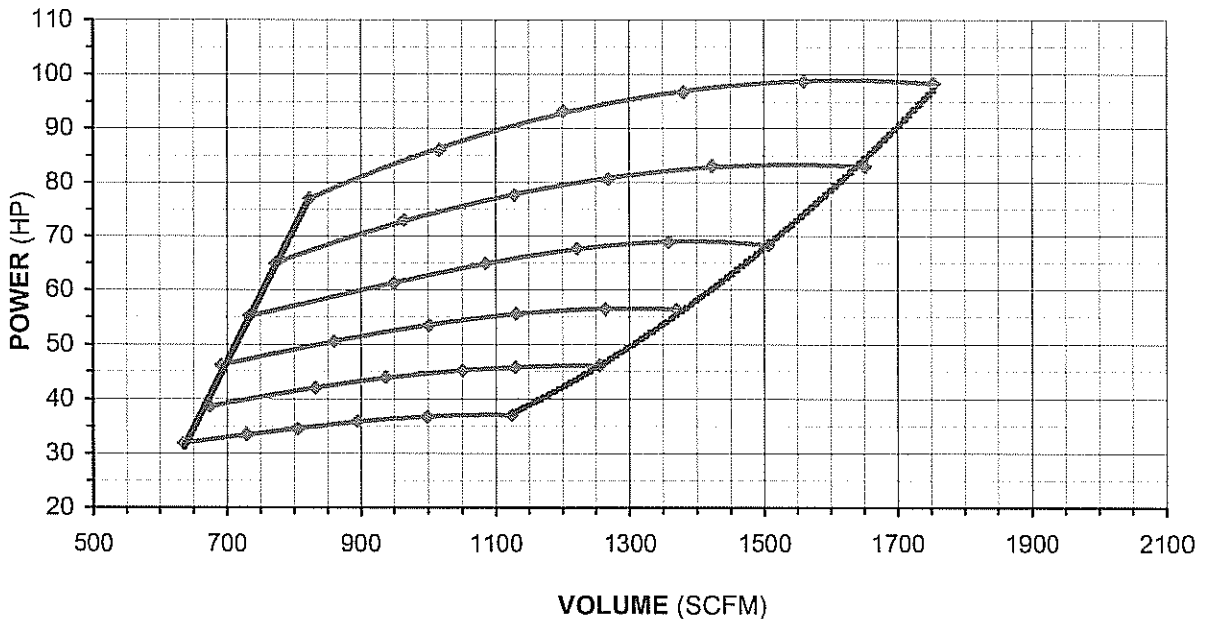
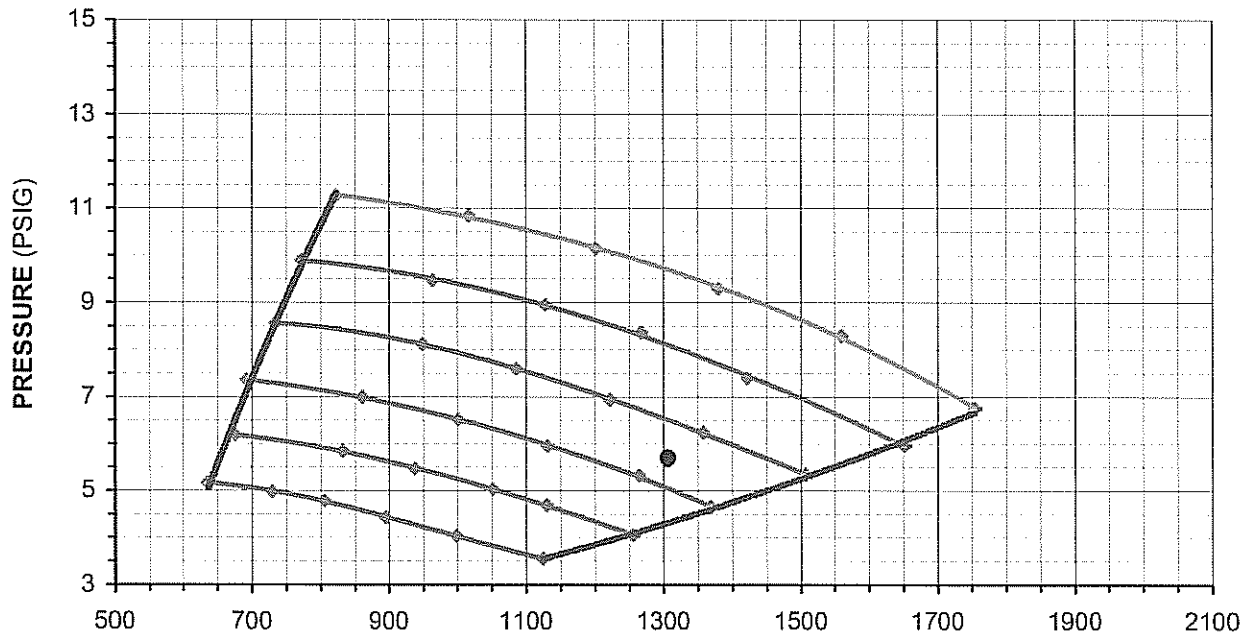




Houston Service Industries, Inc.
7901 Hansen, Houston, TX 77061

HIGH SPEED TURBO BLOWER PERFORMANCE CURVE

| BLOWER DATA | | DESIGN POINT | | INLET CONDITIONS | |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|
| Model | : Frame 4 | Inlet Volume (CFM) | : 1549.00 | Bar Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Impeller(s) | : Wheel 2.1 | Volume (CFM) | : 1307.00 | Inlet Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Date | : 4/17/2012 | Diff Press (PSI) | : 5.700 | Inlet Temp (°F) | : 85.00 |
| Project | : Fountain, CO | Disch Press (PSIG) | : 5.700 | Relative Hum. | : 70% |
| | Aerobic Sludge | Power (HP) | : 61.98 | Molecular Wgt | : 28.601 |
| | Summer | Power (kW) | : 46.26 | Isentropic Exp | : 1.397 |

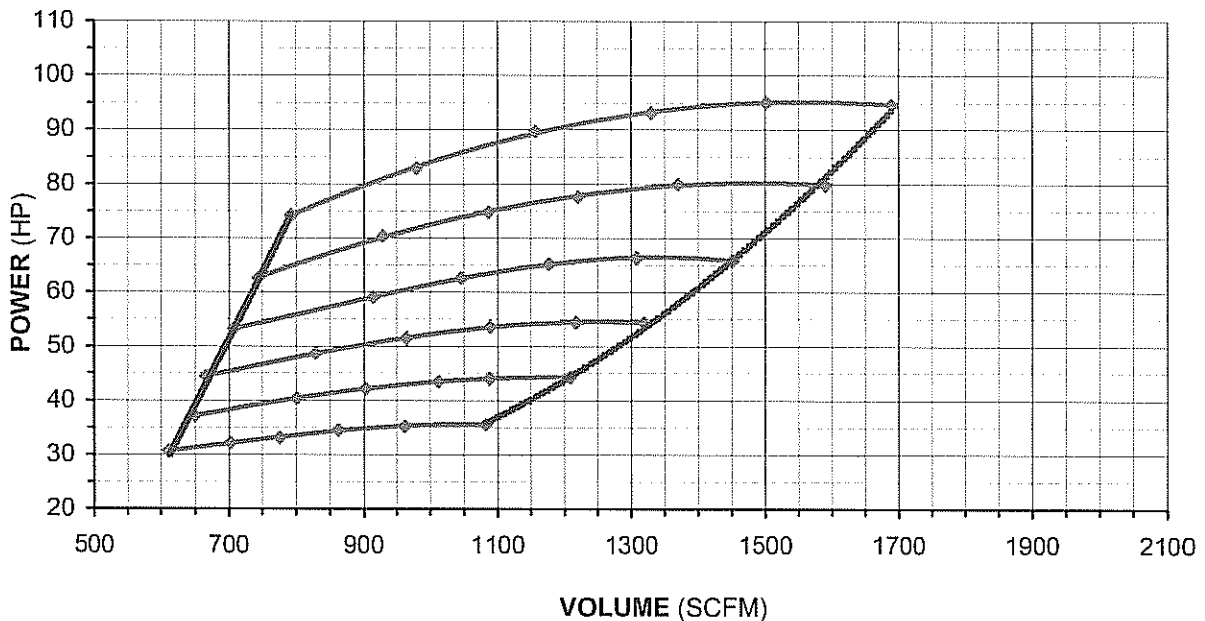
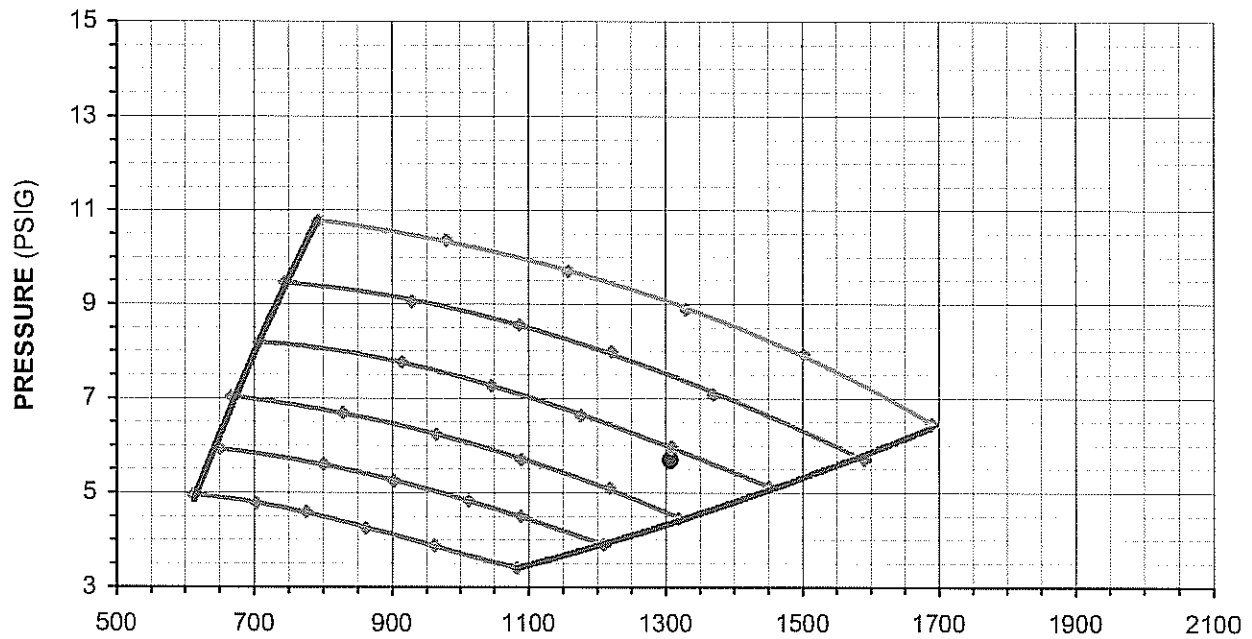




Houston Service Industries, Inc.
7901 Hansen, Houston, TX 77061

HIGH SPEED TURBO BLOWER PERFORMANCE CURVE

| BLOWER DATA | | DESIGN POINT | | INLET CONDITIONS | |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|
| Model | : Frame 4 | Inlet Volume (CFM) | : 1794.00 | Bar Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Impeller(s) | : Wheel 2.1 | Volume (CFM) | : 1307.00 | Inlet Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Date | : 4/17/2012 | Diff Press (PSI) | : 5.700 | Inlet Temp (°F) | : 100.00 |
| Project | : Fountain, CO | Disch Press (PSIG) | : 5.700 | Relative Hum. | : 80% |
| Aerobic Sludge | | Power (HP) | : 64.08 | Molecular Wgt | : 28.307 |
| Max Flow at Max Conditions | | Power (kW) | : 47.82 | Isentropic Exp | : 1.395 |

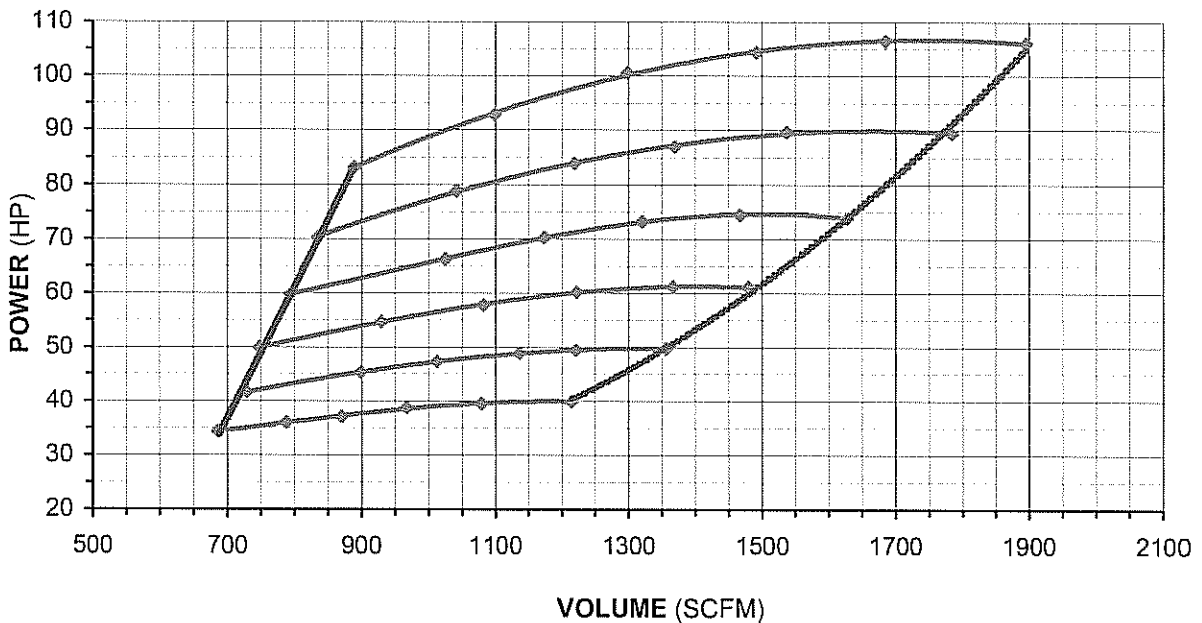
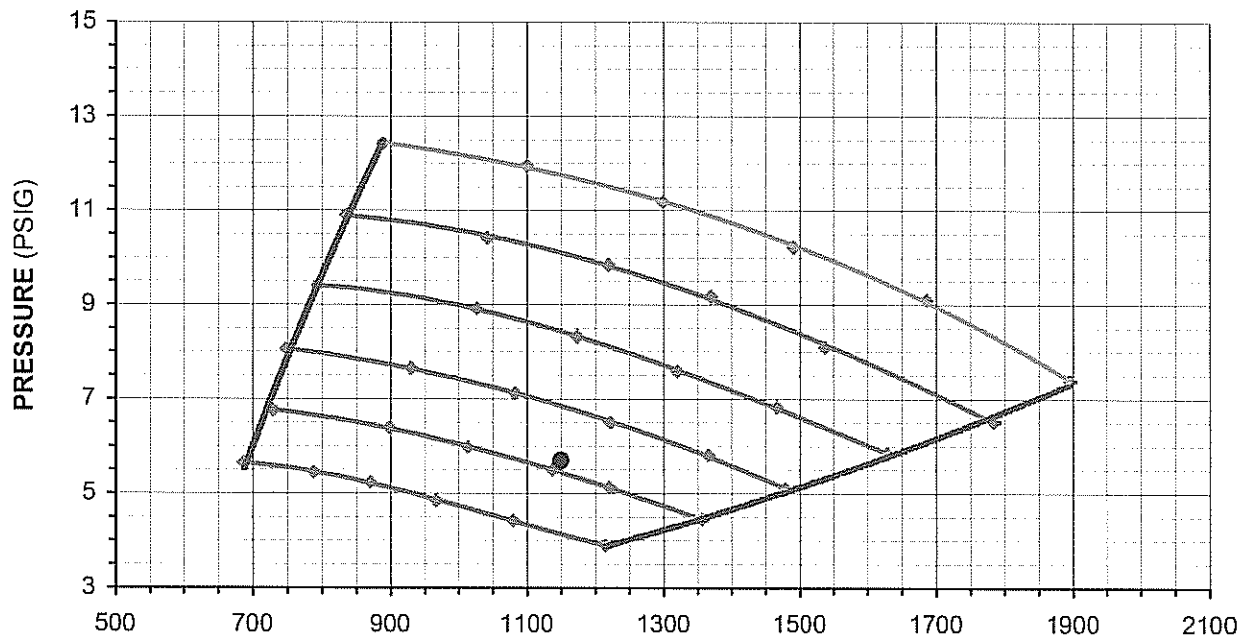




Houston Service Industries, Inc.
7901 Hansen, Houston, TX 77061

HIGH SPEED TURBO BLOWER PERFORMANCE CURVE

| BLOWER DATA | | DESIGN POINT | | INLET CONDITIONS | |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|
| Model | : Frame 4 | Inlet Volume (CFM) | : 1363.00 | Bar Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Impeller(s) | : Wheel 2.1 | Volume (CFM) | : 1150.00 | Inlet Press (PSI) | : 12.039 |
| Date | : 4/17/2012 | Diff Press (PSI) | : 5.700 | Inlet Temp (°F) | : 50.00 |
| Project | : Fountain, CO | Disch Press (PSIG) | : 5.700 | Relative Hum. | : 30% |
| | Aerobic Sludge | Power (HP) | : 51.09 | Molecular Wgt | : 28.921 |
| | Spring/Fall High Flow | Power (kW) | : 38.12 | Isentropic Exp | : 1.399 |



VOLUME (SCFM)



Motor

HSI MOTOR PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET (FRAME 4 – 150 HP – 567 HERTZ)

| GENERAL | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| HSI HSTB FRAME SIZE | MOTOR TYPE | HORSEPOWER | VOLTAGE | RATED FREQUENCY | NUMBER OF PHASES |
| 4 | Permanent Magnet AC Synchronous | 150 | 460V Line to Line | 567 | 3 |
| RATED CURRENT | AMBIENT TEMPERATURE | DUTY CYCLE | SERVICE FACTOR | INSULATION RATING | NUMBER OF POLES |
| 182 AMPS | 40°C | Continuous | 1.15 | Class H | 2 |

| PERFORMANCE | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|------------|
| LOAD | HORSEPOWER | AMPERES | RPM | POWER FACTOR | EFFICIENCY |
| NO LOAD | 0 | 17 | 34,000 | 0.07 | 0% |
| 1/4 | 37.5 | 45 | 34,000 | 0.96 | 96.8% |
| 2/4 | 75 | 87 | 34,000 | 0.99 | 98.2% |
| 3/4 | 112.5 | 132 | 34,000 | 0.99 | 98.6% |
| FULL LOAD | 150 | 182 | 34,000 | 0.98 | 98.7% |
| 5/4 | 187.5 | 237 | 34,000 | 0.96 | 98.7% |

| SPEED-TORQUE | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------|------------|-------------|
| PARAMETER | AMPERES | RPM | TORQUE | % FULL LOAD |
| LOCKED ROTOR | 370 | 0 | 38 ft-lb | 165 |
| BREAKDOWN | 370 | 0 | 38 ft-lb | 165 |
| FULL LOAD | 182 | 34,000 | 23.1 ft-lb | 100 |



Variable Frequency Drive



VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED POWERDRIVES FOR EXTREME CONDITIONS

VACON
DRIVEN BY DRIVES

ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE

The Vacon NXP liquid cooled drive is the most space-saving AC drive in the market, well suited for locations where air cooling would be difficult, expensive or impractical or where the installation space is at a premium.

As no air ducts are required, the liquid cooled drives are extremely compact and suitable for different kinds of industries, e.g. the marine and offshore, the pulp and paper, as well as for the mining and metal industries. The Vacon NXP liquid cooled drive is today available from 7.5 kW up to 5000 kW at 380 to 690 VAC supply voltages. The Vacon NXP liquid cooled drive is an advanced AC drive for induction and permanent magnet motors.

Designed reliability

- Proven technology, high-quality electrical components
- Modularity
- No galvanic contact between coolant and live parts
- Fulfills international safety and functionality standards, as well as classification requirements
- Liquid cooling guarantees more stable conditions
- Uninfluenced by variations in the environment
- Enclosure temperature level can be high without risk of overheating
- Adequate sizing sustains long life
- Extensive and full power final testing on motor for whole drive system
- All IGBTs are protected against overtemperature and overload
- Double-shielded cooling circuitry

Wide application area

All applications for the air cooled Vacon NXP are also available for the Vacon NX liquid cooled drives. As a high degree of protection (IP54 or higher) can easily be achieved with these drives, they can be installed almost anywhere in the production area. This also reduces the load on the air-conditioning system in the electrical rooms – in many retrofit applications this is an important consideration. As the liquid cooled drives do not require large cooling fans, they are also quiet.

Vacon DriveSynch, fully redundant control of high-power drives

The Vacon DriveSynch, Vacon's new control concept for high-power drives, provides a high degree of redundancy in processes controlled by AC drives. It allows the control of one motor by means of 2, 3 or 4 power units of 100 - 2,500 kW each. The Vacon DriveSynch is suited for the control of single- and multi-winding AC motors.

The Vacon DriveSynch brings major benefits especially for system integrators that design and deliver systems to demanding environments where redundancy is of utmost importance.



VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED
CH5



VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED
CH61/CH62



VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED
CH72

OPTIMIZED, ULTRA COMPACT SOLUTION

Customer-oriented

- High power density, e.g. a 12-pulse CH74 is the smallest in the world; the rectifier, inverter and optional brake chopper in the same package.
- Extensive operating conditions, temperatures up to 50°C without derating, RH 5...96%, vibrations up to 1 G
- Less investments in infrastructure
- No need for filtered cooling air or for a large air conditioning system
- Substantial energy savings on the cooling arrangement
- Takes less floor space
- The most silent AC drive in the market, no large fans
- High IP rating possible for severe and harsh environments
- Heat losses to air less than 0.1...0.15%
- Separated motor cabling stands
- High switching frequency reduces current ripple for motor, improving motor loadability in AC drive applications

Exclusively designed for liquid cooling

The Vacon NXP dissipates less than 5% of its total heat losses to air, only 0.1...0.15% of drive the rated load. A high-tech cooling heatsink enables better cooling efficiency and makes the cooling utilization ratio of the components higher than ever. The majority of other liquid cooled drives in the market is based on modifications to an air cooled drive.

Total lifetime costs

- Compact size, less material and labour required
- Space savings up to 70%
- Smaller enclosure footprint
- Efficiency >98%
- Heat losses to air < 0.1...0.15% of output power
- Electrical energy savings between air cooled and liquid cooled drives
- Power factor of 0.99 with Active Front-End
- Modularity
- Serviceability



VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED
CH63



VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED
CH64



VACON NXP LIQUID COOLED
CH74

THE ADVANTAGES OF THE COOLING TECHNOLOGY

When comparing the cooling technology solutions, it is important to understand the effects on the infrastructure of the electrical room, and electrical room requirements. Additional comparison parameters are the geographical location, the customer segment and the customer process.

400 kW, 690 VAC liquid cooled drive is:

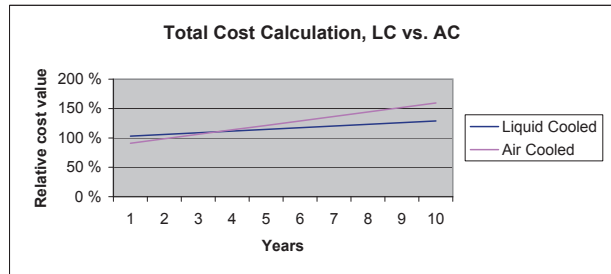
- 32 % of the volume of the air cooled drive
- 50 % of the width of the air cooled drive
- 70 % of the weight of the air cooled drive
- 20 dBA more silent than the air cooled drive

In warm climates it is extremely important to observe the amount of heat load transferred to the electrical room because it is in a direct relationship to the electrical energy consumption.

The type-tested switchgears standard EN 60439-1 specifies that the electrical room's 24-hour average temperature should be below +35°C and the maximum temporary temperature cannot exceed +40°C. Due to this, the cooling system in electrical rooms is typically based on air conditioning chillers, which are dimensioned by the maximum heat load, the inside temperature of the electrical room and the outdoor maximum temperature.

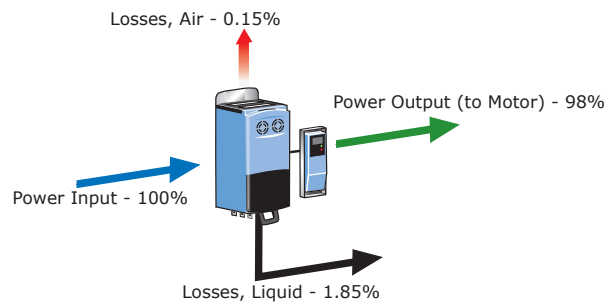
The normal electrical energy consumption of air conditioning is 25...33% of the cooling power. Therefore, high-power drives are creating huge energy consumption, based on the heat load produced.

The initial investments in the liquid cooled AC drives technology are slightly more expensive than those in the air cooled AC drives technology because of the technology used, cooling piping arrangements and heat exchanger systems. It is significant to understand that a heat exchanger needs also be compared to ventilation and air condition systems with ventilation ducts, ventilation machine and ventilation automation system.

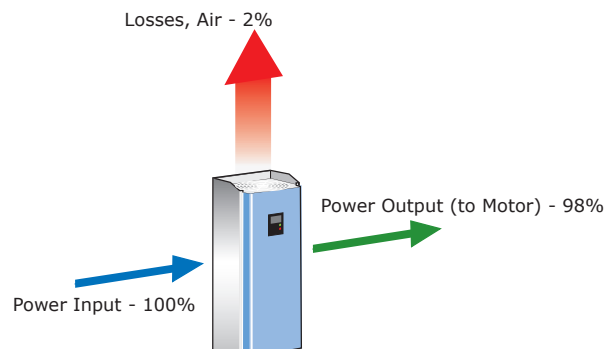


The non-evaluated features remarkably decrease the pay-back time of the liquid cooled drives. The payback time of a single 650-kW liquid cooled drive is 3 years. The payback time of >1 MW high power drives or drive groups reduces significantly and the initial investment difference can be compensated during the first operating year. The electrical energy cost trend supports a wider use of the liquid cooled drives technology, and the number of on-shore installations is growing rapidly.

Liquid Cooled Drive



Air Cooled Drive



TECHNICAL DATA

Vacon NXP liquid cooled frequency converters – Mains voltage 400—500 VAC

| Converter type 6-pulse | Converter type 12-pulse | Drive/Current | | | Electrical output power | | Power loss c/a/T* [kW] | Chassis |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---------|
| | | Thermal I_{TH} [A] | Rated continuous I_L [A] | Rated continuous I_H [A] | Optimum motor at I_{TH} (400 V) [kW] | Optimum motor at I_{TH} (500 V) [kW] | | |
| 0016_5 | | 16 | 15 | 11 | 7,5 | 11 | 0.4/0.2/0.6 | CH3 |
| 0022_5 | | 22 | 20 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 0.5/0.2/0.7 | CH3 |
| 0031_5 | | 31 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 18,5 | 0.7/0.2/0.9 | CH3 |
| 0038_5 | | 38 | 35 | 25 | 18,5 | 22 | 0.8/0.2/1.0 | CH3 |
| 0045_5 | | 45 | 41 | 30 | 22 | 30 | 1.0/0.3/1.3 | CH3 |
| 0061_5 | | 61 | 55 | 41 | 30 | 37 | 1.3/0.3/1.5 | CH3 |
| 0072_5 | | 72 | 65 | 48 | 37 | 45 | 1.2/0.3/1.5 | CH4 |
| 0087_5 | | 87 | 79 | 58 | 45 | 55 | 1.5/0.3/1.8 | CH4 |
| 0105_5 | | 105 | 95 | 70 | 55 | 75 | 1.8/0.3/2.1 | CH4 |
| 0140_5 | | 140 | 127 | 93 | 75 | 90 | 2.3/0.3/2.6 | CH4 |
| 0168_5 | | 168 | 153 | 112 | 90 | 110 | 4.0/0.4/4.4 | CH5 |
| 0205_5 | | 205 | 186 | 137 | 110 | 132 | 5.0/0.5/5.5 | CH5 |
| 0261_5 | | 261 | 237 | 174 | 132 | 160 | 6.0/0.5/6.5 | CH5 |
| 0300_5 | | 300 | 273 | 200 | 160 | 200 | 4.5/0.5/5.0 | CH61 |
| 0385_5 | | 385 | 350 | 257 | 200 | 250 | 6.0/0.5/6.5 | CH61 |
| 0460_5 | 0460_5 | 460 | 418 | 307 | 250 | 315 | 6.5/0.5/7.0 | CH72 |
| 0520_5 | 0520_5 | 520 | 473 | 347 | 250 | 355 | 7.5/0.6/8.1 | CH72 |
| 0590_5 | 0590_5 | 590 | 536 | 393 | 315 | 400 | 9.0/0.7/9.7 | CH72 |
| 0650_5 | 0650_5 | 650 | 591 | 433 | 355 | 450 | 10.0/0.7/10.7 | CH72 |
| 0730_5 | 0730_5 | 730 | 664 | 487 | 400 | 500 | 12.0/0.8/12.8 | CH72 |
| 0820_5 | | 820 | 745 | 547 | 450 | 560 | 12.5/0.8/13.3 | CH63 |
| 0920_5 | | 920 | 836 | 613 | 500 | 600 | 14.4/0.9/15.3 | CH63 |
| 1030_5 | | 1030 | 936 | 687 | 560 | 700 | 16.5/1.0/17.5 | CH63 |
| 1150_5 | | 1045 | 766 | 600 | 750 | 750 | 18.5/1.2/19.7 | CH63 |
| 1370_5 | 1370_5 | 1370 | 1245 | 913 | 700 | 900 | 19.0/1.2/20.2 | CH74 |
| 1640_5 | 1640_5 | 1640 | 1491 | 1093 | 900 | 1100 | 24.0/1.4/25.4 | CH74 |
| 2060_5 | 2060_5 | 2060 | 1873 | 1373 | 1100 | 1400 | 32.5/1.8/34.3 | CH74 |
| 2300_5 | | 2300 | 2091 | 1533 | 1200 | 1500 | 36.3/2.0/38.3 | CH74 |
| 2470_5 | 2470_5 | 2470 | 2245 | 1647 | 1300 | 1600 | 38.8/2.2/41.0 | 2xCH74 |
| 2950_5 | 2950_5 | 2950 | 2681 | 1967 | 1550 | 1950 | 46.3/2.6/48.9 | 2xCH74 |
| 3710_5 | 3710_5 | 3710 | 3372 | 2473 | 1950 | 2450 | 58.2/3.0/61.2 | 2xCH74 |
| 4140_5 | 4140_5 | 4140 | 3763 | 2760 | 2150 | 2700 | 65.0/3.6/68.6 | 2xCH74 |
| 2x2470_5 | 2x2470_5 | 4700 | 4300 | 3100 | 2450 | 3050 | 73.7/4.2/77.9 | 4xCH74 |
| 2x2950_5 | 2x2950_5 | 5600 | 5100 | 3700 | 2900 | 3600 | 88/5/93 | 4xCH74 |
| 2x3710_5 | 2x3710_5 | 7000 | 6400 | 4700 | 3600 | 4500 | 110.6/5.7/116.3 | 4xCH74 |
| 2x4140_5 | 2x4140_5 | 7900 | 7200 | 5300 | 4100 | 5150 | 123.5/6.9/130.4 | 4xCH74 |

Explanations of the currents

I_{TH} = Thermal maximum continuous RMS current. Dimensioning can be done according to this current if the process does not require any overloadability or the process does not include any torque ripple or margin for overloadability.

I_L = Low overloadability current. Allows +10% torque ripple. 10% exceeding can be continuous

I_H = High overloadability current. Allows +50% torque ripple. 50% exceeding can be continuous.

All values with $\cos\phi = 0.83$ and efficiency = 97%

*) c = power loss into coolant; a = power loss into air; **T = total power loss**; power losses of input chokes not included. All power losses obtained using max. supply voltage, I_{TH} and switching frequency of 3.6 kHz and closed loop control mode. All power losses are worst-case losses. If some other mains voltage is used, apply the formula $P = \sqrt{3} U_N \times I_N \times \cos\phi \times \text{eff}\%$ to calculate the output power of the Vacon NX liquid cooled drive.

The enclosure class for all Vacon NX liquid cooled frequency converters is IP00, suitable for wall-mounted in a cabinet.

If the motor is continuously (besides start and stop ramps) run at frequencies below 5 Hz, pay attention to the drive dimensioning for low frequencies, or choose drive according to I_H . It is recommended to check the rating with your distributor or Vacon. Drive overrating may also be necessary if the process requires a high starting torque.

Vacon NXP liquid cooled frequency converters – Mains voltage 525—690 VAC

| Converter type 6-pulse | Converter type 12-pulse | Drive/Current | | | Electrical output power | | Power loss c/a/T* [kW] | Chassis |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---------|
| | | Thermal I_{TH} [A] | Rated continuous I_L [A] | Rated continuous I_H [A] | Optimum motor at I_{TH} (525 VAC) [kW] | Optimum motor at I_{TH} (690 VAC) [kW] | | |
| 0170_6 | | 170 | 155 | 113 | 110 | 160 | 5.5/0.2/5.7 | CH61 |
| 0208_6 | | 208 | 189 | 139 | 132 | 200 | 6.5/0.3/6.8 | CH61 |
| 0261_6 | | 261 | 237 | 174 | 160 | 250 | 6.5/0.3/6.8 | CH61 |
| 0325_6 | 0325_6 | 325 | 295 | 217 | 200 | 300 | 7.5/0.4/7.9 | CH72 |
| 0385_6 | 0385_6 | 385 | 350 | 257 | 250 | 355 | 9.0/0.5/9.5 | CH72 |
| 0416_6 | 0416_6 | 416 | 378 | 277 | 250 | 355 | 9.4/0.5/9.9 | CH72 |
| 0460_6 | 0460_6 | 460 | 418 | 307 | 300 | 400 | 10.0/0.5/10.5 | CH72 |
| 0502_6 | 0502_6 | 502 | 456 | 335 | 355 | 450 | 12.0/0.6/12.6 | CH72 |
| 0590_6 | | 590 | 536 | 393 | 400 | 560 | 13.0/0.7/13.7 | CH63 |
| 0650_6 | | 650 | 591 | 433 | 450 | 600 | 16.0/0.8/16.8 | CH63 |
| 0750_6 | | 750 | 682 | 500 | 500 | 700 | 18.0/0.9/18.9 | CH63 |
| 0820_6 | 0820_6 | 820 | 745 | 547 | 560 | 800 | 19.0/1.0/20.0 | CH74 |
| 0920_6 | 0920_6 | 920 | 836 | 613 | 650 | 850 | 21.3/1.2/22.5 | CH74 |
| 1030_6 | 1030_6 | 1030 | 936 | 687 | 700 | 1000 | 22.0/1.1/23.1 | CH74 |
| 1180_6 | 1180_6 | 1180 | 1073 | 787 | 800 | 1100 | 25.0/1.3/26.3 | CH74 |
| 1300_6 | 1300_6 | 1300 | 1182 | 867 | 900 | 1200 | 31.0/1.6/32.6 | CH74 |
| 1500_6 | 1500_6 | 1500 | 1364 | 1000 | 1000 | 1400 | 38.0/1.9/39.9 | CH74 |
| 1700_6 | 1700_6 | 1700 | 1545 | 1133 | 1150 | 1550 | 38.0/1.9/39.9 | CH74 |
| 1850_6 | 1850_6 | 1850 | 1682 | 1233 | 1250 | 1650 | 39.6/2.0/41.6 | 2xCH74 |
| 2120_6 | 2120_6 | 2120 | 1927 | 1413 | 1450 | 1900 | 45.0/2.4/47.4 | 2xCH74 |
| 2340_6 | 2340_6 | 2340 | 2127 | 1560 | 1600 | 2100 | 55.8/2.9/58.7 | 2xCH74 |
| 2700_6 | 2700_6 | 2700 | 2455 | 1800 | 1850 | 2450 | 68.4/3.4/71.8 | 2xCH74 |
| 3100_6 | 3100_6 | 3100 | 2818 | 2066 | 2150 | 2800 | 68.4/3.4/71.8 | 2xCH74 |
| 2x1850_6 | 2x1850_6 | 3500 | 3200 | 2300 | 2400 | 3150 | 75,2/3,8/79 | 4xCH74 |
| 2x2120_6 | 2x2120_6 | 4000 | 3600 | 2700 | 2750 | 3600 | 85,5/4,6/90,1 | 4xCH74 |
| 2x2340_6 | 2x2340_6 | 4400 | 4000 | 2900 | 3050 | 3950 | 106/5,5/111,5 | 4xCH74 |
| 2x2700_6 | 2x2700_6 | 5100 | 4600 | 3400 | 3500 | 4600 | 130/6,5/136,5 | 4xCH74 |
| 2x3100_6 | 2x3100_6 | 5900 | 5400 | 3900 | 4050 | 5300 | 130/6,5/136,5 | 4xCH74 |

Vacon NXP liquid cooled dimensions: Drives consisting of one module

| Chassis | Width (mm) | Height (mm) | Depth (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|---------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| CH3 | 160 | 431 | 246 | 30 |
| CH4 | 193 | 493 | 257 | 35 |
| CH5 | 246 | 553 | 264 | 40 |
| CH61/62 | 246 | 658 | 372 | 55 |
| CH63 | 505 | 923 | 375 | 120 |
| CH64 | 746 | 923 | 375 | 180 |
| CH72 | 246 | 1076 | 372 | 90 |
| CH74 | 746 | 1175 | 385 | 280 |

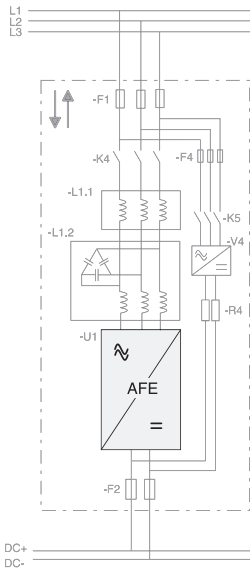
One-module drive dimensions (mounting base included)

Please note that AC chokes are not included.

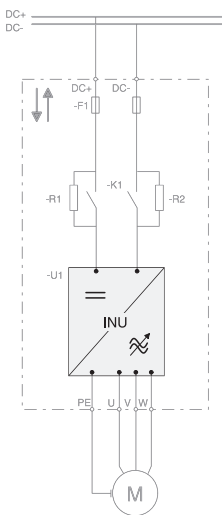
TECHNICAL DATA

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Mains connection | Input voltage U_{in} | 400...500 VAC; 525...690 VAC; (-10%...+10%) 465...800 VDC; 640...1100 VDC (-0%...+0%) |
| | Input frequency | 45...66 Hz |
| Control characteristics | Control method | Frequency control U/f Open loop sensorless vector control Closed loop frequency control Closed loop vector control |
| | Switching frequency | NX_5: Up to and including NX_0061: 1...16 kHz; Factory default 10 kHz From NX_0072: 1...12 kHz; Factory default 3.6 kHz NX_6: 1...6 kHz; Factory default 1.5 kHz |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient operating temperature | -10°C (no frost)...+50°C (at I_{th}) |
| | Installation temperature | 0...+70°C |
| | Storage temperature | -40°C...+70°C; no liquid in heatsink under 0°C |
| | Relative humidity | 5 to 96% RH, non-condensing, no dripping water |
| | Air quality | No corrosive gases |
| | - chemical vapours | IEC 60721-3-3, unit in operation, class 3C2 |
| | - mechanical particles | IEC 60721-3-3, unit in operation, class 3S2 (no conductive dust allowed) |
| | Altitude | NX_5 (380...500 V): 3000 m; in case network is not corner grounded NX_6: 2000 m. For further requirements, please contact factory |
| | Vibration | 5...150 Hz |
| | EN50178/EN60068-2-6 | Displacement amplitude 0.25 mm (peak) at 3...31 Hz Max acceleration amplitude 1 G at 31...150 Hz |
| Shock EN50178, EN60068-2-27 | UPS Drop Test (for applicable UPS weights) Storage and shipping: max 15 G, 11 ms (in package) | |
| Enclosure class | IP00/Open Frame standard in entire kW/HP range | |
| EMC | Immunity | Fulfills all EMC immunity requirements |
| | Emissions | EMC level N, T (IT networks) |
| Safety | | EN50178, IEC 60204-1, CE, UL, CUL, IEC 61800-5-1 (see unit nameplate for more detailed approvals) |
| Approvals | Type tested | UL, DNV, BV, SGS Fimko CE |
| | Factory acceptance tested (FAT) | Lloyd's Register, ABS, GL |
| | Approvals our partners have | Ex, SIRA |
| Liquid cooling | Allowed cooling agents | Drinking water Water-glycol mixture |
| | Temperature of cooling agent | 0...35°C (I_{th})(input); 35...55°C, please see manual for further details Temperature rise during circulation max. 5°C No condensation allowed |
| | System max. working pressure | 6 bar/ 40 bar peak |
| | Pressure loss (at nominal flow) | Varies according to size, please see manual for further details |

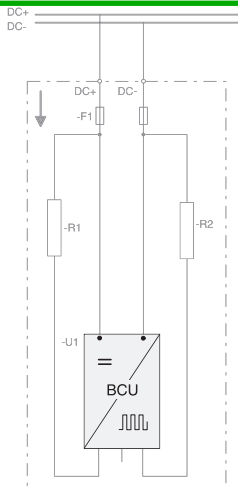
TYPICAL DEVICE CONFIGURATIONS



ACTIVE FRONT-END
(CH5, CH61, CH62, CH63, CH64)



INVERTER UNIT
(CH3, CH4, CH5, CH61, CH62, CH63, CH64)



BRAKE CHOPPER UNIT
(CH3, CH4, CH5, CH61, CH62)

NXA, Active Front-End

The Active Front-End (AFE) unit is bi-directional (regenerative) power converter (supply unit) for the front-end of a common DC bus drive line-up. An external LCL filter is used at the input. This unit is suitable in applications where a low level of mains harmonics and high power factor are required.

- LCL filter guarantees that harmonics are not an issue in any network
- Power factor is better than 0.99 which, together with low harmonics, means that supply chain transformers, generators, etc. can be sized very accurately without reserving margins for the reactive power. This can mean a saving of 10 % in supply chain investments
- Faster payback time, regenerative energy feeding back to the grid
- Power management system interface for backpower control, power limit

Fuses, LCL filters, pre-charging rectifiers and resistors need to be ordered and specified separately.

NXI, Inverter unit

The INU (Inverter unit) is a bidirectional DC-fed power inverter for the supply and control of AC motors. The INU is supplied from a common DC bus drive line-up. A charging circuit is needed in case a connection to a live DC bus is required. The DC-side charging circuit is external for inverter types.

Pre-charging resistors and switches or fuses are not included in an NXI delivery. They need to be specified and ordered separately.

NXB, Brake chopper unit

The Brake Chopper Unit (BCU) is unidirectional power converter for the supply of excessive energy from a common DC bus drive line-up or big single drive to resistors where the energy is dissipated as heat. External resistors are needed.

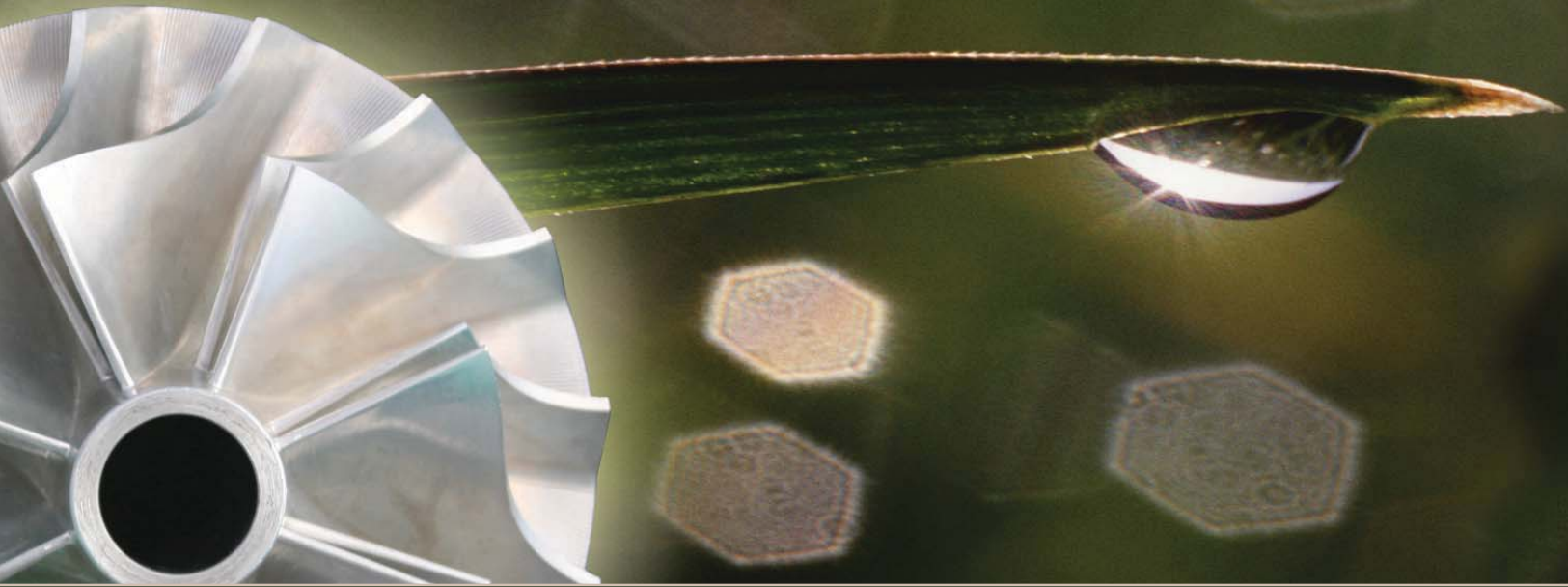
- Improves drive dynamic performance in a load regenerative operating point
- Protects common DC bus voltage level from overvoltage
- Saves AFE investments in some cases

Resistors or fuses are not included in an NXB delivery. They need to be specified and ordered separately.



Blower Brochure

H I G H S P E E D T U R B O B L O W E R S



Innovation | Service | Experience





Introducing HSI High Speed Turbo Blowers and Exhausters

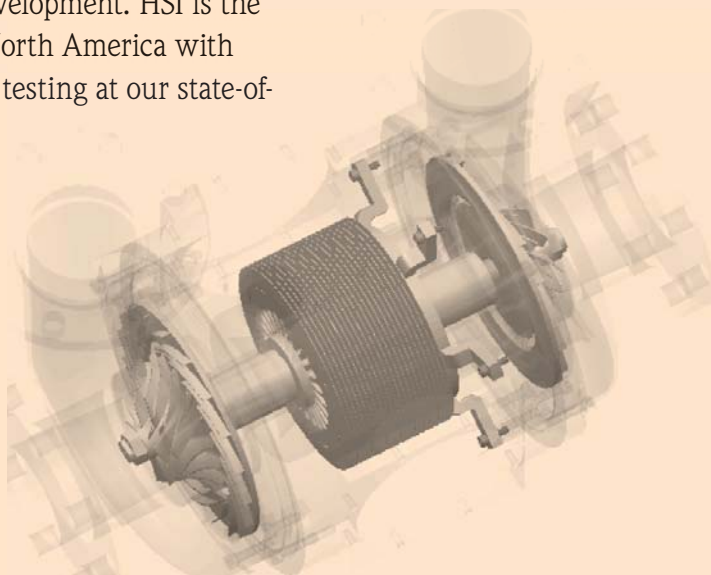
What if a blower could...

- Operate 20-40% more energy efficiently than conventional machines?
- Require NO lubrication?
- Require NO maintenance besides inlet filter changes?
- Achieve sound levels below 85 dBA and operate with virtually no vibration?
- Have a simple, yet rugged design?
- Be environmentally friendly?

What if you found this blower with the local service and support that you know and trust?

With 25 years of experience in the market, HSI is the industry leader in technology by providing tomorrow's innovations today with our high speed turbo product. The HT product line currently has over 45 performance configurations ranging from 5 hp to 300 hp (1 to 250kW) and more under development. HSI is the only air bearing turbo manufacturer in North America with design, engineering, manufacturing, and testing at our state-of-the-art facility in Houston, Texas USA.

These revolutionary blower designs incorporate air bearings supported on a single shaft with integrated variable frequency drive, control system and motor. These are all pre-packaged and pre-wired in a single enclosure for simple installation and application. Flow ranges from 10 to 10,000 SCFM (15 to 15,000 nm³/hr) and pressures to 25 psi (1.7 bar) through the range of operation.



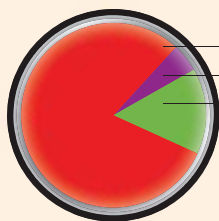


Shown above: State-of-the-Art blower test stand and customer viewing area

What is Your **TRUE** Cost of Ownership?

What does efficiency and payback really mean? "Wire to Air Efficiency" is the total cost of power to produce the performance you require. At HSI, we believe efficiency is only what a manufacturer can guarantee; and further what a manufacturer can verify with actual test results. Whether it be on our own ASME PTC-10 Compliant Performance Testing Facility or at your location, HSI is ready to show you real results.

A true total cost of ownership includes power consumption, maintenance, and initial capital costs.



Power Consumption
Service Maintenance
Capital Cost

Let us offer a 20 year life cycle analysis on your next project.

POWER SAVING

The HSI Turbo Blower is 20–40% more efficient than conventional blower technologies offering payback on investments in 2 to 3 years from energy savings alone.

LOW MAINTENANCE

NO lubrication, NO alignment and NO scheduled maintenance outside of routine inlet filter changes. This can save you time and money as compared to blower technologies requiring lubrication.

NOISE

Each standard package is fully enclosed and does not exceed 85 dBA per OSHA standards.

INSTALLATION

A compact blower design allows considerable space savings. No special foundation support required and the lightweight design offers easy access without the requirement of large overhead cranes.

CONTROL

Completely integrated controls are pre-engineered as a working system and can be upgraded to communicate with any known protocol for remote operation and monitoring.

INTEGRATION

With three different control modes as standard, this blower can seamlessly operate in parallel with other types of blowers.

COMPLETE PACKAGE

Compressor, motor, variable speed motor starter, pressure relief valve, expansion joint, and control cabinet built in one complete pre-engineered system. Just add electricity and piping.

SERVICE

Simple modular design offers complete replacement parts to be accessed without special tools or training. All in stock and readily available from our factory in Houston, Texas USA.

Impeller

Highly advanced computation fluid dynamic programming allows for performance design to truly offer an advancement in efficiency.

Each impeller vane configuration is matched with its own specific volute to optimize aerodynamic efficiency. Matching the specific speed with the diameter of the wheel assures the best aerodynamic efficiency possible.

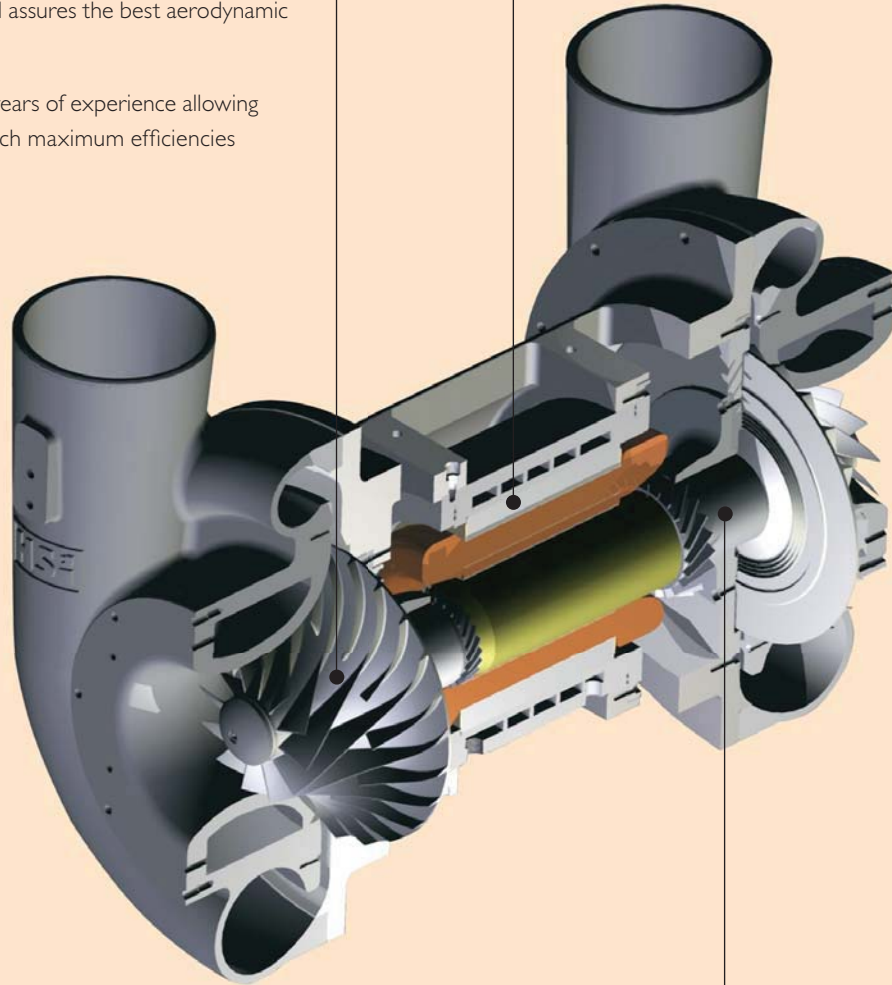
HSI's design team has more than 20 years of experience allowing for custom designed impellers to reach maximum efficiencies possible for any application.

Double suction symmetrical structure

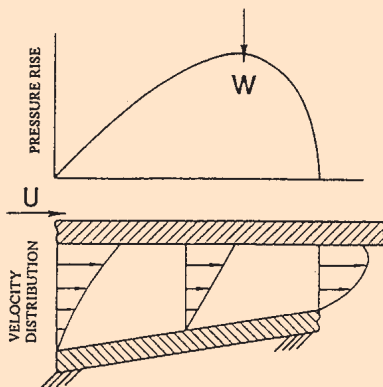
- Impellers at both ends of a common shaft counterbalance thrust load in the axial direction (axial load ≈ 0)
- Superior stability and durability
- Improved efficiency over single impeller designs
- Reduction of local stress or twisting

Motor/Frame

- Highly efficient and reliable motor design
- Specifically designed for high speed service
- Designed for high heat environments
- Air or Liquid cooled



Principle of Air Bearing Technology



Bearings

Air Bearings

- Individually layered bearings are assembled in the housing to support the shaft
- As the shaft rotates at high speed, an air film is formed between the shaft and the bearings which achieves friction free floating without the use of lubricants
- No additional cooling required
- Suitable for high speed; bearing load capability increases with higher RPM.

Superior durability

- Little or no wear after 35,000 continuous on/off cycles
- Possible to operate under extreme environment (max. 250°C)
- Little to no vibration or noise

Enclosure and Control

Variable Frequency Drive

- Highly efficient design with minimal heat loss
- Specifically tuned to match high speed motor and provide the best efficiency over the entire speed range.
- Stable performance throughout the range of operation
- Lowest inrush current of any motor starter
- Unlimited starts and stops
- Liquid Cooled option for superior performance



Programmable Logic Controller (PLC)

- Integrated with VFD starter
- Complete system monitoring
- Simple touch screen HMI interface
- Protective cover
- Control modes include constant pressure mode, quantitative mode, and proportional mode






Enclosure

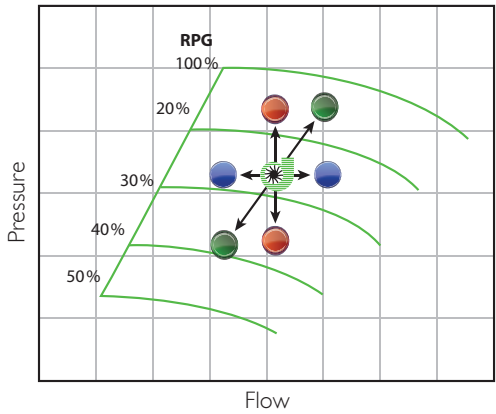
- UL/ULC/CSA certified electrical enclosure
- Self ventilating design
- Easy change inlet air filter
- Instant access to every component
- Compact low footprint



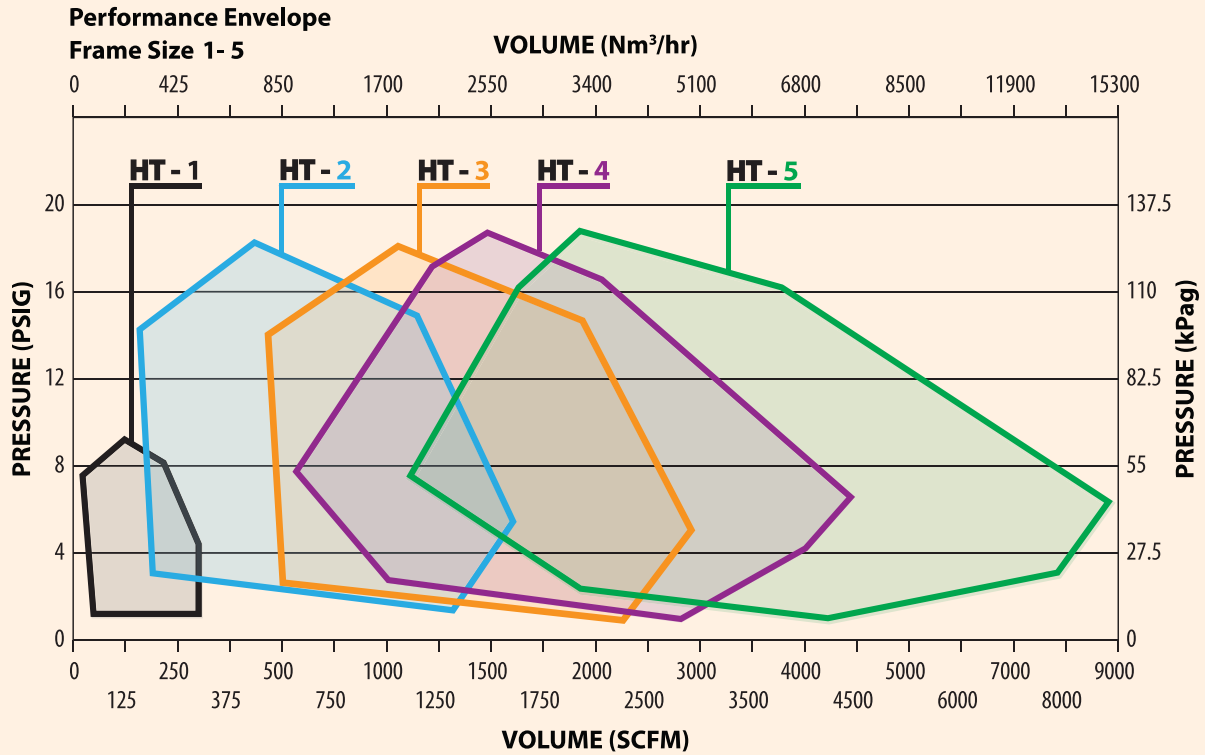
Blow Off Valve (BOV)

- Built in automated pressure relief valve for surge protection with enclosure mounted silencer.

- 
Constant Pressure Mode
 - Pressure: fixed
 - Flow: variable
- 
Quantitative Mode
 - Pressure: variable
 - Flow: fixed
- 
Proportional Mode
 - Pressure: variable
 - Flow: variable



HT Parallel Configuration



| Blower Model | Impeller Configuration | HP Range | KW Range | Type of Motor |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Frame 1 | Single | 5/10 HP | 3/8 KW | Induction |
| Frame 2 | Single/Dual | 20/30/40/50 HP | 15/22/30/37 KW | Induction / Permanent Magnet |
| Frame 3 | Single/Dual | 75/100/125 HP | 56/75/93 KW | Induction / Permanent Magnet |
| Frame 4 | Dual | 125/150/200 HP | 93/112/150 KW | Permanent Magnet |
| Frame 5 | Dual | 150/200/250/300 HP | 112/150/186/225 KW | Permanent Magnet |

Custom enclosures available including: Separate blower and control cabinets. Outdoor enclosure modifications.



Common Applications

Water and Wastewater

Basin aeration
Air scouring
Filter backwash systems
Grit chamber aeration
Lagoon aeration
Wastewater treatment
SBR
MBR

General Industrial

Pneumatic conveying
Blow off systems
Fermentation
Galvanization process
Printing systems
Pulp and paper industry
Carbon black
Steel plating
Black liquor recovery
Air knife drying

Power Industry

Flue gas
Desulphurization
Oxidation air
Coal gasification
Fluidized bed

Petroleum & Chemical

Sulphur recovery
Thermal oxidation



Specifications

TECHNICAL DATA

Configuration

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Number of impellers | 1 or 2 impellers (single, in series or in parallel) |
| Pressure range | 2 To 25 PSIG (.13 to 1.7 bar) |
| Flow range | 10 to 10,000 SCFM (15 to 15,000 nm ³ /hr) |
| Outlet connection | Flanged ASA 125# / ANSI 150# drilling |
| Inlet filtration | Flanged inlet connection for external filter or Integral filter which is a 10 micron felted synthetic material that is washable |
| Pressure relief valve | Electric actuated pressure relief valve and integral silencer included in standard package. No external power supply required |
| Operating speed | 8,000 RPM to 75,000 RPM (sub critical operation) |
| Casing pressure | 50 PSIG maximum |
| Seals (air) | Self contained |
| Bearings | Air foil – Non contact, Non wearing, Dynamic fluid film – Utilizing air (leaf or journal type) |
| Lubrication | None required |
| Drive type | Self contained motor with impeller(s) coupled directly to the shaft |
| Rotor balance | ISO 1940 G 2.5. Individual impellers and rotating assembly dynamically balanced |
| Enclosure/electrical | NEMA 12 (standard), NEMA 4/3R and outdoor upgrades available |
| Electrical code | Electrical cabinet and all electrical components UL/ULC/CSA listed. HSI is a UL 508A certified panel shop |
| Motor voltage | 380/440/480/575 volt, 50 or 60 Hz-3 phase input power. Internal control voltage transformer |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Motor HP/KW rating | 5 to 300 hp (1 to 250kW) |
| Motor | High efficiency permanent magnet or induction type motor |
| Motor starter | Inverter type – variable frequency drive |
| VFD type | High efficiency 6 pulse drive standard with operating range to 1250 hz operation (optional harmonic filters available) |
| Noise level | Under 85 dBA per OSHA standards |
| Control | Programmable logic controller with touch screen human machine interface (standard) |
| UV protective cover | Included to protect touch screen interface |
| Network connections | Ethernet, RS232, or DH485 as standard. Optional connections to communicate with any protocol available |
| Cooling system | Internally self cooled by inlet air or external cooling options available to capture heat to supplement HVAC or water heating. |

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Blower housing | Aluminum |
| Impellers | Aluminum |
| Air bearings | Teflon [®] coated Inconel [®] |
| Blower enclosure | 16 gauge sheet metal with synthetic wool sound dampening material |
| Blower enclosure skid | Heavy duty steel I-beam construction with forklift access ports and top bounded lifting eyes |
| Enclosure finish | Powder coated with 2 coat epoxy paint standard |

HIGH SPEED TURBO BLOWERS



7901 Hansen
Houston, Texas
77061
713-947-1623
1-800-725-2291
713-947-6409 Fax
www.hsiblowers.com
sales@hsiblowers.com

Additional Products

Multistage Centrifugal Blowers

Blower Control Systems

Aftermarket Services



E-SL-025, Rev. 03
2-02-11 photo



Powder Coat Specifications



NUMBER: PFG678S9

NAME: Agricultural Green

Type: TGIC-Polyester

Alesta Group Code:

POWDER PROPERTIES

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ASTM D5965-96, C | Specific Gravity | 1.31 ± 0.05 |
| | Theoretical Coverage | 147 ft ² /lb/mil |
| ASTM D3451-92, 13 | Mass Loss During Cure | < 1% |
| | Recommended Shelf Life: | 12 Months @ 75 °F |

COATING PROPERTIES

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ASTM D523-89 | Gloss at 60° | 90+ |
| DPC TM 10.219 | PCI Powder Smoothness | 7 |
| ASTM D2454-95 | Overbake Resistance, Time | 100% |
| ASTM D3363-92a | Pencil Hardness | 2H |
| ASTM D2794-93 | Dir / Rev Impact, Gardner | 60 / 20 in/lbs |
| ASTM D3359-97 | Adhesion, Cross Hatch (minimu | 5B Pass |
| ASTM D522-93a | Flexibility, Mandrel | 1/8 in. dia., no fracture |
| ASTM B117-97 | Salt Spray | 1,000 hrs |
| UL DTOV2 Organic Coating | Steel Enclosures, Elect. Eq. | Recognized |

APPLICATION

Electrostatic Spray, Cold

Substrate: 0.032 in. CRS

Pretreatment: Bonderite® 1000, Parcolene® 60

CURE SCHEDULE:

(Time at substrate temperature)

10 Minutes @ 400 °F

FILM THICKNESS: 2.0-3.0 Mils

This coating is designed with extended exterior durability. When compared under similar outdoor conditions to standard grade powder coatings of similar color, gloss, and specific gravity, it will retain original appearance for a longer period.

Prepared 5/16/2008

9800 Genard Rd. Houston, TX 77041-7624
4130 Lyman Ct. Hilliard, OH 43026-1213

1-800-247-3886
1-800-667-9610

fax: 713-939-4027
fax: 614-771-4139



WARRANTY POLICY: Seller certifies that all coatings delivered to Customer in unopened factory filled containers meet all pertinent quality standards presented in its current published literature. Since matters of surface preparation, application procedures, curing procedures and other local factors that affect coating performance are beyond Seller's control, Seller assumes no liability for coating failure other than to supply replacement material for a coating material proven to be defective. Customer will determine suitability of this product for its use and thereby assume all risks and liabilities in connection therewith. Seller will not be liable for any injuries, damages or other losses derived, directly or indirectly, from or as a consequence of Customer's use of the product. SELLER DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATING TO ITS PRODUCTS AND THEIR APPLICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSES.



Technical Information Sheet



NUMBER: RFH692R8

August 8, 2000

NAME: Mod Gray Texture

Type: Epoxy-Polyester Hybrid

Alesta Group Code:

POWDER PROPERTIES

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ASTM D5965-96, C | Specific Gravity | 1.65 ± 0.05 |
| | Theoretical Coverage | 117 ft ² /lb/mil |
| ASTM D3451-92, 13 | Mass Loss During Cure | < 1% |
| | Recommended Shelf Life: | 12 Months @ 75 °F |

COATING PROPERTIES

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ASTM D523-89 | Gloss at 60° | Visual |
| DPC TM 10.219 | PCI Powder Smoothness | n/a |
| ASTM D2454-95 | Overbake Resistance, Time | 100% |
| ASTM D3363-92a | Pencil Hardness | 2H |
| ASTM D2794-93 | Dir / Rev Impact, Gardner | 160 / 160 in/lbs |
| ASTM D3359-97 | Adhesion, Cross Hatch (minimu | 5B Pass |
| ASTM D522-93a | Flexibility, Mandrel | 1/8 in. dia., no fracture |
| ASTM B117-97 | Salt Spray | 1,000 hrs |

APPLICATION

Electrostatic Spray, Cold

Substrate: 0.032 in. CRS

Pretreatment: Bonderite® 1000, Parcolene® 60

CURE SCHEDULE:

(Time at substrate temperature)

10 Minutes @ 400 °F

FILM THICKNESS: 2.5-3.5 Mils

Prepared 7/23/2008

9800 Genard Rd. Houston, TX 77041-7624
4130 Lyman Ct. Hilliard, OH 43026-1213

1-800-247-3886
1-800-667-9610

fax: 713-939-4027
fax: 614-771-4139



WARRANTY POLICY: Seller certifies that all coatings delivered to Customer in unopened factory filled containers meet all pertinent quality standards presented in its current published literature. Since matters of surface preparation, application procedures, curing procedures and other local factors that affect coating performance are beyond Seller's control, Seller assumes no liability for coating failure other than to supply replacement material for a coating material proven to be defective. Customer will determine suitability of this product for its use and thereby assume all risks and liabilities in connection therewith. Seller will not be liable for any injuries, damages or other losses derived, directly or indirectly, from or as a consequence of Customer's use of the product. SELLER DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATING TO ITS PRODUCTS AND THEIR APPLICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSES.

Alesta® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company for its brand of Powder Coatings. Only DuPont makes Alesta®.



The miracles of science

SOLUCOAT OC

Here in one convenient package . . . is a liquid amorphous phosphate prepaint preparation specially formulated to save fuel and cut processing costs by treating mixed runs of metal at low temperatures.

SOLUCOAT OC does it easily.

This liquid, 3-stage spray applied material simultaneously cleans and conversion coats mixed production runs of steel, aluminum and galvanized steel. And SOLUCOAT OC performs with excellent results in the energy efficient temperature range of from 21° to 49°C (120° to 130°F) (do not operate over 170°F). Compared with the 60°C (140°F) temperature usually required in the prepaint phosphate treatment of metals, it's no wonder that using SOLUCOAT OC can lower your fuel bill substantially. Moreover, you also cut material costs, wastage and man-hours because you're cleaning and phosphating mixed runs of metal in one line - at one time.

EXCELLENT CLEANING AND COATING AT ENERGY-SAVING TEMPERATURES

SOLUCOAT OC combines powerful cleaning agents with soil-seeking detergents. Together, they quickly penetrate and easily remove normal fabricating soils - including most oils. In this way, the material provides the excellent cleaning so essential to the proper preparation of metal surfaces prior to painting with the new water-borne coatings. And because SOLUCOAT OC is a low-foaming formulation, it can be spray applied at low temperatures without a defoamant.

In the same application, the prepaint preparation develops a uniform, continuous conversion coating with a minimum weight of 30 - 50 mg/ft². This amorphous coating guards the treated metal surfaces against corrosion and improves the adhesion of any finish subsequently applied by electrocoating, powder coating, spray or dip. Most important, the material cleans and conditions mixed runs of metal at temperatures as low as 21°C (71°F).

SOLUCOAT OC meets or exceeds Federal and Military specifications as follows: TT-C-490B, Type II and MIL-C-46487, Type I and II (5 stages mandatory).

QUALITY THAT STANDS OUT

SOLUCOAT OC is ideal for the manufacturer who wants to develop a quality phosphate coating at a money- and energy-savings low temperature. The tight paint bond provided by this coating allows development of a finish that not only lasts longer but looks better. Thus, SOLUCOAT OC enhances the well deserved reputation of Working Solutions' entire line of phosphate treatment materials for developing longer-lasting, better looking finishes. These finishes make SOLUCOAT OC the preferred quality prepaint phosphating process.

OTHER BENEFITS OF SOLUCOAT OC

- Provides long solution life with little or no sludging
- Furnishes solutions with good tolerances for hard water, high tolerance for soil build up
- Promotes working efficiency by keeping down heat and humidity in summer
- Is easily monitored and automatically metered through equipment available from Working Solutions.

APPLICATION OF SOLUCOAT OC

For normal cleaning / conditioning with the phosphating material, a simple 3 – stage procedure is followed in the spray-washer or vat. The normal working temperature is 70 – 120⁰ F. The pH at working concentrations ranges from 4.0 to 5.0 with an optimum of 4.5.

For increased corrosion resistance and paint adhesion a final seal such as the **Solucoat 5038** or **Solucoat NC Seal** should be added to the final stage of your process.

EQUIPMENT NOTE

Stainless steel 316 / 304 holding tanks and heating coils are preferred but mild steel or black iron equipment may be used. As your Working Solutions Technical Sales Representative for specific recommendations.

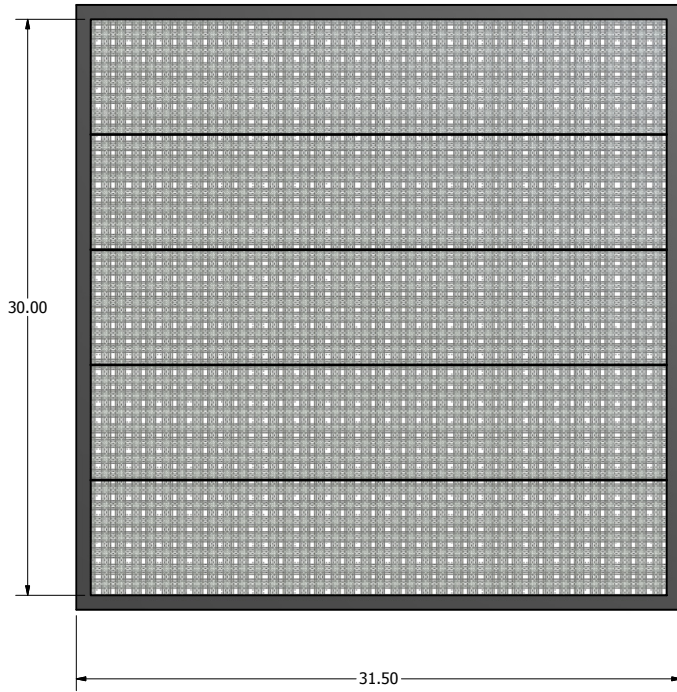
FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONSULT MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET.

The information contained in this bulletin is, to our best knowledge, true and accurate, but all recommendations or suggestions are made without guarantee, since the conditions of use are beyond our control. Working Solutions, Inc. makes no express or implied warranties in these data or suggestions including no implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose and disclaims any liability incurred in connection with their use.

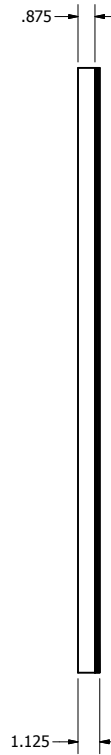


Air Filter

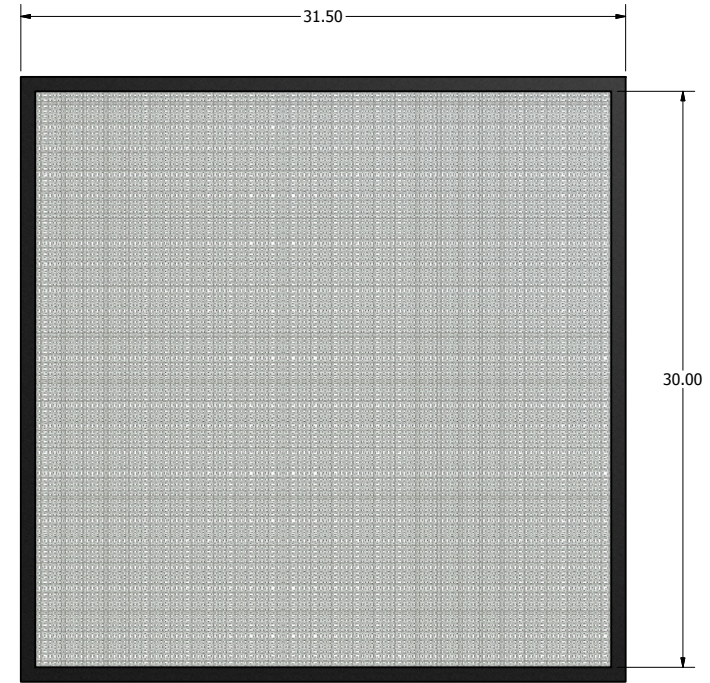
| REVISION HISTORY | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----|
| REV | DESCRIPTION | DATE | BY |
| 0 | INITIAL RELEASE PER ECR: 1376 | 6/16/2011 | JH |



FRONT VIEW (UP STREAM)



SIDE VIEW



REAR VIEW (DOWN STREAM)

SPECIFICATIONS:

1. ENDUSTRA PANAL FILTER ELEMENT
2. GALVANIZED STEEL FRAME
3. ENDURALAST HI-FLOW SYNTHETIC MEDIUM 98% EFFICIENT @ 10-MICRON (NOM)
4. POTTED ON ALL 4 SIDES
5. 6800SCFM @ 0.2" WG MAX INITIAL; NOT TO EXCEED 10" WG
6. FRONT AND BACK GALVANIZED FLATTENED EXPANDED METAL SCREENS
7. PLEAT SEPARATING GLUE BEADS ON THE UP SIDE
8. INCLUDES .75 WIDE X .25 THICK FULL-FACE NEOPRENE GASKET ON ONE SIDES

NOTE:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------|
| DIMENSION TOLERANCE (INCH): .X ± .063, .XX ± .031 DIMENSION TOLERANCE (MILLIMETER): .X ± 1.6, .XX ± .8 ANGLE: X ± 1' REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCE PER ANSI Y14.5M - 1994 | MATERIAL: SEE SPECIFICATIONS | | HSI Blowers 7901 HANSEN, HOUSTON, TX 77061 | | |
| | DRAWN BY: JH 6/16/2011 CHECKED BY: PSC 6/16/2011 APPROVED BY: JG 6/16/2011 | | SIZE C | PART NO. 31500060131 | REV. 0 |
| THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION | | TITLE HSI FRAME 5 SERIES 1 IN THK. FILTER | | | |
| | | ECR: 1376 | DO NOT SCALE DRAWING | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | |



Blower Pressure Sensor

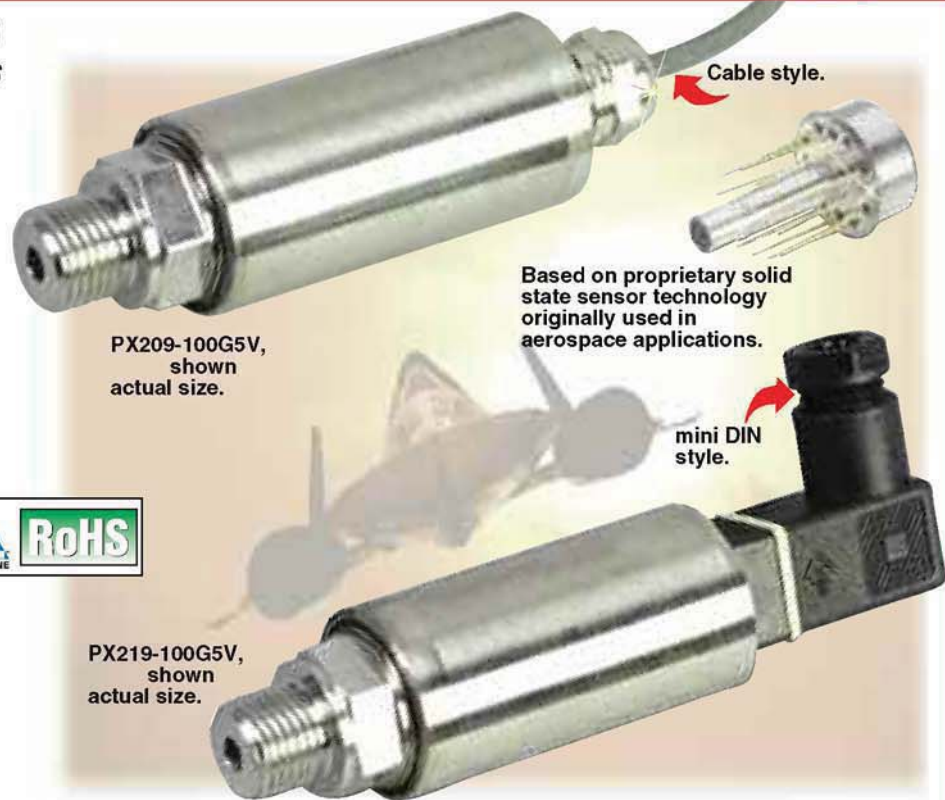
RUGGED SOLID STATE TRANSDUCERS

WITH AMPLIFIED OUTPUTS

STANDARD AND METRIC MODELS

EXCLUSIVE!

PX209/PXM209 Series
0-15 to 0-300 psi-Standard Units
0-1 to 0-20 bar-Metric Units
Gage, Absolute, and
Compound Ranges



PX209-100G5V,
shown
actual size.

Based on proprietary solid state sensor technology originally used in aerospace applications.

mini DIN style.

PX219-100G5V,
shown
actual size.



Standard

- ✓ **Stainless Steel Fitting and Body**
- ✓ **5-Point NIST-Traceable Calibration Included**
- ✓ **Solid State Media Isolation (Suitable for Use with Many Industrial Liquids and Gases)**
- ✓ **Broad Temperature-Compensated Range of -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F) Yields High Stability with Changing Temperatures**
- ✓ **Electrical Isolation to 100 MΩ Ensures Long-Term Reliability**
- ✓ **Rugged High Shock and Vibration Design for Tough OEM Applications**
- ✓ **100,000 Hr MTBF Typical**

Based on proprietary sensor technology developed by OMEGA to meet the high reliability and accuracy demanded by aerospace applications, the PX209/PXM209 Series voltage and current output pressure transducer offers superior performance in non-corrosive applications, including: engine/powertrain testing, well monitoring, and ground and race water monitoring. The transducer uses a 4-active-arm bridge sensor

with a micro-machined diffused silicon diaphragm and proprietary thin-film media, plus dielectric isolation barriers.

This same core sensing element technology, which includes multiple types of signal conditioning and the ability to survive extremes of shock and vibration, provides a modular building block for OMEGA's revolutionary family of pressure-sensing instruments.

SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage Output

Excitation: 24 Vdc @ 15 mA

5 Vdc Output: 7 to 35 Vdc

10 Vdc Output: 12 to 35 Vdc

Output: 0 to 5 Vdc or 0 to 10 Vdc, ±1.5% FSO, 3-wire

Zero Balance: 0 Vdc ±2% FSO

4 to 20 mA Output

Excitation: 24 Vdc (7 to 35 Vdc) reverse polarity protected

Output: 4 to 20 mA (2-wire) ±1% FSO

Zero Balance: 4 mA ±2% FSO

Max Loop Resistance:

50 x (supply voltage - 10) Ω

Common Specifications

Accuracy: 0.25% FS (including linearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Operating Temperature: -54 to 121°C (-65 to 250°F)

Compensated Temperature: -20 to 80°C (-4 to 176°F)

Thermal Effects: 0.04% FS/°C (0.02% FS/°F)

Proof Pressure: 150%

Burst Pressure: 300% range max

Response Time: 2 ms typical

Vibration Sensitivity: At 20 g peak sinusoidal vibration from 10 Hz to 2000 Hz (½" D.A.), the output shall not exceed 0.04% FS/g for 15 psi range to 0.005% FS/g for 100 psi and above

Natural Frequency: >35 kHz for 100 psi range

Gage Type: Diffused silicon strain gages

Wetted Parts: 316 SS, borosilicate glass, silicon nitride, epoxy

Pressure Port: See dimensional drawing on page B-91

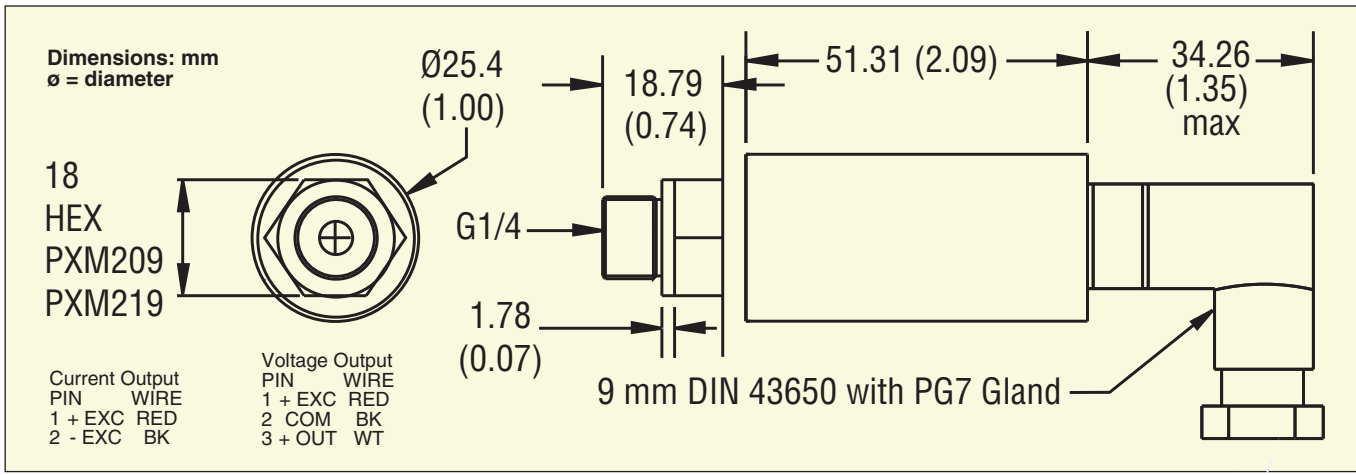
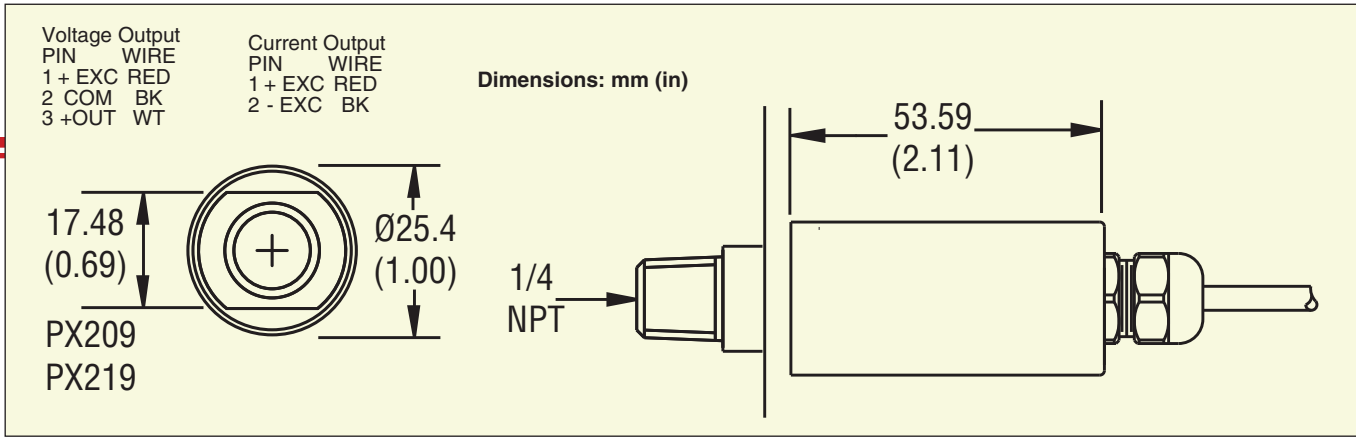
Electrical Connections:

PX209/PXM209: 1 m (36") shielded 4-conductor cable

PX219/PXM219: DIN 43650 plug connector supplied

Weight: 128 g (4.5 oz)

VOLTAGE OUTPUT
PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS
B



MAKE IT WIRELESS!

ADD WIRELESS CAPABILITY TO YOUR PROCESS MEASUREMENT SYSTEM!

Wireless Connections From Your Sensor to Your Instrumentation:

- ✓ Thermocouple, RTD, Infrared Temperature, Humidity, pH, as well as Process Voltage/Current
- ✓ Easy to Install and Use
- ✓ Capable of Distances up to 120 m (400')



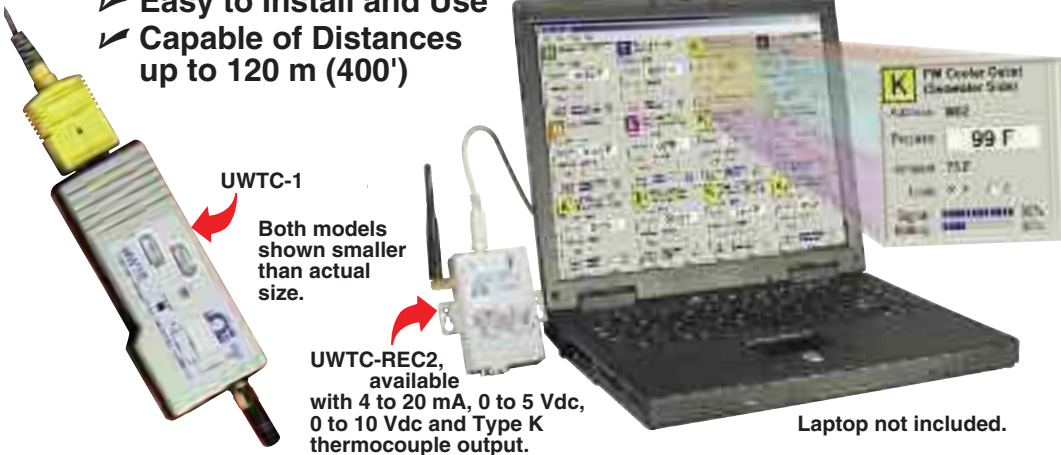
For Complete Details See Wireless Section W



WRS232-USB wireless transmitter, shown close to actual size.

Wireless Communications From Your Instrument to a PC:

- ✓ Convert the RS232 Signal on Your Meter, Controller or PLC
- ✓ Works with any PC with a USB Port
- ✓ Easy to Install with Seamless Operation
- ✓ Capable of Distances up to 120 m (400')



| To Order (Specify Model Number) | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|
| psi | bar | CABLE STYLE | | CONN. STYLE | COMPATIBLE METERS* |
| GAGE PRESSURE RANGES (psig) WITH 0 TO 5 Vdc OUTPUT | | | | | |
| 0 to 15 | 0 to 1.0 | PX209-015G5V | | PX219-015G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 30 | 0 to 2.1 | PX209-030G5V | | PX219-030G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 60 | 0 to 4.1 | PX209-060G5V | | PX219-060G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 100 | 0 to 6.9 | PX209-100G5V | | PX219-100G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 200 | 0 to 13.8 | PX209-200G5V | | PX219-200G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 300 | 0 to 20.7 | PX209-300G5V | | PX219-300G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| ABSOLUTE PRESSURE RANGES (psia) WITH 0 TO 5 Vdc OUTPUT | | | | | |
| 0 to 15 | 0 to 1.0 | PX209-015A5V | | PX219-015A5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 30 | 0 to 2.1 | PX209-030A5V | | PX219-030A5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 60 | 0 to 4.1 | PX209-060A5V | | PX219-060A5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 100 | 0 to 6.9 | PX209-100A5V | | PX219-100A5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 200 | 0 to 13.8 | PX209-200A5V | | PX219-200A5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 300 | 0 to 20.7 | PX209-300A5V | | PX219-300A5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VACUUM AND COMPOUND RANGES WITH 0 TO 5 Vdc OUTPUT | | | | | |
| -14.7 to 0 | -1 to 0 | PX209-30VAC5V | | PX219-30VAC5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 15 | -1 to 1.0 | PX209-30V15G5V | | PX219-30V15G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 45 | -1 to 3.1 | PX209-30V45G5V | | PX219-30V45G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 85 | -1 to 5.9 | PX209-30V85G5V | | PX219-30V85G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 135 | -1 to 9.3 | PX209-30V135G5V | | PX219-30V135G5V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |

Comes complete with 5-point NIST calibration certificate.

* See section D for compatible meters.

See pages B-149 and B-150 for PX209 units with 4 to 20 mA output.

Note: To order 0 to 10 Vdc output, replace "5V" suffix with "10V" (no extra charge).

Ordering Example: PX219-015A5V, 0 to 5 Vdc output transducer for absolute pressure with a 0 to 15 psia range, PS-4G snubber for gasses and TX4-100 shielded wire

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

| MODEL | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|--|
| PS-4G | ¼ NPT pressure snubber for gaseous media |
| PS-4E | ¼ NPT pressure snubber for water and light oils |
| PS-4D | ¼ NPT pressure snubber for dense liquids (motor oil) |
| TX4-100 | 30 m (100') of 4-conductor shielded wire |

METRIC ACCESSORIES

| MODEL | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| PS-4G-MG | ¾ pressure snubber for gaseous media |
| PS-4E-MG | ¾ pressure snubber for water and light oils |
| PS-4D-MG | ¾ pressure snubber for dense liquids (motor oil) |
| TX4-100 | 30 m (100') of 4-conductor shielded wire |

Order a snubber to protect your pressure transducer!



PS-4G, shown smaller than actual size.

METRIC MODELS

To Order (Specify PXM209 for Cable or PXM219 for DIN Connector)

| bar | psi | CABLE STYLE | | CONN. STYLE | COMPATIBLE METERS* |
|---|------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|
| GAGE PRESSURE RANGES (bar) WITH 0 to 10 Vdc OUTPUT | | | | | |
| 0 to 1.0 | 0 to 15 | PXM209-001G10V | | PXM219-001G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 1.6 | 0 to 23 | PXM209-1.60G10V | | PXM219-1.60G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 2.5 | 0 to 36 | PXM209-2.50G10V | | PXM219-2.50G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 4.0 | 0 to 58 | PXM209-004G10V | | PXM219-004G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 6.0 | 0 to 87 | PXM209-006G10V | | PXM219-006G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 10.0 | 0 to 145 | PXM209-010G10V | | PXM219-010G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 16.0 | 0 to 232 | PXM209-016G10V | | PXM219-016G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 20.0 | 0 to 290 | PXM209-020G10V | | PXM219-020G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| ABSOLUTE PRESSURE RANGES (bar) WITH 0 to 10 Vdc OUTPUT | | | | | |
| 0 to 1.0 | 0 to 15 | PXM209-001A10V | | PXM219-001A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 1.6 | 0 to 23 | PXM209-1.60A10V | | PXM219-1.60A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 2.5 | 0 to 36 | PXM209-2.50A10V | | PXM219-2.50A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 4.0 | 0 to 58 | PXM209-004A10V | | PXM219-004A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 6.0 | 0 to 87 | PXM209-006A10V | | PXM219-006A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 10.0 | 0 to 145 | PXM209-010A10V | | PXM219-010A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 16.0 | 0 to 232 | PXM209-016A10V | | PXM219-016A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 20.0 | 0 to 290 | PXM209-020A10V | | PXM219-020A10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VACUUM AND COMPOUND RANGES (bar) WITH 0 to 10 Vdc OUTPUT | | | | | |
| VAC to 0 | VAC to 0 | PXM209-VAC000G10V | | PXM219-VAC000G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 1 | VAC to 15 | PXM209-VAC001G10V | | PXM219-VAC001G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 3 | VAC to 45 | PXM209-VAC003G10V | | PXM219-VAC003G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 6 | VAC to 87 | PXM209-VAC006G10V | | PXM219-VAC006G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 9 | VAC to 131 | PXM209-VAC009G10V | | PXM219-VAC009G10V | DPI8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |

Comes complete with 5-point calibration.

* See section D for compatible meters.

Note: The voltage output versions of the vacuum and compound sensors generate 0 Vdc at vacuum and 10 Vdc at full scale.

Ordering Example: PXM219-001A10V, 0 to 10 Vdc output transducer for absolute pressure with a 0 to 1 bar range, PS-4G-MG snubber and TX4-100 shielded wire

VOLTAGE OUTPUT
PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS
B

STANDARD MODELS

AVAILABLE FOR FAST DELIVERY!

To Order (Specify PX209 for Cable or PX219 for DIN Connector)

| psi | bar | CABLE STYLE | CONN. STYLE | COMPATIBLE METERS* |
|---|-----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| GAGE PRESSURE RANGES (psig) WITH 4 TO 20 mA OUTPUT | | | | |
| 0 to 15 | 0 to 1.0 | PX209-015GI | PX219-015GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 30 | 0 to 2.1 | PX209-030GI | PX219-030GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 60 | 0 to 4.1 | PX209-060GI | PX219-060GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 100 | 0 to 6.9 | PX209-100GI | PX219-100GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 200 | 0 to 13.8 | PX209-200GI | PX219-200GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 300 | 0 to 20.7 | PX209-300GI | PX219-300GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| ABSOLUTE PRESSURE RANGES (psia) WITH 4 TO 20 mA OUTPUT | | | | |
| 0 to 15 | 0 to 1.0 | PX209-015AI | PX219-015AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 30 | 0 to 2.1 | PX209-030AI | PX219-030AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 60 | 0 to 4.1 | PX209-060AI | PX219-060AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 100 | 0 to 6.9 | PX209-100AI | PX219-100AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 200 | 0 to 13.8 | PX209-200AI | PX219-200AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 300 | 0 to 20.7 | PX209-300AI | PX219-300AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VACUUM AND COMPOUND RANGES WITH 4 TO 20 mA OUTPUT | | | | |
| -14.7 to 0 | -1 to 0 | PX209-30VACI | PX219-30VACI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 15 | -1 to 1.0 | PX209-30V15GI | PX219-30V15GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 45 | -1 to 3.1 | PX209-30V45GI | PX219-30V45GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 85 | -1 to 5.9 | PX209-30V85GI | PX219-30V85GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| -14.7 to 135 | -1 to 9.3 | PX209-30V135GI | PX219-30V135GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |

Comes complete with 5-point NIST traceable calibration. * See section D for compatible meters.
Ordering Example: PX219-015AI, 4 to 20 mA output transducer for absolute pressure with a 0 to 15 psia range, PS-4G snubber and TX4-100 shielded wire

METRIC MODELS

AVAILABLE FOR FAST DELIVERY!

To Order (Specify PXM209 for Cable or PXM219 for DIN Connector)

| bar | CABLE STYLE | CONN. STYLE | COMPATIBLE METERS* |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| GAGE PRESSURE RANGES (bar) WITH 4 to 20 mA OUTPUT | | | |
| 0 to 1.0 | PXM209-001GI | PXM219-001GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 1.6 | PXM209-1.60GI | PXM219-1.60GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 2.5 | PXM209-2.50GI | PXM219-2.50GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 4.0 | PXM209-004GI | PXM219-004GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 6.0 | PXM209-006GI | PXM219-006GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 10.0 | PXM209-010GI | PXM219-010GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 16.0 | PXM209-016GI | PXM219-016GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 20.0 | PXM209-020GI | PXM219-020GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| ABSOLUTE PRESSURE RANGES (bar) WITH 4 to 20 mA OUTPUT | | | |
| 0 to 1.0 | PXM209-001AI | PXM219-001AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 1.6 | PXM209-1.60AI | PXM219-1.60AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 2.5 | PXM209-2.50AI | PXM219-2.50AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 4.0 | PXM209-004AI | PXM219-004AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 6.0 | PXM209-006AI | PXM219-006AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 10.0 | PXM209-010AI | PXM219-010AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 16.0 | PXM209-016AI | PXM219-016AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| 0 to 20.0 | PXM209-020AI | PXM219-020AI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VACUUM AND COMPOUND RANGES (bar) WITH 4 to 20 mA OUTPUT | | | |
| VAC to 0 | PXM209-VAC000GI | PXM219-VAC000GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 1 | PXM209-VAC001GI | PXM219-VAC001GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 3 | PXM209-VAC003GI | PXM219-VAC003GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 6 | PXM209-VAC006GI | PXM219-VAC006GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |
| VAC to 9 | PXM209-VAC009GI | PXM219-VAC009GI | DPi8, DP41-E, DP25B-E |

Comes complete with 5-point NIST traceable calibration. * See section D for compatible meters.
Note: The current output versions of the vacuum and compound sensors generate 4 mA at vacuum and 20 mA at full scale.
Ordering Example: PXM219-001AI, 4 to 20 mA output transducer for absolute pressure with a 0 to 1 bar range, PS-4G-MG snubber and TX4-100 shielded wire



STANDARD PX209-100GI, shown smaller than actual size.

Order a snubber to protect your pressure transducer!

PS-4G, shown actual size.

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

| MODEL | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|--|
| PS-4G | ¼ NPT pressure snubber for gaseous media |
| PS-4E | ¼ NPT pressure snubber for water and light oils |
| PS-4D | ¼ NPT pressure snubber for dense liquids (motor oil) |
| TX4-100 | 30 m (100') of 4-conductor shielded wire |

METRIC ACCESSORIES

| MODEL | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| PS-4G-MG | ¾ pressure snubber for gaseous media |
| PS-4E-MG | ¾ pressure snubber for water and light oils |
| PS-4D-MG | ¾ pressure snubber for dense liquids (motor oil) |
| TX4-100 | 30 m (100') of 4-conductor shielded wire |

Recommended Reference Video: Pressure, Industrial Measurement Series, **VT-1005-DVD**
 See Section Y For Additional Books.

ECONOMICAL LOW-PRESSURE/ VACUUM SWITCHES

PSW-680 Series Vacuum to 200 inH₂O



- ✓ Compound Range Covers Vacuum and Pressure in One Unit
- ✓ Low Inch-of-Water Ranges
- ✓ Silver Switch Contacts Rated for 5 A @ 250 Vac
- ✓ 1 A, Gold-Plated Contacts for TTL or Dry Contacts

SPECIFICATIONS

Process Temp: -55 to 90°C (-67 to 194°F); a setpoint change of up to 2% of sensor capacity can be anticipated when switch is used either below -25°C (-13°F) or above 50°C (122°F)

Repeatability: ±0.8 inH₂O

Cycling: Not to exceed 20 cpm

Warranty: 3 years/1 million cycles

Proof Pressure/Vacuum:

±553.6 inH₂O (±20 psi)

Wetted Parts: Buna-N, 316 SS, zinc alloy with chromate finish, loctite #271 sealing compound

Dimensions: 58.4 D x 57.2 mm H (2.3 x 2.25")

Pressure Port: 1/8-27 MNPT

Electrical Connection: 300 mm (12") pigtail leads, 20 AWG, polyvinyl insulated

Weight: 221 g (7.8 oz)

Proof Pressure/Vacuum:

15 psi, -5.4 psi or 11 inHg vac

See switch accessories on page H-47 for audible alarms and relay modules.



PSW-681, \$95, shown actual size.



AVAILABLE FOR FAST DELIVERY!

To Order (Specify Model Number)

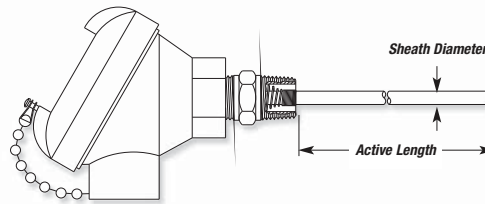
| MODEL NO. | ADJUSTABLE RANGE | | | MAX PRES* | SWITCH |
|---|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|
| | DECREASING | INCREASING | UNITS | | |
| Compound Range (Units = inH₂O) | | | | | |
| PSW-681 | 2.75 to 200 | 2.75 to 200 | inH ₂ O pressure | ±20 psi | 1 A |
| PSW-685 | 6.8 to 100 | 5.4 to 100 | inH ₂ O vacuum | ±20 psi | 5 A |

* Exceeding these values may cause a shift in the setpoint.



RTD

Spring-loaded assemblies are used to maintain positive contact between the sensor tip and the surface to be monitored, typically used with thermowell assemblies. Conax Buffalo supplies a number of styles of spring-loaded assemblies to meet application needs. Spring-loaded assemblies can be provided with all terminal heads. In addition, the T11SL model provides a spring-loaded assembly built into the T11 aluminum terminal head. This allows complete disassembly and removal of the sensor probe without dismantling the terminal head from the conduit or the vessel. For detailed information on these mounting styles, see pages 44-45.



Progressive Description Example: **RTD43W3-316SS25-T5AL(CSLW)-12.00"**

Sensor Element: W
Sensor Tolerance: ±3
Sensor Lead Configuration: 0.250"
316 Stainless Steel Sheath
T5 Aluminum Termination
Mounting Style: CSLW
Length: 12.00"

| Specify Sensor Element | Specify Sensor Tolerance | Specify Sensor Lead Configuration | Specify Sheath Material & Size |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| RTD43 Platinum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100Ω @ 0° C • α = 0.00385 Ω/Ω/C • -250° C to +600° C • -418° F to +1112° F | W (Class B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available for RTD43, 44 and 45, single and dual; and RTD86, MRTDF43 and MRTDF430, single only • Tolerance at 0° C is ±0.3° C | 2 | 316 Stainless Steel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.125" diameter |
| MRTDF43 Platinum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100Ω @ 0° C • α = 0.00385 Ω/Ω/C • -50° C to +550° C • -58° F to +1022° F | V (1/3 Class B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available for RTD43, 44 and 45 single only • Tolerance at 0° C is ±0.1° C | 3 | SS18 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.187" diameter |
| RTD44 Platinum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100Ω @ 0° C • α = 0.00385 Ω/Ω/C • -250° C to +800° C • -418° F to +1472° F • Inconel 600 sheath standard | S (Class A) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available for RTD43, 44 and 45 single only • Tolerance at 0° C is ±0.15° C | 4 | SS25 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.250" diameter |
| RTD45 Platinum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100Ω @ 0° C • α = 0.003916 Ω/Ω/C • -250° C to +600° C • -418° F to +1112° F | X <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available for ERTD41, single only; tolerance at 0° C is ±0.4° C • Available for ERTD42, single; tolerance at 0° C is ±0.8° C • Available for ERTD42, dual; tolerance at 0° C is ±1.4° C | 6 | 316 Stainless Steel 316SS12 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.125" diameter |
| RTD86 Platinum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 200Ω @ 0° C • α = 0.00385 Ω/Ω/C • -250° C to +600° C • -418° F to +1112° F | ERTD41 Copper <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10Ω (9.05Ω actual) @ 0° C • α = 0.00426 Ω/Ω/C • -70° C to +150° C • -94° F to +300° F • Available with 0.250" sheath diameter or larger | 7 | 316SS25 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.250" diameter |
| MRTDF430 Platinum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1000Ω @ 0° C • α = 0.00385 Ω/Ω/C • -50° C to +550° C • -58° F to +1022° F • Available with 0.250" sheath diameter or larger | ERTD42 Nickel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120Ω @ 0° C • α = 0.00672 Ω/Ω/C • -40° C to +180° C • -40° F to +350° F • Available with 0.250" sheath diameter or larger | 8 | Inconel 600 INC12 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.125" diameter • Standard sheath material for RTD44 |

Note: 0.125" and 0.187" diameter sheaths can contain up to 4 wires; 0.250" diameter sheaths can contain up to 8 wires.

Note: For additional diameters and other sheath materials, see pages 23-24.

Note: For ASTM E1137 assemblies, use ordering prefix ARTD44W4-SS25 or ARTD44W4-INC25.



For more information call: 1-800-223-2389 • e-mail: conaxbuf@conaxbuffalo.com • visit our website: www.conaxbuffalo.com

For more information call: 1-800-223-2389 • e-mail: conaxbuf@conaxbuffalo.com • visit our website: www.conaxbuffalo.com

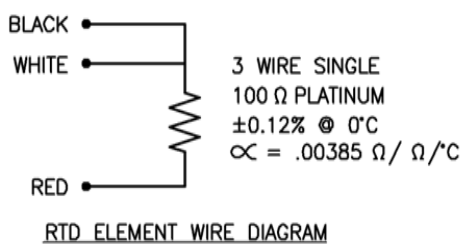
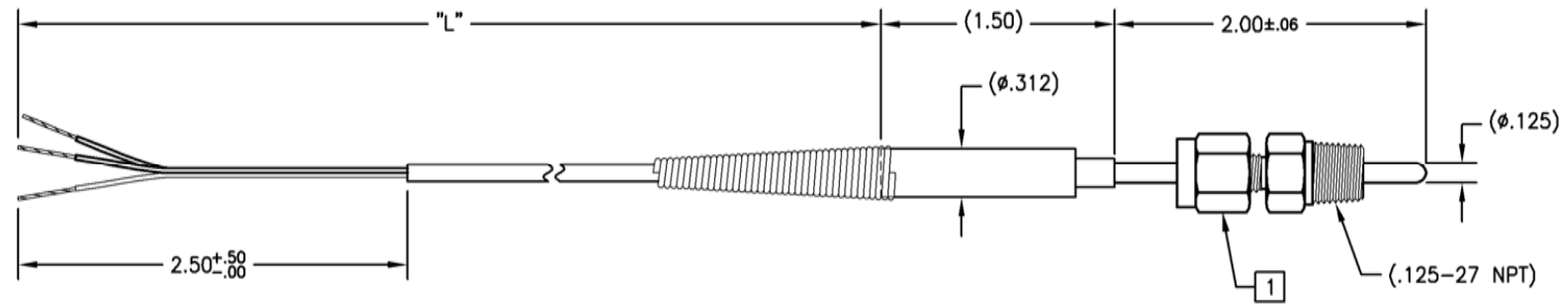
| |
|--------------------|
| "L" +2.00 -0.00 |
| 74.00 |
| 120.00 |
| 144.00 |

2

1

REVISIONS

| LETTER | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|--------|-------------------|--------------|
| ORIG | PER E.O. QP-9016 | SMK 11/20/08 |
| A | PER E.O. QP-9863 | PJZ 09/21/09 |
| B | PER E.O. QP-11579 | RTE 04/27/11 |
| C | PER E.O. QP-12036 | PJZ 09/15/11 |



SEE SHEET 2 FOR BILL OF MATERIALS

| QTY REQD | ITEM NO. | PART OR IDENTIFYING NO. | DESCRIPTION | MATERIAL | SP |
|----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----|
| | | 10-1236-003 | ERTD43W3-SS12-T3(144" SPEC)-2.00" | | |
| | | 10-1236-002 | ERTD43W3-SS12-T3(120" SPEC)-2.00" | | |
| | | 10-1236-001 | ERTD43W3-SS12-T3(74" SPEC)-2.00" | | |

(ITEM 13) TO BE SHIPPED LOOSE ON PROBE.

PARTS LIST

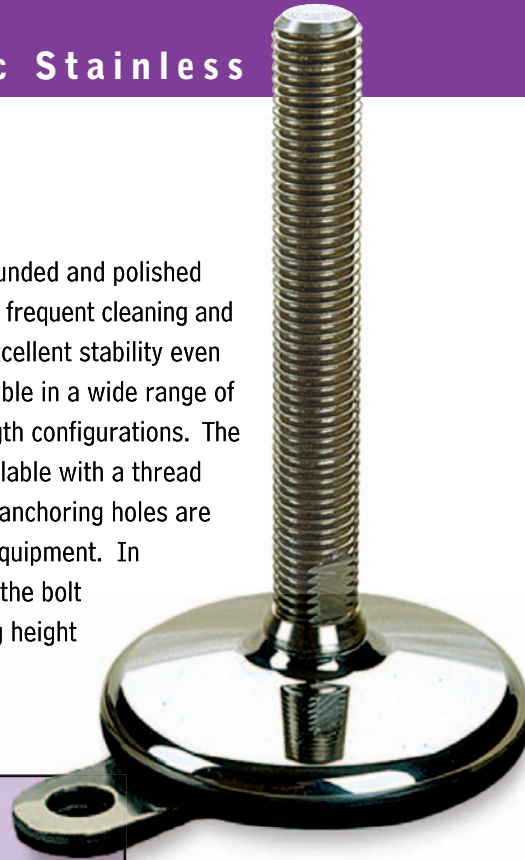
| | | | | |
|---|------------------|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| DIMENSIONS & TOLERANCES PER ANSI STD Y14.5M, 1982. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. .XX ± .010 .XXX ± .005 ANGLES ± 1/2° 12 \sqrt FINISH ALL OVER FILLETS .005 - .040 RADIUS .005 - .015 ALL PARTS TO BE FREE OF BURRS. | APPROVALS | | DATE | ERTD43W3-SS12-T3(XXX" SPEC) FOR HSI |
| | DWN | SMK | 11/20/08 | |
| | CHKD | SMP | 11/21/08 | |
| | ENGR | SMK | 11/21/08 | |
| GEOMETRIC SYMBOLS ▱ FLATNESS ○ CONCENTRICITY - STRAIGHTNESS / RUNOUT ○ ROUNDNESS ⊥ PERPENDICULAR PARALLELISM ⊕ TRUE POSITION | | | REF: | PROJECT No: 1CD5364 |
| THIS DRAWING, AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, IS THE PROPERTY OF, AND PROPRIETARY TO CONAX TECHNOLOGIES, LLC., AND SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART TO ANY THIRD PARTIES WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF CONAX TECHNOLOGIES, LLC. | | | DO NOT SCALE DRAWING | SIZE CODE IDENT. NO. B 1CRL3 10- |
| | | | SCALE 1=1 | SHEET |



Leveling Mounts

Hygienic M-Series

The Sunnex Hygienic M-Series has a rounded and polished surface design for applications requiring frequent cleaning and wash-downs. The 5° swivel provides excellent stability even on inclined surfaces. Models are available in a wide range of load capacities, bolt diameters and length configurations. The Hygienic-M Series mounts are also available with a thread casing for added cleanliness. Optional anchoring holes are available to provide easy fastening of equipment. In addition, integrated adjustment flats in the bolt allow full adjustment without sacrificing height even in a blind hole design.



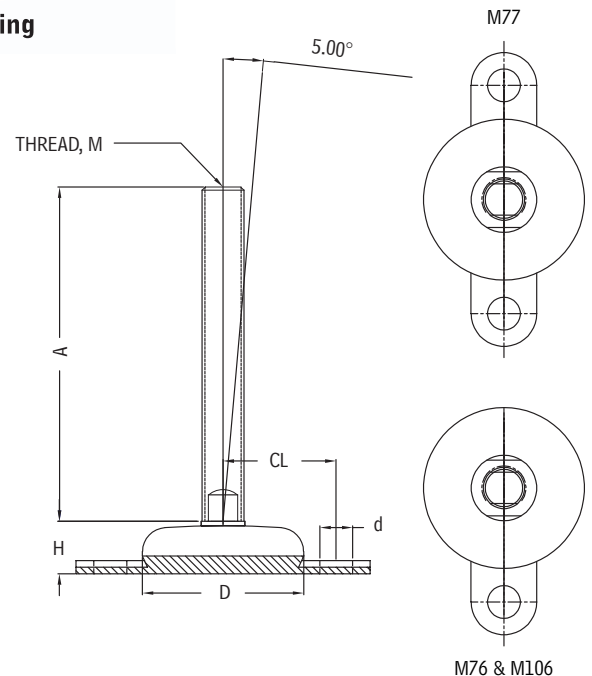
Applications

- Conveyors
- Material Handling Equipment
- Vibratory Feeders
- Shaker Bowls
- Automated Assembly Equipment
- Production Conveyors
- Packaging Filling Machines

Advantages

- Rubber meets FDA standard
- 177.2600 for food grade requirements
- Rubber permanently vulcanized to housing for hygienic seal
- Wide temperature range: -20° to 100° C
- 5° swivel for increased stability

Model M-Anchoring



| Item | Load (lbs) | Base Dia. (D) | Thread (M) | Length (A) | Base H | Overall Ht | Hole (d) | Center (CL) |
|---------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------|------------|----------|-------------|
| M76124 | 1770 | 2.95 | 1/2-12 | 4.0 | 0.87 | 4.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M76584 | 1770 | 2.95 | 5/8-11 | 4.0 | 0.87 | 4.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M76586 | 1770 | 2.95 | 5/8-11 | 6.0 | 0.87 | 6.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M76346 | 1770 | 2.95 | 3/4-10 | 6.0 | 0.87 | 6.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M77124 | 1770 | 2.95 | 1/2-12 | 4.0 | 0.87 | 4.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M77584 | 1770 | 2.95 | 5/8-11 | 4.0 | 0.87 | 4.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M77586 | 1770 | 2.95 | 5/8-11 | 6.0 | 0.87 | 6.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M77346 | 1770 | 2.95 | 3/4-10 | 6.0 | 0.87 | 6.87 | 0.63 | 2.05 |
| M106124 | 2220 | 3.94 | 1/2-12 | 4.0 | 1.26 | 5.26 | 0.63 | 2.64 |
| M106584 | 2220 | 3.94 | 5/8-11 | 4.0 | 1.26 | 5.26 | 0.63 | 2.64 |
| M106586 | 2220 | 3.94 | 5/8-11 | 6.0 | 1.26 | 7.26 | 0.63 | 2.64 |
| M106346 | 2220 | 3.94 | 3/4-10 | 6.0 | 1.26 | 7.26 | 0.63 | 2.64 |

See our Online Specifications:

www.sunnexonline.com/mounts/hygienicHa.htm
www.sunnexonline.com/mounts/hygienicM.htm



Main Circuit Breaker

Tmax-Molded Case Circuit Breakers

T4 250A Frame

AC Circuit Breakers and Switches

DC Circuit Breakers and Switches

3 and 4 Pole

Motor Circuit Protectors

Higher Performances in Less Space

Field Installable Accessories and Trip Units



Dimensions 3P Fixed Version 8.07H x 4.13W x 4.07D

Compliance with Standards

UL 489

CSA C22.2 No.5.1

IEC 60947-2

Standards

EC directive:

- "Low Voltage Directives" (LVD) no. 73/23 EEC

- "Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive" (EMC) no.89/336 EEC

The ABB Quality System complies with the international ISO 9001 - 2000 Standard (model for quality assurance in design, development, construction, and installation and service) and with the equivalent European EN ISO 9001 and Italian UNI EN ISO 9001 Standards

Interrupting ratings (RMS sym. kAmps)

| | | T4 | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Continuous Current Rating | | 250A | | | | |
| Number of Poles | | 3-4 | | | | |
| | | N | S | H | L | V |
| AC | | | | | | |
| 240V | | 65 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| 480V | | 25 | 35 | 65 | 100 | 150 |
| 600V | | 18 | 25 | 35 | 65 | 100 |
| DC* | | | | | | |
| 500V | 2 poles in series | 25 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 100 |
| 600V | 3 poles in series | 16 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 65 |

*Thermo Magnetic Trip Only

Company Quality Systems and Environmental Systems

The new Tmax series has a hologram on the front, obtained using special anti-imitation techniques, which guarantees the quality and that the circuit breaker is an original ABB product.

Attention to protection of the environment and to health and safety in the work place is another priority commitment for ABB and, as confirmation of this, the company environmental management system has been certified by RINA in 1997, in conformity with the international ISO 14001 Standard. This certification has been integrated in 1999 with the Management System for Health and Safety in the workplace, according to OHSAS 18001 (British Standards), obtaining one of the first certification of integrated management System, QES (Quality, Environment,

Safety) issued by RINA. ABB - the first industry in the electro-mechanical section in Italy to obtain this recognition - thanks to a revision of the production process with an eye to ecology has been able to reduce the consumption of raw materials and waste from processing by 20%. ABB's commitment to safeguarding the environment is also shown in a concrete way by the Life Cycle Assessments of its products carried out directly by the ABB Research and Development in collaboration with the ABB Research Center. Selection of materials, processes and packing materials is made optimizing the true environmental impact of the product, also foreseeing the possibility of its being recycled.

Mounting

Fixed
Plug-in
Drawout

Connections

Busbar connection or compression lugs
Pressure-type terminals for bare cables
Rear connections

Trip Unit

TMF thermo magnetic trip units, with fixed thermal and magnetic threshold ($I_3 = 10 \times I_n$);

TMD (up to 50 A) thermo magnetic trip units with adjustable thermal threshold ($I_1 = 0.7 \dots 1 \times I_n$) and fixed magnetic threshold ($I_3 = 10 \times I_n$).

TMA thermo magnetic trip units, with adjustable thermal threshold ($I_1 = 0.7 \dots 1 \times I_n$) and adjustable magnetic threshold ($I_3 = 5 \dots 10 \times I_n$).

PR221DS, PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip unit

| | |
|---------------------|------|
| Weight (lbs) | 6.18 |
|---------------------|------|

Auxiliary Devices for Indication and Control

- Auxiliary contacts - AUX
- Undervoltage release - UVR
- Shunt trip - SOR
- Terminal covers
- Front for lever operating mechanism - FLD
- Direct rotary handle - RHD
- Stored energy motor operator - MOE
- Key lock - KLF
- Early auxiliary contact - AUE
- Transmitted rotary handle - RHE
- Front terminal for copper cable - FC Cu
- Front extended terminal - EF
- Front terminal for copper-aluminum - FC CuAl
- Front extended spread terminal - ES
- Distribution lugs
- Rear orientated terminal - R
- Phase separators
- Residual current release (IEC Only)



ABB Inc.

1206 Hatton Road
Wichita Falls, TX 76302
For more information and
the location of your local
field office please go to
www.abb-control.com

T4

250A, 600V Δ

Electronic and thermal magnetic



Dimensions 3P Fixed Version 8.07H x 4.13W x 4.07D
Weight 6.18 (lbs)

General

The T4 breaker is a 250 amp frame with either a microprocessor based over current protective trip system or a thermal magnetic trip unit.

Standards

The UL489/CSA 22.2 version of T4 also carries an IEC-947 rating.

Versions

To meet all application requirements, the T4 is available in the following versions:

- T = Thermal-magnetic
- B = Selectable & adjustable LI or LS
- C = Adjustable LSI
- E = Adjustable LSIG
- D = Molded Case Switch
- E5 = Electronic instantaneous only (MCP)

Trip functions

These trip functions are available:

- L = Long time
- S = Short time
- I = Instantaneous
- G = Ground fault

Performance levels

Each version is also available in different maximum fault interrupting levels:

- N = Normal
- S = Standard
- H = High - UL Current Limiting
- L = Extra high
- V = Very high - UL Current Limiting

Number of poles ③

The T4 is available in two, three and four pole versions. Estimate 4 pole pricing by adding 35% to the 3 pole price and contact your ABB sales person for details.

UL489 / CSA C22.2 Interrupting capacity (kA RMS)

| Voltage | N | S | H | L | V |
|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 240VAC | 65 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| 480VAC | 25 | 35 | 65 | 100 | 150 |
| 600VAC | 18 | 25 | 35 | 65 | 100 |
| 500VDC ① | 25 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 100 |
| 600VDC ② | 16 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 65 |

① 2 poles in series.

② 3 poles in series.

③ 2 pole breakers available in N version only. 4 pole breakers available in N and H version only.



T4

250A, 600V Δ

Adjustable thermal magnetic^①

20A - 250A Frame

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC | Rating | Magnetic trip | 2 pole, 600VAC/600VDC catalog number | List price | 3 pole, 600VAC/600VDC catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| T4N | 25 | 20A | 500 | T4N020TW-2 | \$ 1290 | T4N020TW | \$ 1517 |
| | | 30A | 500 | T4N030TW-2 | 1290 | T4N030TW | 1517 |
| | | 40A | 500 | T4N040TW-2 | 1290 | T4N040TW | 1517 |
| | | 50A | 500 | T4N050TW-2 | 1290 | T4N050TW | 1517 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | T4N080TW-2 | 1315 | T4N080TW | 1547 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | T4N100TW-2 | 1315 | T4N100TW | 1547 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | T4N125TW-2 | 2019 | T4N125TW | 1667 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | T4N150TW-2 | 2019 | T4N150TW | 1667 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | T4N200TW-2 | 2019 | T4N200TW | 1667 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | T4N250TW-2 | 2019 | T4N250TW | 1717 |
| T4S | 35 | 20A | 500 | - | - | T4S020TW | 1887 |
| | | 30A | 500 | - | - | T4S030TW | 1887 |
| | | 40A | 500 | - | - | T4S040TW | 1887 |
| | | 50A | 500 | - | - | T4S050TW | 1887 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | - | - | T4S080TW | 1927 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | - | - | T4S100TW | 1927 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | - | - | T4S125TW | 2067 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | - | - | T4S150TW | 2067 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | - | - | T4S200TW | 2067 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | - | - | T4S250TW | 2092 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | 20A | 500 | - | - | T4H020TW | 3617 |
| | | 30A | 500 | - | - | T4H030TW | 3617 |
| | | 40A | 500 | - | - | T4H040TW | 3617 |
| | | 50A | 500 | - | - | T4H050TW | 3617 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | - | - | T4H080TW | 3657 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | - | - | T4H100TW | 3657 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | - | - | T4H125TW | 3767 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | - | - | T4H150TW | 3767 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | - | - | T4H200TW | 3767 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | - | - | T4H250TW | 3832 |
| T4L | 100 | 20A | 500 | - | - | T4L020TW | 5915 |
| | | 30A | 500 | - | - | T4L030TW | 5915 |
| | | 40A | 500 | - | - | T4L040TW | 5915 |
| | | 50A | 500 | - | - | T4L050TW | 5915 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | - | - | T4L080TW | 5965 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | - | - | T4L100TW | 5965 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | - | - | T4L125TW | 5995 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | - | - | T4L150TW | 5995 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | - | - | T4L200TW | 5995 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | - | - | T4L250TW | 6110 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | 20A | 500 | - | - | T4V020TW | 6780 |
| | | 30A | 500 | - | - | T4V030TW | 6780 |
| | | 40A | 500 | - | - | T4V040TW | 6780 |
| | | 50A | 500 | - | - | T4V050TW | 6780 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | - | - | T4V080TW | 6817 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | - | - | T4V100TW | 6817 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | - | - | T4V125TW | 6847 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | - | - | T4V150TW | 6847 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | - | - | T4V200TW | 6847 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | - | - | T4V250TW | 6887 |

15

① T4N020TW - Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic
T4N030TW - T4N050TW Adjustable Thermal, Fixed Magnetic

T4

250A, 600V Δ 100% rated

Adjustable thermal magnetic^①



30A - 250A Frame 100% rated

| Breaker | IC at 480 VAC kA | Rating | Magnetic trip | 3 pole, 600VAC/600VDC Catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------|---|----------------|
| T4N | 25 | 20A | 500 | T4NQ020TW | \$ 1673 |
| | | 30A | 500 | T4NQ030TW | 1673 |
| | | 40A | 500 | T4NQ040TW | 1673 |
| | | 50A | 500 | T4NQ050TW | 1673 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | T4NQ080TW | 1706 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | T4NQ100TW | 1706 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | T4NQ125TW | 1839 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | T4NQ150TW | 1839 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | T4NQ200TW | 1839 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | T4NQ250TW | 1894 |
| T4S | 35 | 20A | 500 | T4SQ020TW | 2081 |
| | | 30A | 500 | T4SQ030TW | 2081 |
| | | 40A | 500 | T4SQ040TW | 2081 |
| | | 50A | 500 | T4SQ050TW | 2081 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | T4SQ080TW | 2125 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | T4SQ100TW | 2125 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | T4SQ125TW | 2280 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | T4SQ150TW | 2280 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | T4SQ200TW | 2280 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | T4SQ250TW | 2307 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | 20A | 500 | T4HQ020TW | 3990 |
| | | 30A | 500 | T4HQ030TW | 3990 |
| | | 40A | 500 | T4HQ040TW | 3990 |
| | | 50A | 500 | T4HQ050TW | 3990 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | T4HQ080TW | 4034 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | T4HQ100TW | 4034 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | T4HQ125TW | 4155 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | T4HQ150TW | 4155 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | T4HQ200TW | 4155 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | T4HQ250TW | 4227 |
| T4L | 100 | 20A | 500 | T4LQ020TW | 6524 |
| | | 30A | 500 | T4LQ030TW | 6524 |
| | | 40A | 500 | T4LQ040TW | 6524 |
| | | 50A | 500 | T4LQ050TW | 6524 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | T4LQ080TW | 6579 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | T4LQ100TW | 6579 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | T4LQ125TW | 6612 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | T4LQ150TW | 6612 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | T4LQ200TW | 6612 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | T4LQ250TW | 6739 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | 20A | 500 | T4VQ020TW | 7478 |
| | | 30A | 500 | T4VQ030TW | 7478 |
| | | 40A | 500 | T4VQ040TW | 7478 |
| | | 50A | 500 | T4VQ050TW | 7478 |
| | | 80A | 400-800 | T4VQ080TW | 7519 |
| | | 100A | 500-1000 | T4VQ100TW | 7519 |
| | | 125A | 625-1250 | T4VQ125TW | 7552 |
| | | 150A | 750-1500 | T4VQ150TW | 7552 |
| | | 200A | 1000-2000 | T4VQ200TW | 7552 |
| | | 250A | 1250-2500 | T4VQ250TW | 7569 |

① T4 20A Fixed Thermal, Fixed Magnetic
T4 30A - T4 50A Adjustable Thermal, Fixed Magnetic

T4

250A, 600V Δ

Electronic (AC only)

100A Frame, electronic trip unit (AC only)

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC kA | Trip Unit | 2 pole, 600V catalog number | List price | 3 pole, 600V catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| T4N | 25 | PR221 LS/I | T4N100BW-2 | \$ 1710 | T4N100BW | \$ 1903 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4N100CW-2 | 2135 | T4N100CW | 2540 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | T4N100EW-2 | 2985 | T4N100EW | 3330 |
| T4S | 35 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4S100BW | 2370 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4S100CW | 3164 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4S100EW | 4148 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4H100BW | 4498 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4H100CW | 4846 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4H100EW | 5877 |
| T4L | 100 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4L100BW | 5954 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4L100CW | 6063 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4L100EW | 7091 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4V100BW | 8555 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4V100CW | 9213 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4V100EW | 9957 |

150A Frame, electronic trip unit (AC only)

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC kA | Trip Unit | 2 pole, 600V catalog number | List price | 3 pole, 600V catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| T4N | 25 | PR221 LS/I | T4N150BW-2 | \$ 2625 | T4N150BW | \$ 2050 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4N150CW-2 | 3050 | T4N150CW | 2737 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | T4N150EW-2 | 3900 | T4N150EW | 3588 |
| T4S | 35 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4S150BW | 2542 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4S150CW | 3394 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4S150EW | 4449 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4H150BW | 4633 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4H150CW | 5024 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4H150EW | 6094 |
| T4L | 100 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4L150BW | 6174 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4L150CW | 6288 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4L150EW | 7354 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4V150BW | 8872 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4V150CW | 9555 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4V150EW | 10,326 |

250A Frame, electronic trip unit (AC only)

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC kA | Trip Unit | 2 pole, 600V catalog number | List price | 3 pole, 600V catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| T4N | 25 | PR221 LS/I | T4N250BW-2 | \$ 2625 | T4N250BW | \$ 2112 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4N250CW-2 | 3050 | T4N250CW | 2819 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | T4N250EW-2 | 3900 | T4N250EW | 3696 |
| T4S | 35 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4S250BW | 2573 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4S150CW | 3435 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4S250EW | 4503 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4H250BW | 4713 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4H250CW | 5127 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4H250EW | 6219 |
| T4L | 100 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4L250BW | 6300 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4L250CW | 6416 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4L250EW | 7504 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | PR221 LS/I | - | - | T4V250BW | 9053 |
| | | PR222 LSI | - | - | T4V250CW | 9750 |
| | | PR222 LSIG | - | - | T4V250EW | 10,537 |

T4

250A, 600V Δ, 100% Rated Electronic (AC only)



100A Frame - 100% rated, electronic trip unit (AC only)

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC kA | Trip Unit | 3 pole, 600V catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| T4N | 25 | PR221 LS/I | T4NQ100BW | \$ 2124 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4NQ100CW | 2835 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4NQ100EW | 3716 |
| T4S | 35 | PR221 LS/I | T4SQ100BW | 2645 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4SQ100CW | 3531 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4SQ100EW | 4629 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | PR221 LS/I | T4HQ100BW | 5020 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4HQ100CW | 5383 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4HQ100EW | 6530 |
| T4L | 100 | PR221 LS/I | T4LQ100BW | 6616 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4LQ100CW | 6737 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4LQ100EW | 7879 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | PR221 LS/I | T4VQ100BW | 9506 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4VQ100CW | 10,237 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4VQ100EW | 11,063 |

150A Frame - 100% rated, electronic trip unit (AC only)

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC kA | Trip Unit | 3 pole, 600V catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| T4N | 25 | PR221 LS/I | T4NQ150BW | \$ 2288 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4NQ150CW | 3055 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4NQ150EW | 4004 |
| T4S | 35 | PR221 LS/I | T4SQ150BW | 2837 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4SQ150CW | 3788 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4SQ150EW | 4965 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | PR221 LS/I | T4HQ150BW | 5171 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4HQ150CW | 5582 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4HQ150EW | 6771 |
| T4L | 100 | PR221 LS/I | T4LQ150BW | 6860 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4LQ150CW | 6987 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4LQ150EW | 8171 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | PR221 LS/I | T4VQ150BW | 9858 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4VQ150CW | 10,616 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4VQ150EW | 11,473 |

250A Frame - 100% rated, electronic trip unit (AC only)

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC kA | Trip Unit | 3 pole, 600V catalog number | List price |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| T4N | 25 | PR221 LS/I | T4NQ250BW | \$ 2357 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4NQ250CW | 3146 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4NQ250EW | 4125 |
| T4S | 35 | PR221 LS/I | T4SQ250BW | 2872 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4SQ150CW | 3834 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4SQ250EW | 5025 |
| T4H UL Current Limiting | 65 | PR221 LS/I | T4HQ250BW | 5260 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4HQ250CW | 5697 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4HQ250EW | 6910 |
| T4L | 100 | PR221 LS/I | T4LQ250BW | 7000 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4LQ250CW | 7129 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4LQ250EW | 8338 |
| T4V UL Current Limiting | 150 | PR221 LS/I | T4VQ250BW | 10,058 |
| | | PR222 LSI | T4VQ250CW | 10,833 |
| | | PR222 LSIg | T4VQ250EW | 11,708 |



T4

250A, 600V Δ

Instantaneous only, MCP/Molded case switch

Instantaneous only MCPs

T4 - 250A Frame magnetic only (MCP - AC only)

| Breaker | IC at 480VAC | Trip unit type | Rating | Adjustment range | 3 pole, 600VAC Catalog number | List price |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| T4N | 25kA | Instantaneous only | 100A | 100-1000 | T4N100E5W | \$ 1808 |
| | | | 150A | 150-1500 | T4N150E5W | 1948 |
| | | | 250A | 250-2500 | T4N250E5W | 2006 |
| T4S | 35kA | Instantaneous only | 100A | 100-1000 | T4S100E5W | 2252 |
| | | | 150A | 150-1500 | T4S150E5W | 2415 |
| | | | 250A | 250-2500 | T4S250E5W | 2444 |
| T4H | 65kA | Instantaneous only | 100A | 100-1000 | T4H100E5W | 4273 |
| | | | 150A | 150-1500 | T4H150E5W | 4401 |
| | | | 250A | 250-2500 | T4H250E5W | 4477 |
| T4L | 100kA | Instantaneous only | 100A | 100-1000 | T4L100E5W | 5656 |
| | | | 150A | 150-1500 | T4L150E5W | 5865 |
| | | | 250A | 250-2500 | T4L250E5W | 5985 |

Molded case switch ①

| Type | IC at 480VAC | Amps | Magnetic trip | 3 pole 600V catalog number | List price |
|-------|--------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| T4N-D | 25kA | 250 | 3000 | T4N250DW | \$ 1354 |
| T4S-D | 35kA | 250 | 3000 | T4S250DW | 1510 |
| T4H-D | 65kA | 250 | 3000 | T4H250DW | 2154 |
| T4L-D | 100kA | 250 | 3000 | T4L250DW | 3419 |
| T4V-D | 150kA | 250 | 3000 | T4V250DW | 3842 |

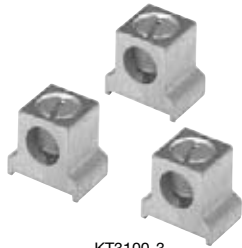
① When protected by a OCPD with appropriate ratings.

Accessories

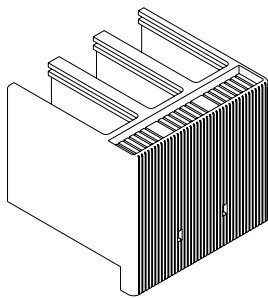
Mechanical

T1 - T7

Tmax
MCCBs



KT3100-3



KT1HTC-3



KT4LTC-3

Standard cable terminal

| Frame | Wire Size | Catalog number (set of 2) | List Price | Catalog number (set of 3) | List Price | Catalog number (set of 4) | List Price |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| T1 | 14AWG-1/0 | — | — | Integral | — | Integral | — |
| T2 | 14AWG-1/0 | — | — | KT2100-3 | \$ 9 | KT2100-4 | \$ 12 |
| T3 | 14AWG-1/0 | — | — | KT3100-3 | 9 | KT3100-4 | 12 |
| | 4AWG-300kcmil | — | — | KT3225-3 | 18 | KT3225-4 | 24 |
| Ts3 | 14AWG-2AWG | KTS3060-2 | \$ 19 | KTS3060-3 | 27 | KTS3060-4 | 36 |
| | 14AWG-1/0 | KTS3100-2 | 19 | KTS3100-3 | 27 | KTS3100-4 | 36 |
| | 2AWG-4/0 | KTS3150-2 | 26 | KTS3150-3 | 36 | KTS3150-4 | 54 |
| | 4AWG-300kcmil | KTS3225-2 | 26 | KTS3225-3 | 36 | KTS3225-4 | 72 |
| T4 | 14AWG-1/0 | KT4100-2 | 18 | KT4100-3 | 9 | KT4100-4 | 12 |
| | 6AWG-350kcmil | KT4250-2 | 60 | KT4250-3 | 30 | KT4250-4 | 40 |
| T5 | 250kcmil-500kcmil | KT5300-2 | 90 | KT5300-3 | 45 | KT5300-4 | 60 |
| T5 ① | (2) 3/0-250kcmil | KT5400-2 | 90 | KT5400-3 | 45 | KT5400-4 | 60 |
| T5 ② | (2) 3/0-500kcmil | — | — | KT5600-3 | 225 | — | — |
| T6 | (2) 250-500kcmil | — | — | KT6600-3 | 270 | KT6600-4 | 360 |
| T6 ① | (3) 2/0-400kcmil | — | — | KT6800-3 | 350 | KT6800-4 | 470 |
| T7 ① | (4) 4/0-500kcmil | — | — | KT7X1200-3 | 560 | KT7X1200-4 | 747 |

Standard cable lug kits with power control taps

| Frame | Wire Size | Catalog number (set of 2) | List Price | Catalog number (set of 3) | List Price | Catalog number (set of 4) | List Price |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| T3 | 14AWG-1/0 | — | — | KT3100-3C | \$ 16 | KT3100-4C | \$ 19 |
| | 4AWG-300kcmil | — | — | KT3225-3C | 18 | KT3225-4C | 31 |
| Ts3 | 14AWG-1/0 | KTS3100-2C | \$ 34 | KTS3100-3C | 48 | KTS3100-4C | 57 |
| | 2AWG-4/0 | KTS3150-2C | 34 | KTS3150-3C | 48 | KTS3150-4C | 57 |
| | 4AWG-300kcmil | KTS3225-2C | 53 | KTS3225-3C | 75 | KTS3225-4C | 93 |
| T4 | 14AWG-1/0 | KT4100-2C | 30 | KT4100-3C | 15 | KT4100-4C | 15 |
| | 6AWG-350kcmil | KT4250-2C | 72 | KT4250-3C | 36 | KT4250-4C | 48 |
| T5 | 250kcmil-500kcmil | KT5300-2C | 102 | KT5300-3C | 51 | KT5300-4C | 68 |
| T5 ① | (2) 3/0-250kcmil | KT5400-2C | 102 | KT5400-3C | 51 | KT5400-4C | 68 |
| T6 | (2) 250-500 kcmil | — | — | KT6600-3C | 310 | KT6600-4C | 414 |
| T6 ② | (3) 2/0-400kcmil | — | — | KT6800-3C | 403 | KT6800-4C | 541 |

Terminal covers for fixed breakers - Low profile-kit includes two pieces

| Frame | Catalog number (3 pole) | List Price | Catalog number (4 pole) | List Price |
|-------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| T1 | KT1LTC-3 | \$ 35 | KT1LTC-4 | \$ 47 |
| T2 | KT2LTC-3 | 40 | KT2LTC-4 | 54 |
| T3 | KT3LTC-3 | 50 | KT3LTC-4 | 68 |
| Ts3 | KTS3LTC-3 | 50 | KTS3LTC-4 | 68 |
| T4 | KT4LTC-3 | 55 | KT4LTC-4 | 74 |
| T5 | KT5LTC-3 | 60 | KT5LTC-4 | 81 |
| T6 | KT6LTC-3 | 66 | KT6LTC-4 | 88 |
| T7 ③ | KT7LTC-3 | 70 | KT7LTC-4 | 93 |

Terminal covers for fixed breakers - High profile-kit includes two pieces

| Frame | Catalog number (3 pole) | List Price | Catalog number (4 pole) | List price |
|-------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| T1 | KT1HTC-3 | \$ 37 | KT1HTC-4 | \$ 50 |
| T2 | KT2HTC-3 | 43 | KT2HTC-4 | 58 |
| T3 | KT3HTC-3 | 53 | KT3HTC-4 | 72 |
| Ts3 | KTS3HTC-3 | 53 | KTS3HTC-4 | 72 |
| T4 | KT4HTC-3 | 58 | KT4HTC-4 | 78 |
| T5 | KT5HTC-3 | 63 | KT5HTC-4 | 85 |
| T6 | KT6HTC-3 | 66 | KT6HTC-4 | 88 |
| T7 | KT7XHTC-3 | 77 | KT7XHTC-4 | 104 |

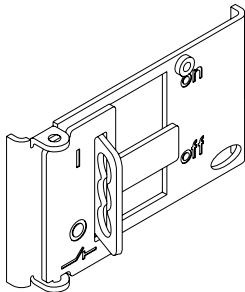
① Comes standard with high profile terminal covers.
 ② Uses front extended spreaded terminals-refer to technical catalog.
 ③ Fixed breaker only.

Accessories

Mechanical, T1 - T7

Locking devices and handle operators

Tmax
MCCBs



KT3LD

Padlock locking device

| Frame | Style | Locking Position | Breaker Mounting | Catalog number | List Price |
|----------|-------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| T1,T2,T3 | PLL | OPEN/CLOSED OPEN | Fixed | KT3LD KT3LDO | \$ 35 |
| Ts3 | FLD | OPEN | Fixed, Plug-In Draw-Out | KTS3FLD KTS3LDW | 50 55 |
| T4-T5 | FLD | OPEN | Fixed, Plug-In Draw-out | KT5FLD KT5FLDW | 40 55 |
| T6 | FLD | OPEN | Fixed, Plug-In Draw-out | KT6FLD KT6FLDW | 40 55 |
| T7 | PLL | OPEN | Fixed, Drawout | KT7LD | 55 |

Keylocks-Rotary handle mechanism

| Frame | Style | Locking Position | Keys | Catalog number | List Price |
|----------|-------|------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|
| T1,T2,T3 | RHL | OPEN/CLOSED | Different | KT3RHL3 | \$ 94 |
| Ts3 | - | OPEN | Different | KTS3KL-2 | 58 |
| T4-T5 | KLF-D | OPEN | Different | KT5KLF-D | 58 |
| T6 | KLF-D | OPEN | Different | KT6KLF-D | 79 |
| T7 | KLF-D | OPEN | Different | KT7KLF-D | 79 |



KT5RH

Direct mount rotary operator handle

| Frame | Breaker Mounting | Catalog number | List Price |
|----------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| T1,T2,T3 | Fixed, Plug-In | KT3RH | \$ 146 |
| Ts3 | Fixed, Plug-In | KTS3RH | 146 |
| Ts3 | Draw-out | KTS3RHW | 146 |
| T5 | Fixed, Plug-In | KT5RH | 275 |
| T5 | Draw-Out | KT5RHW | 275 |
| T6 | Fixed, Plug-In | KT6RH | 310 |
| T6 | Draw-out | KT6RHW | 310 |
| T7 | Fixed, Plug-In | KT7RH | 348 |
| T7 | Draw-out | KT7RHW | 348 |

Variable depth handle operators

| Frame | NEMA rating | Mechanism catalog number | List Price | Shaft catalog number | List Price | Handle catalog number | List Price |
|-------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| T1-T3 | 1,3R,12 | - | - | - | - | OHB65J6 ① OHY65J6 ① | \$ 80 |
| | 4, 4X | KT3VD-M | \$ 72 | OMP6X430 (16.9) | \$ 28 | OHB80L6 ① OHY80L6 ① | 130 |
| | 1 | - | - | KT3VD-S (11.8) | 35 | KT3VD-H | 87 |
| Ts3 | 1,3R,12 | - | - | OMP10X148 (5.8") | 24 | OHB95J10 ① OHY95J10 | 80 |
| | 4,4X | KTS3VD-M | 72 | OMP10X225 (8.9") | 26 | OHB95L10 ① OHY95L10 | 120 |
| | - | - | - | OMP10X500 (19.7") | 32 | - | - |
| | - | - | - | KTS3VD-S12 (11.8) | 24 | KTS3VD-H | 87 |
| | 1 | - | - | KTS3VD-S20 (20") | 28 | | |
| T4-T5 | 1,3R,12 | - | - | OMP10X148 (5.8") | 24 | OHB95J10 ① OHY95J10 | 80 |
| | 4,4X | KT5VD-M | 65 | OMP10X225 (8.9") | 26 | OHB95L10 ① OHY95L10 | 120 |
| | - | - | - | OMP10X500 (19.7") | 32 | - | - |
| | 1 | - | - | KT5VD-S (19.7") | 36 | KT5VD-H | 87 |
| T6 | 1,3R,12 | - | - | OMP10X148 (5.8") | 24 | OHB125J10 ① OHY125J10 | 90 |
| | 4,4X | KT6VD-M | 90 | OMP10X225 (8.9") | 26 | OHB125L10 ① OHY125L10 | 130 |
| | - | - | - | OMP10X500 (19.7") | 32 | - | - |
| T7 | 1 | - | - | KT5VD-S (19.7") | 36 | KT6VD-H | 87 |
| | 1,3R,12 | - | - | OMP10X148 (5.8") | 24 | OHB175J10 ① OHY175J10 | 100 |
| | - | KT7VD-M | 95 | OMP10X225 (8.9") | 26 | OHB175L10 ① OHY175L10 | 140 |
| | - | - | - | OMP10X500 (19.7") | 32 | - | - |
| T7 | 1 | - | - | KT7VD-S (19.7") | 100 | KT7VD-H | 100 |



OHB65J6



OHB125J10

① Discount schedule

Accessories

T1 - T7



KT3MIF2

DIN rail adapters

| Item | Catalog Number | List Price |
|--|----------------|------------|
| T1/T2 (mounts on 35 mm DIN rail 15mm high) | KT2DIN | \$ 33 |
| T3 (mounts on 35mm DIN rail 15mm high) | KT3DIN | 41 |
| Ts3 (mounts on 75 mm DIN rail) | KTS3DMB | 41 |

Mechanical interlocks

| Item | Catalog Number | List Price |
|--|----------------|------------|
| T1-T3 | | |
| Sliding bar interlock-front mounted (2 Breakers) | KT3MIF2 | \$ 625 |
| Sliding bar interlock-front mounted (3 Breakers) | KT3MIF3 | 844 |
| T3 | | |
| Rear Interlock-horizontal | KT3MI-H | 700 |
| Rear Interlock-vertical | KT3MI-V | 798 |
| TS3 | | |
| Horizontal | KTS3MI-H | 700 |
| Vertical | KTS3MI-V | 798 |
| T4-T5 ① | | |
| Interlock frame | | |
| Mechanical Interlock frame-horizontal | KT5MIR-HB | 490 |
| Mechanical Interlock frame-vertical | KT5MIR-VB | 588 |
| Plate type | | |
| A T4 (F-P-W) T4 (F-P-W) | KT5MIR-PA | 210 |
| B T4 (F-P-W) T5 400 (F-P-W) OR T5 600 (F) | KT5MIR-PB | |
| C T4 (F-P-W) T5 600 (P-W) | KT5MIR-PC | |
| D T5 (F-P-W) T5 400 (F-P-W) OR 630 (F) | KT5MIR-PD | |
| E T4 (F-P-W) T5 600 (P-W) | KT5MIR-PE | |
| F T4 (F-P-W) T5 600 (P-W) | KT5MIR-PF | |
| T6 | | |
| Horizontal | KT6MI-H | 620 |
| Vertical | KT6MI-V | 620 |
| T7 ② | | |
| Cable T7-X1 | KT7XMLC | 195 |
| Mech. interlock plate-fixed | KT7XMLPW | 310 |
| Mech. interlock plate-draw-out | KT7XMLPF | 610 |

① T4-T5 Complete assembly consists of one interlock frame and one plate.

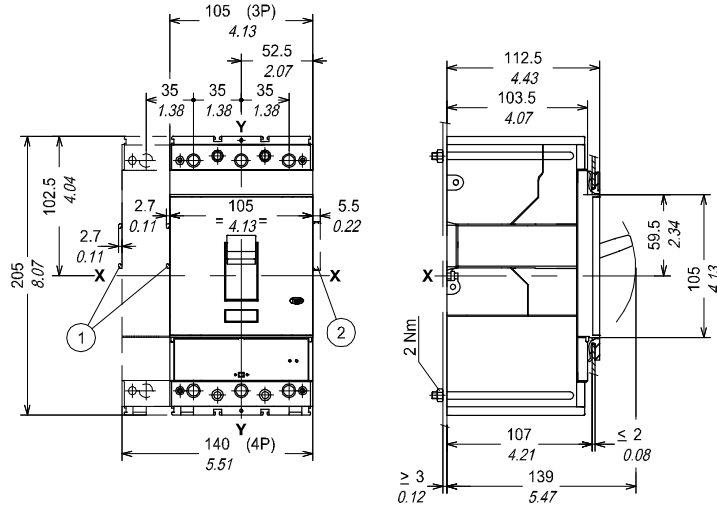
② T7 Complete assembly consists of one cable and two plates.

Approximate dimensions T4

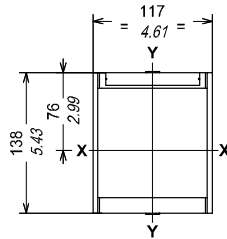
Fixed circuit breaker

Caption

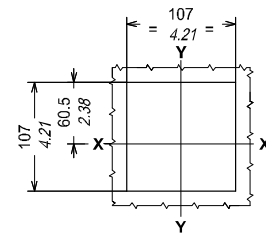
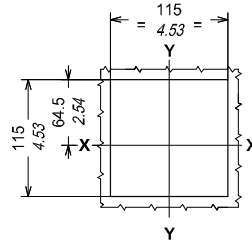
- ① Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)
- ② Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)



Flange for compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door

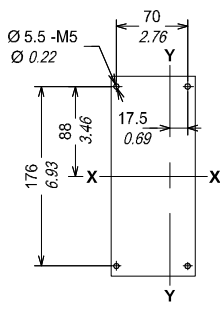
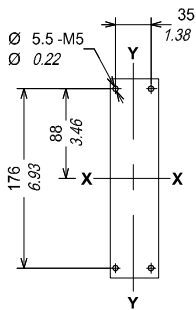


3-4 POLES
With flange

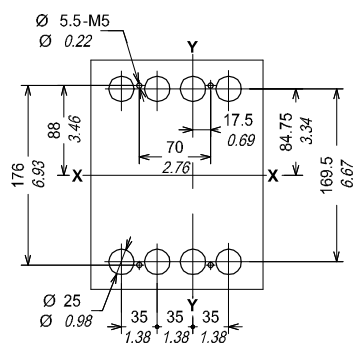
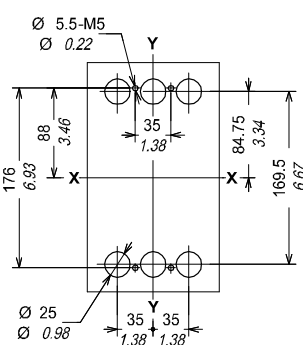
3-4 POLES
Without flange

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals



For rear terminals



3 POLES

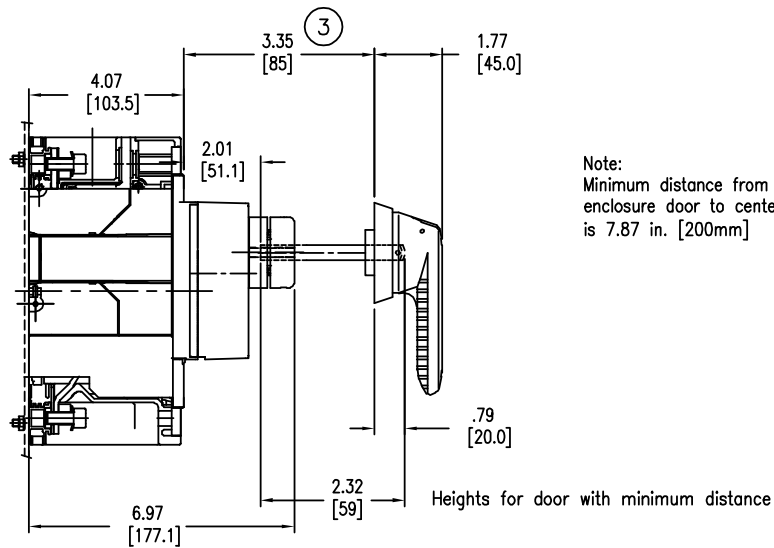
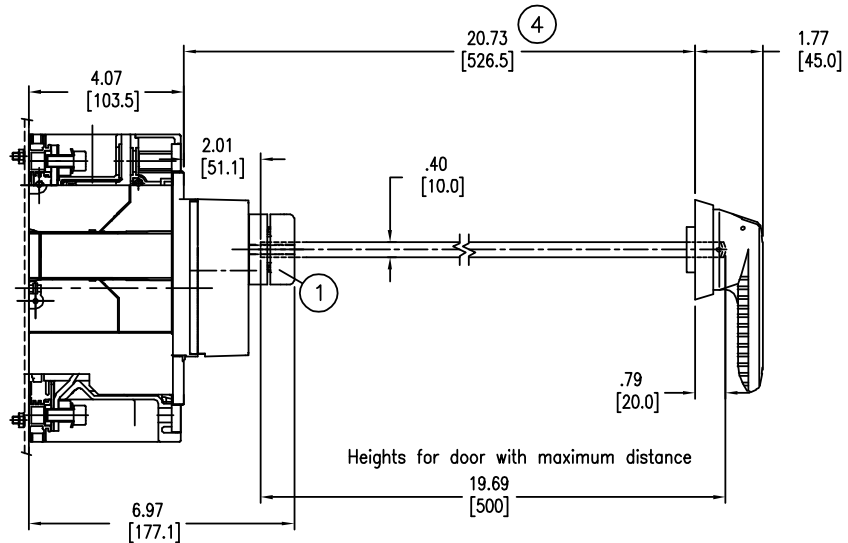
4 POLES

Approximate dimensions

Variable depth mechanism with OHB handle

T4 - T5

Pistol handle operating mechanism on the compartment door

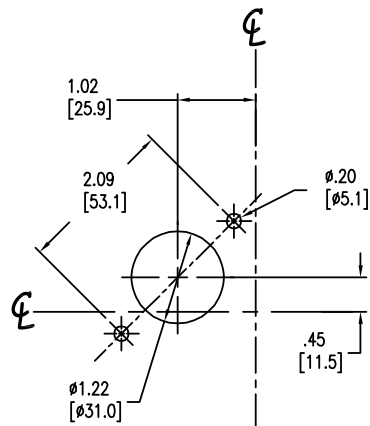


Caption

- ① Transmission unit
- ② Pistol handle operating mechanism on the compartment door
- ③ Minimum distance from the front door with accessory
- ④ Maximum distance from the front door with accessory

Note:
Minimum distance from hinge of enclosure door to center of shaft is 7.87 in. [200mm]

Drilling template of the compartment door





Harmonic Filter



TCI

HG7™ HarmonicGuard® Series Drive-Applied Filter

Performance and Protection for Drives





Reliable Harmonic Filtration Technology with the HarmonicGuard® Series Drive-Applied Filter

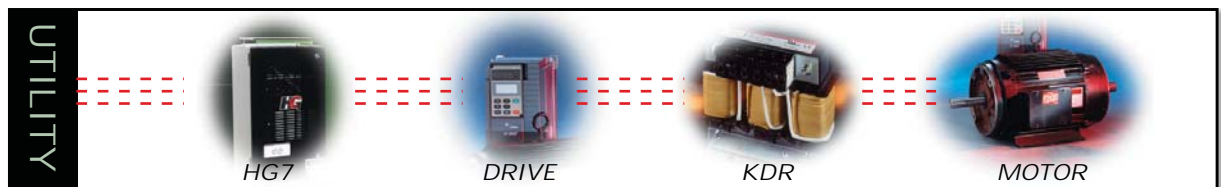
As power utilities continue to be pushed to the limits of supply capability, rising energy costs and decreasing power quality will continue to be an issue for consumers. Users continually search for ways to not only reduce energy costs, but also ensure their processes will continue to operate no matter the quality of the incoming power. To accomplish this, more and more variable frequency drives, UPS systems, and other non-linear loads, are being installed. For over a decade, TCI has been building harmonic mitigation filters. From waste water treatment facilities, commercial buildings, and factory floors to harsh mountain environments, reliable TCI filters have been installed to the satisfaction of thousands of customers. The next generation of the HarmonicGuard® Series filter has arrived. TCI's considerable experience with harmonic mitigation technology has led to the development of the HG7; a filter design based on proven technology with significantly improved performance.

Manufacturer's Warranty

HG7 HarmonicGuard Series Drive-Applied Filters are warranted against Manufacturer's defect for three years from the date of original shipment. For complete warranty details, please refer to TCI's Limited Warranty Policy.

Drawings/Specifications

Autocad compatible *.dxf drawings and Acrobat Reader compatible *.pdf drawings of all HG7 HarmonicGuard Series Drive-Applied Filters are available at www.transcoil.com or by contacting TCI at (800) 824-8282. The Installation, Operation, and Maintenance Manual is also available for download.



Typical Problems, Superior Solutions with HG7 Filters

Non-linear Loads and the Impure Sine Wave

Non-linear loads are products that draw non-sinusoidal current from the distribution line. This non-sinusoidal current is derived from waveforms that combine the fundamental frequency with integral multiples of that frequency. The resulting harmonic distortion is a basic result of the operation of non-linear loads. When these types of loads are a significant portion of an electrical system, harmonic distortion may begin to cause problems throughout the entire system. These problems range from poor power factor, transformer and distribution equipment overheating, random breaker tripping, or even sensitive equipment failure. Since harmonics affect the overall power distribution system, the power utility may even levy heavy fines when a facility is affecting the utility's ability to efficiently supply power to all of its customers. As a result, in the search for more efficient power use, other costly issues have been created.

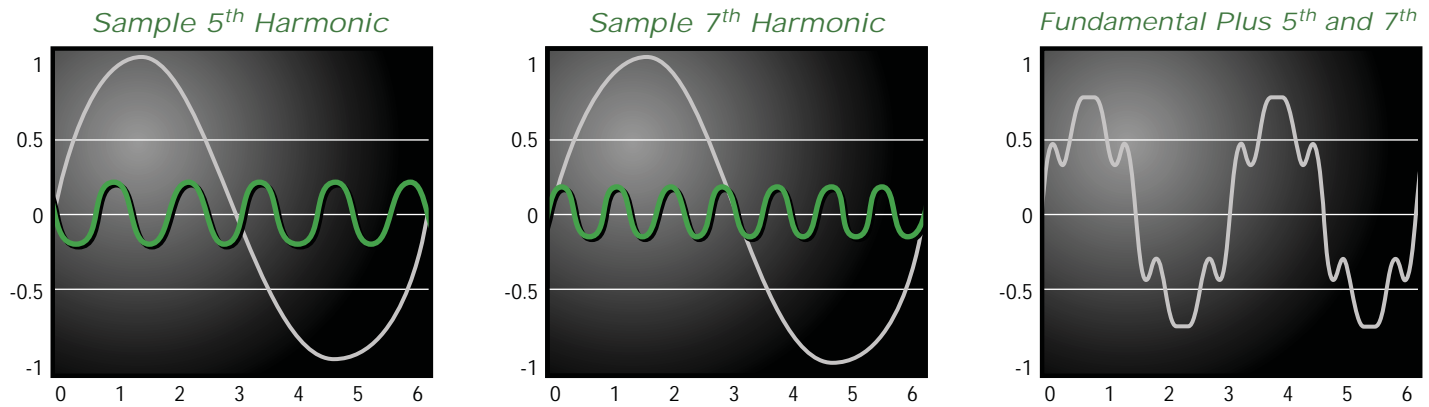
Superior HG7 Performance

The HG7 not only limits current distortion to less than 7% TDD, it also improves true power factor. Multiple package options will allow TCI customers to choose the right filter configuration for the application. Since every power system is different, harmonic mitigation requirements will differ, and even IEEE limits change based on the system loading characteristics. The HG7 product returns the power of choice to the customer, allowing for different configurations to achieve different performance and monitoring results. It is TCI's intention to provide the maximum value to our customers by offering the package and performance necessary for the application.

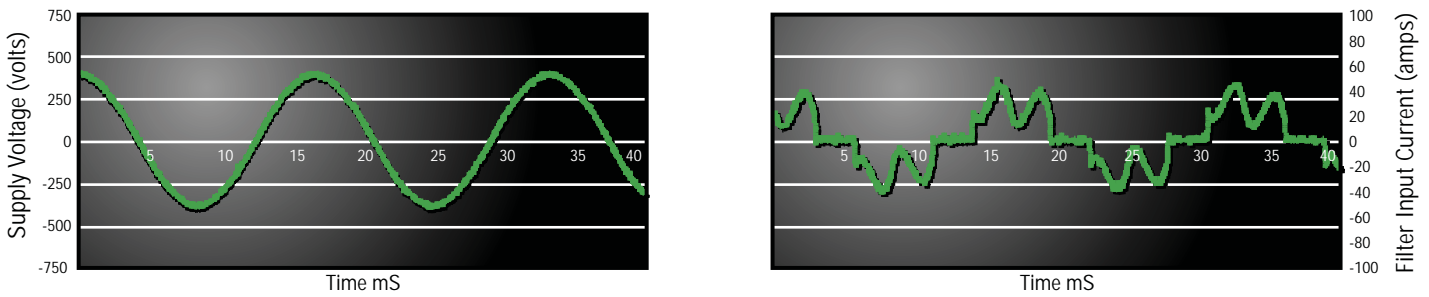


True Power Factor Correction

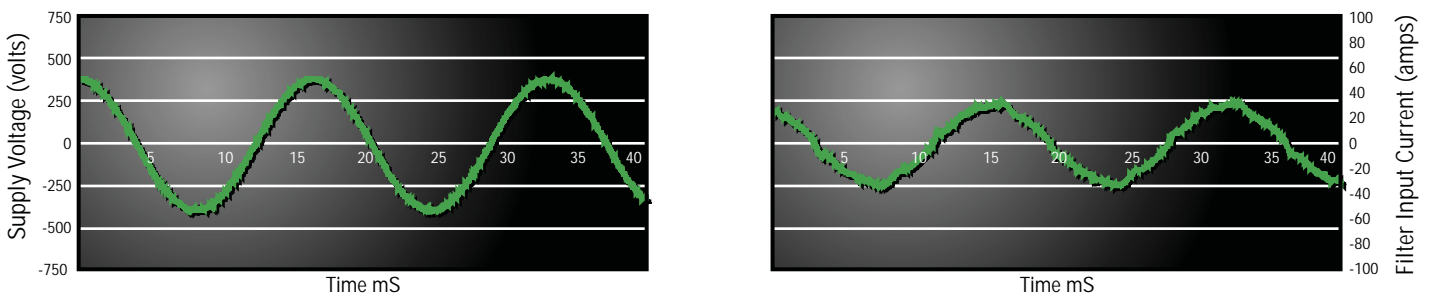
“Real” or True power is used to perform real work. Inductive loads require Real and Reactive power. Utilities provide Apparent power. Apparent power is a geometric combination of Real and Reactive (or imaginary) power. Reactive power performs no work. However, the flow of reactive current, a component of reactive power, does consume energy as it passes through resistive elements of the power system. Thus, reducing overall system efficiency. This reactive power is used to generate magnetic fields within motors, transformers, and other magnetic devices. Reactive power, combined with harmonic currents, contribute to poor power factor in electrical systems. The capacitors inherent in the HG7 design supply the necessary reactive power so the utility doesn't have to. The reduction in harmonic currents further improves the ratio of active power to apparent power. This overall improvement to true power factor assists in the efficient operation of facilities and the avoidance of possible fines due to poor power factor.



No Filter



HG7 Filter



IEEE-519 1992 Harmonic Distortion Limits

In 1981, “Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electric Power Systems” was published. This document was the first attempt at establishing acceptable standards for distortion, both voltage and current, within the distribution system. Unfortunately, the original document did not address the users’ responsibility for contributing to the overall system distortion levels. Re-published in 1992, IEEE 519 set forth distortion limits for power users. These limits defined the maximum current and voltage distortion percentages allowable at the point of common coupling, commonly referred to as the PCC, under full load. These limits are on a sliding scale based on system loading parameters. Table 10-3 of IEEE Std 519-1992 “IEEE Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems” can be found below.

Table 10-3

Current Distortion Limits for General Distribution Systems (120V through 69,000V)
 Maximum Harmonic Current Distortion in Percent of I_L
 Individual Harmonic Order (Odd Harmonics)

| ISC/IL | <11 | 11 ≤ h <17 | 17 ≤ h <23 | 23 ≤ h <35 | 35 ≤ h | TDD |
|------------|------|------------|------------|------------|--------|------|
| <20* | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 5.0 |
| 20 < 50 | 7.0 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 8.0 |
| 50 < 100 | 10.0 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 12.0 |
| 100 < 1000 | 12.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 15.0 |
| >1000 | 15.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 20.0 |

Even harmonics are limited to 25% of the odd harmonic limits above. Current distortions that result in a dc offset, e.g., half-wave converters, are not allowed.

*All power generation equipment is limited to these values of current distortion, regardless of actual ISC/IL.

where

ISC = maximum short-circuit current at PCC.

IL = maximum demand load current (fundamental frequency component) at PCC.

| HG7 480V AC Filters | PART NUMBER OPEN STYLE | HP | k-Var | WATTS LOSS | OPEN WEIGHT | PART NUMBER ENCLOSED | ENCLOSED DIMENSIONS (in.) | | | ENCLOSED WEIGHT | FIELD TERMINAL PHASE SIZE |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-----|-------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | HEIGHT | WIDTH | DEPTH | | |
| | HG8AW00ST | 7.5 | 3 | 200 | 40 | HG8AW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 66 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG10AW00ST | 10 | 3 | 200 | 40 | HG10AW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 66 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG15AW00ST | 15 | 5 | 275 | 50 | HG15AW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 75 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG20AW00ST | 20 | 6 | 300 | 60 | HG20AW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 85 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG25AW00ST | 25 | 8 | 325 | 65 | HG25AW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 90 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG30AW00ST | 30 | 10 | 375 | 80 | HG30AW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 130 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG40AW00ST | 40 | 12 | 625 | 120 | HG40AW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 170 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG50AW00ST | 50 | 15 | 650 | 130 | HG50AW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 180 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG60AW00ST | 60 | 20 | 825 | 135 | HG60AW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 90 | #2 - #22 |
| | HG75AW00ST | 75 | 25 | 950 | 140 | HG75AW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 195 | #2/0 - #6 |
| | HG100AW00ST | 100 | 30 | 975 | 185 | HG100AW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 235 | #2/0 - #6 |
| | HG125AW00ST | 125 | 40 | 1150 | 220 | HG125AW01ST | 56.00 | 17.56 | 16.15 | 308 | 250MCM - #6 |
| | HG150AW00ST | 150 | 45 | 1450 | 260 | HG150AW01ST | 56.00 | 17.56 | 16.15 | 350 | 250MCM - #6 |
| | HG200AW00ST | 200 | 60 | 1775 | 350 | HG200AW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 500 | Two 250MCM - 1/0 |
| | HG250AW00ST | 250 | 75 | 2050 | 355 | HG250AW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 505 | Two 250MCM - 1/0 |
| | HG300AW00ST | 300 | 90 | 2500 | 450 | HG300AW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 600 | Two 350MCM - #4 |
| | HG350AW00ST | 350 | 105 | 2725 | 500 | HG350AW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 650 | Two 350MCM - #4 |
| | HG400AW00ST | 400 | 120 | 3100 | 680 | HG400AW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 985 | Two 350MCM - #4 |
| | HG450AW00ST | 450 | 150 | 3350 | 685 | HG450AW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 990 | Two 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG500AW00ST | 500 | 150 | 3500 | 715 | HG500AW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1020 | Two 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG600AW00ST | 600 | 180 | 3500 | 950 | HG600AW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1235 | Three 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG700AW00ST | 700 | 210 | 3600 | 1170 | HG700AW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1450 | Three 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG800AW00ST | 800 | 240 | 3900 | 1175 | HG800AW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1460 | Three 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG900AW00ST | 900 | 270 | 4200 | 1195 | HG900AW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1480 | Three 800MCM - 350MCM |

| HG7 600V AC Filters | PART NUMBER OPEN STYLE | HP | k-Var | WATTS LOSS | OPEN WEIGHT | PART NUMBER ENCLOSED | ENCLOSED DIMENSIONS (in.) | | | ENCLOSED WEIGHT | FIELD TERMINAL PHASE SIZE |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-----|-------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | HEIGHT | WIDTH | DEPTH | | |
| | HG15CW00ST | 15 | 5 | 300 | 40 | HG15CW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 40 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG30CW00ST | 30 | 10 | 425 | 80 | HG30CW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 130 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG40CW00ST | 40 | 12 | 675 | 120 | HG40CW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 170 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG50CW00ST | 50 | 15 | 700 | 130 | HG50CW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 180 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG60CW00ST | 60 | 20 | 900 | 135 | HG60CW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 190 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG75CW00ST | 75 | 25 | 1000 | 140 | HG75CW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 195 | 2/0 - #6 |
| | HG100CW00ST | 100 | 30 | 1050 | 185 | HG100CW01ST | 31.38 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 235 | 2/0 - #6 |
| | HG125CW00ST | 125 | 40 | 1200 | 220 | HG125CW01ST | 56.00 | 17.56 | 16.15 | 308 | 2/0 - #6 |
| | HG150CW00ST | 150 | 45 | 1500 | 260 | HG150CW01ST | 56.00 | 17.56 | 16.15 | 350 | 250MCM - #6 |
| | HG200CW00ST | 200 | 60 | 1850 | 350 | HG200CW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 500 | 250MCM - #6 |
| | HG250CW00ST | 250 | 75 | 2000 | 355 | HG250CW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 505 | Two 250MCM - 1/0 |
| | HG300CW00ST | 300 | 90 | 2500 | 520 | HG300CW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 675 | Two 250MCM - 1/0 |
| | HG350CW00ST | 350 | 105 | 2800 | 500 | HG350CW01ST | 70.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 725 | Two 350MCM - #4 |
| | HG400CW00ST | 400 | 120 | 2700 | 600 | HG400CW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 990 | Two 350MCM - #4 |
| | HG450CW00ST | 450 | 150 | 3050 | 725 | HG450CW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1200 | Two 350MCM - #4 |
| | HG500CW00ST | 500 | 150 | 3000 | 930 | HG500CW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1300 | Two 350MCM - #4 |
| | HG600CW00ST | 600 | 180 | 3200 | 950 | HG600CW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1400 | Two 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG700CW00ST | 700 | 210 | 3600 | 1065 | HG700CW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1500 | Two 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG800CW00ST | 800 | 240 | 3900 | 1240 | HG800CW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1600 | Three 600MCM - #2 |
| | HG900CW00ST | 900 | 270 | 3800 | 1325 | HG900CW01ST | 60.00 | 52.00 | 24.00 | 1750 | Three 600MCM - #2 |

| HG7 240V AC Filters | PART NUMBER OPEN STYLE | HP | k-Var | WATTS LOSS | OPEN WEIGHT | PART NUMBER ENCLOSED | ENCLOSED DIMENSIONS (in.) | | | ENCLOSED WEIGHT | FIELD TERMINAL PHASE SIZE |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | HEIGHT | WIDTH | DEPTH | | |
| | HG8BW00ST | 7.5 | 3 | 200 | 50 | HG8BW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 75 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG10BW00ST | 10 | 3 | 225 | 55 | HG10BW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 80 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG15BW00ST | 15 | 5 | 300 | 60 | HG15BW01ST | 19.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 85 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG20BW00ST | 20 | 6 | 350 | 80 | HG20BW01ST | 30.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 130 | #4 - #18 |
| | HG25BW00ST | 25 | 8 | 375 | 90 | HG25BW01ST | 30.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 140 | 2/0 - #6 |
| | HG30BW00ST | 30 | 10 | 450 | 100 | HG30BW01ST | 30.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 150 | 2/0 - #6 |
| | HG40BW00ST | 40 | 15 | 675 | 120 | HG40BW01ST | 30.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 170 | 2/0 - #6 |
| | HG50BW00ST | 50 | 15 | 700 | 130 | HG50BW01ST | 30.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 180 | 250MCM - #6 |
| | HG60BW00ST | 60 | 20 | 800 | 150 | HG60BW01ST | 30.75 | 17.50 | 12.14 | 200 | 250MCM - #6 |
| | HG75BW00ST | 75 | 25 | 900 | 180 | HG75BW01ST | 56.00 | 17.56 | 16.15 | 265 | Two 250MCM - 1/0 |
| | HG100BW00ST | 100 | 30 | 1100 | 195 | HG100BW01ST | 56.00 | 17.56 | 16.15 | 285 | Two 250MCM - 1/0 |

Typical Applications

- Printers
- Extruders
- Machining
- Pulp & Paper
- Waste Water Treatment
- Down Hole Pumping
- HVAC
- Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- AC Variable Frequency Drives
- 6-pulse rectifiers
- Fans
- Other Mission Critical Applications

Package Options

The HG7 has been designed with the customer in mind. From the Standard Package to the Power Monitor Package, TCI has the right solution for the application.

Standard Package

The Standard Package includes everything necessary for an application to meet IEEE 519 standards. From the highest quality harmonic grade capacitors on the market to the extraordinary reactors, this filter will meet the majority of application requirements found today. This cost effective product is available as either an open panel version or in a UL Type 1 enclosure. The open panel is perfect for inclusion in a MCC section or easy installation into industry standard enclosures. The UL Type 1 enclosed units maintain the same vertical profile as the open panel design. This design is perfect for applications where floor space is at a premium.

Sample Part Number: HG100AW00ST

Power Monitor Package Option

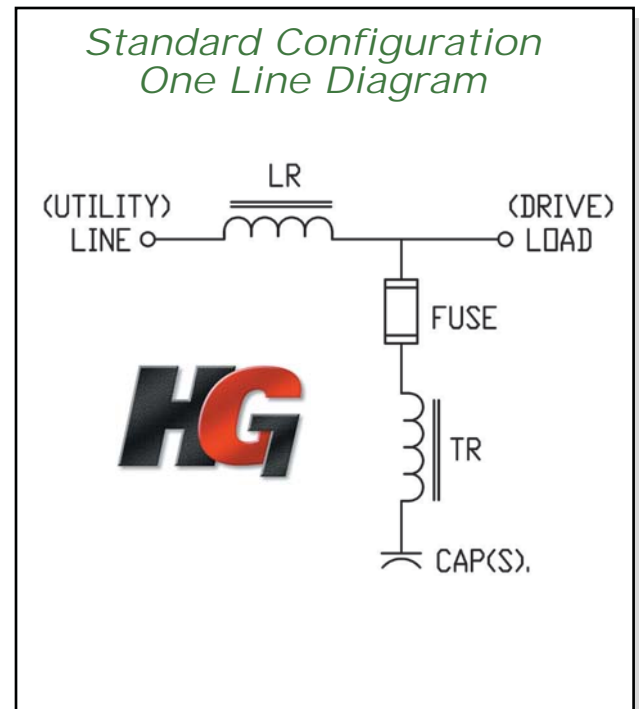
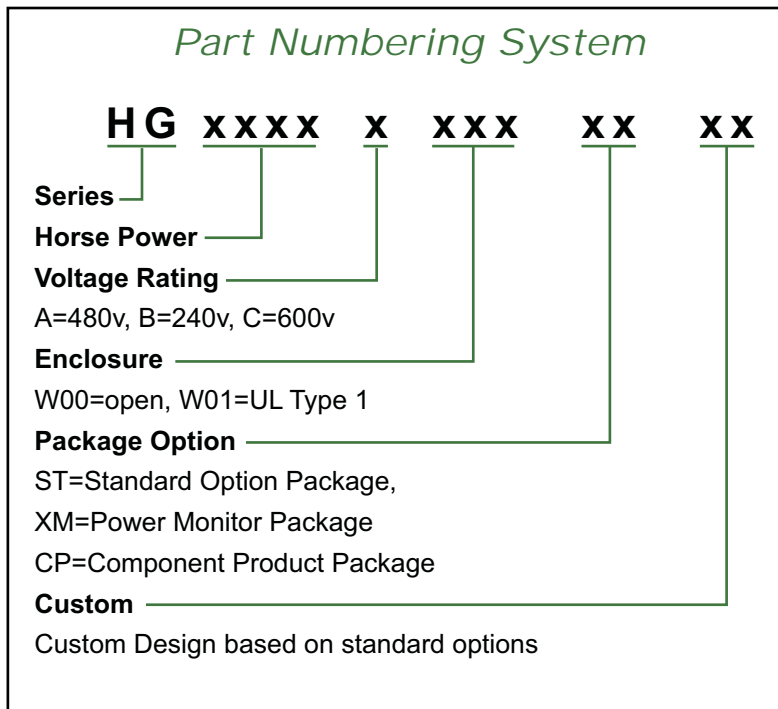
The Power Monitor package includes contactors and filter monitoring equipment. For units rated at 60 horsepower and below, the XM package utilizes indicator lights for filter operation and fuse failure. From 75 HP through 350 HP, the XM package uses the HG2™ Protection Monitor/Harmonic-Power Factor meter. The HG2™ Monitor Board displays operating information such as ITHD, VTHD, total filter amps, true power factor, and a series of fault and protection codes including over-current, over-voltage, and phase imbalance. It is also a programmable safety monitor, capable of bringing the filter off-line in a fault condition, or when the drive goes into a fault condition. For those applications that require the removal of capacitance for the start-up of stand-by generators, the contactors can remove the harmonic duty capacitors. Above 400 HP, the XM package includes a monitor board which has indicator lights to advise the mode of operation and when a fault should occur.

Sample Part Number: HG100AW00XM

Component Package Option

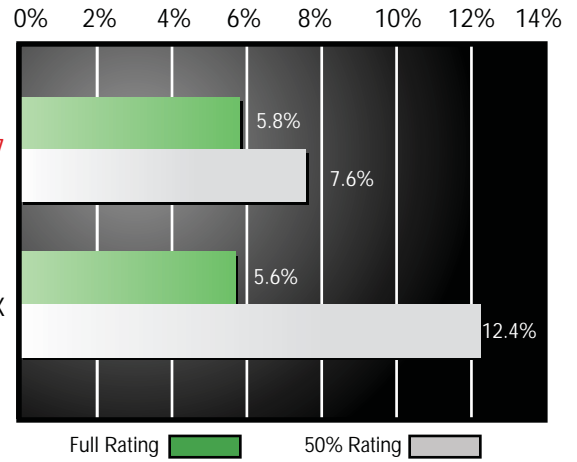
This package includes all of the major components that are found in the Standard Package. Ideal for integration into drive sections or other end-products, this option is ideal for the experienced drive integrator. This option does not include panels, enclosures, heating or cooling devices, wire, or lugs. It is also important to note that the inclusions of the Power Monitor package are also not available as a component set.

Sample Part Number: HG100AW00CP

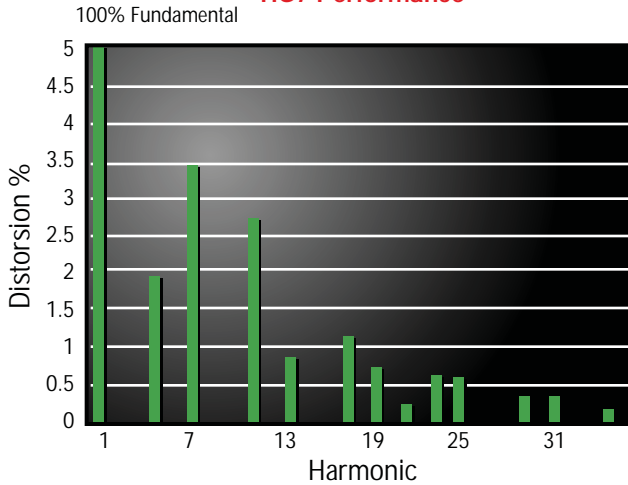


Technological Highlights

With over a decade of experience in the manufacture and application of harmonic mitigation filters, TCI can provide the right filter for the job. With so many mitigation techniques available, from multi-pulse configurations to active harmonic cancellation filters, choosing the right form of harmonic reduction can be a difficult task. The HG7 is not only guaranteed to perform, its performance matches all but the most expensive mitigation technologies currently available on the market. The HG7 is easy to install and is shipped with all necessary components including an Installation, Operation, and Maintenance manual. Each unit contains high quality capacitors certified for harmonic rich environments. It is also important to note that critical applications will continue to operate even if the HG7 shuts down.



HG7 Performance

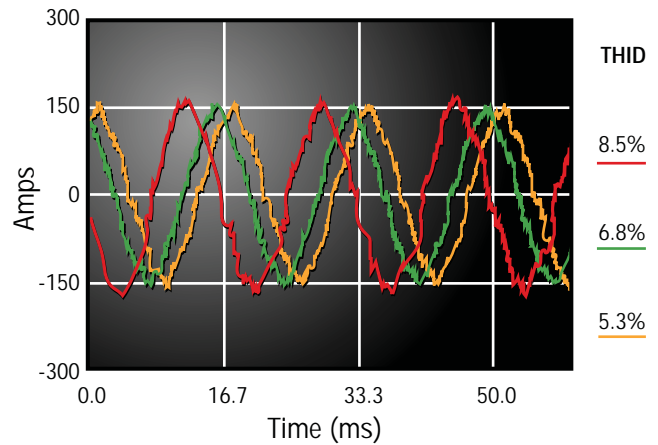


Superior Filter Performance

In general, the HG7 performs as well as, if not better than, any filter technology currently available on the market today. Harmonic distortion at the input terminals is typically between 5 and 7% TDD. With the HG7, voltage drop on the dc bus of a variable frequency drive is less than 2%. Since the filter uses TCI's reactor technology, nuisance tripping is eliminated and drive uptime is dramatically increased. While attenuating harmonic distortion, the filter also dramatically improves true power factor.

Distortion Comparison

Performance of the HG7 Harmonic Filter has been compared to other offerings currently available on the market. As noted in the waveforms displayed to the right, the differences in performance are subtle and hard to detect in a visual inspection. Between the 5% and 9% distortion range, performance may be less of a concern than other factors, including price, delivery, or support. In this particular example, the HG7 performs at the mid-point but carries a price tag that is less than the 8.5% filter. Although the differences between 20% distortion and 5% distortion are clear, determining the overall value between 8.5% and 5.3% distortion may be extremely difficult in each unique application.



Independent Third Party Testing

In independent third party tests, the HG7 filter performed extremely well. Test one applied a 75 HP HG7 to a 75 HP variable frequency drive connected to a 75 HP NEMA Design A motor at full load. The specified drive came with a bypass option. The concern was the operation of the bypass circuit as it relates to the voltage drop from the filter and the ability to pull in the 120 volt coils on the bypass contactors. Extensive testing showed that the voltage drop across the 480/120 Volt control power transformer was approximately 10%, well within the coil's dropout rating. The results show that the HG7 can be used with a standard drive/bypass configuration without any special system modifications.

In a second test, a 10 HP filter was applied to a 10 HP drive at 460 volts. In this particular application, 100% of the system was non-linear load. Under full load conditions, operating on an extremely stiff source, TDD was equivalent to 8%.

Total Demand Distortion (TDD) Guarantee

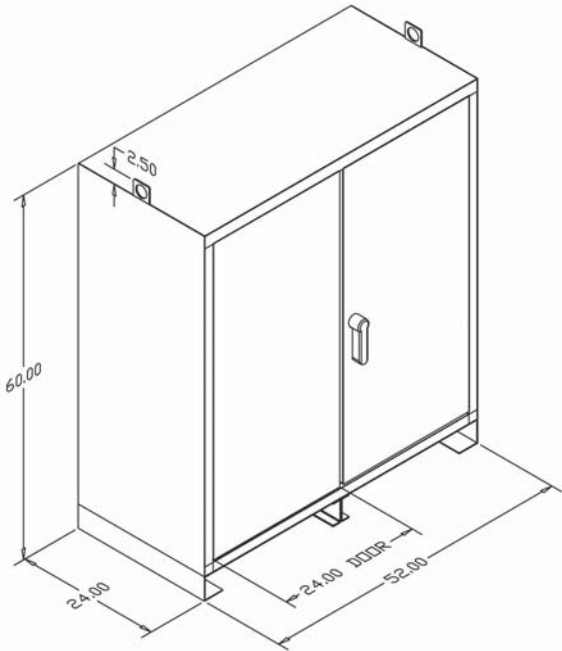
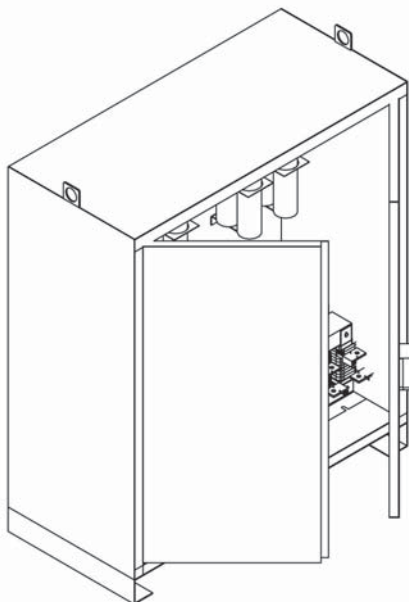
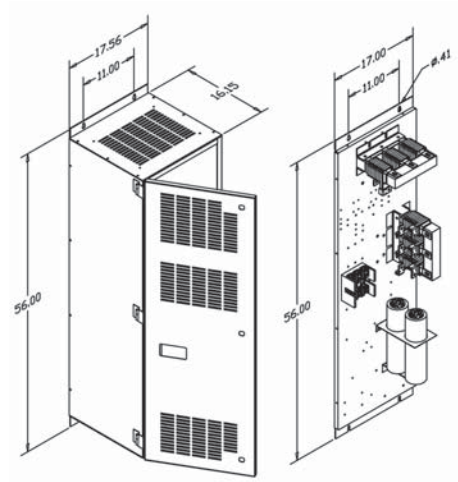
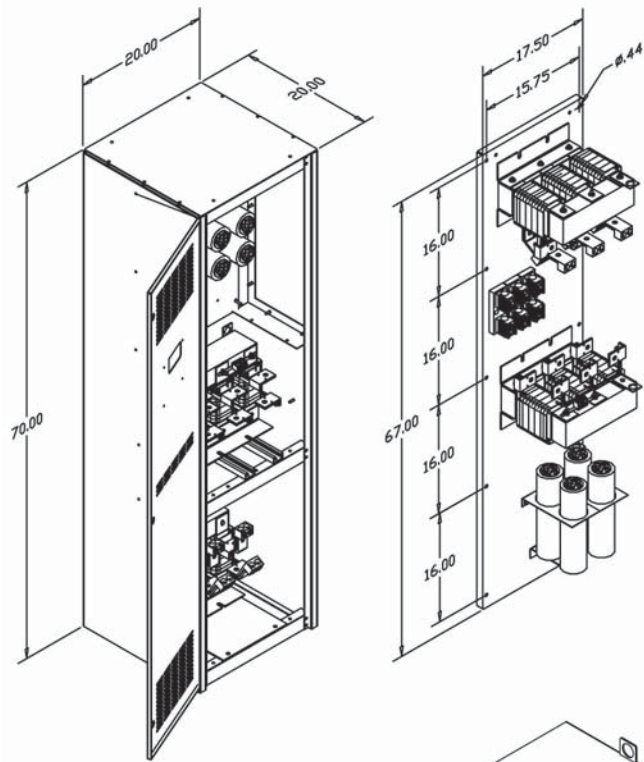
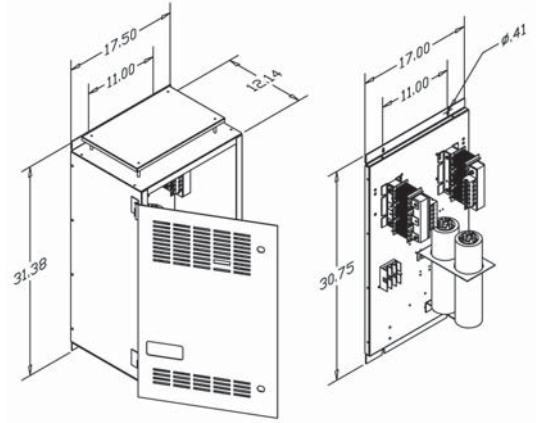
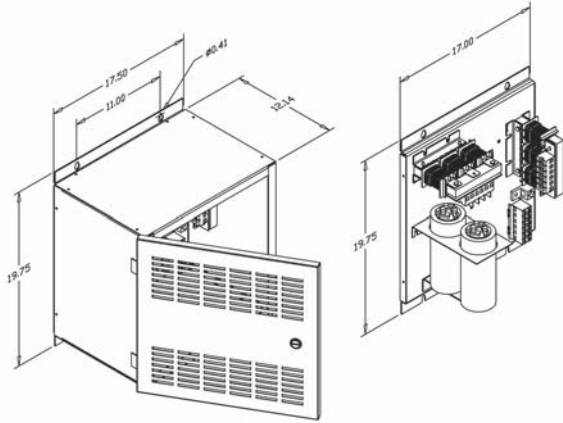
Properly applied and sized for the application, TCI guarantees that the HG7 will deliver typical results of 5 - 6 % TDD, but no more than 8%, at the filter input terminals. If a properly selected, installed, and loaded HG7 filter fails to meet the guaranteed performance levels, TCI will provide the necessary components or replacement filter at no additional charge. TCI does not take responsibility for additional installation or removal costs, to include, but not limited to, replacement of third party equipment.

Minimum System Requirements:

In order to achieve the performance levels as stated in this guarantee, the electrical system must adhere to the following:

Line Voltages must be balanced to within $\pm 1\%$; Voltage at the filter input terminals is 100% ($\pm 5\%$) of filter rating; Source Impedance is at least 3%; Filter loading is 100% ($\pm 5\%$) of filter rating; Load is at least 10% of source rating. TCI cannot guarantee individual results when harmonic distortion exists on the system prior to HG7 installation. TCI does not take responsibility for incorrect installation of the component package option.

ENCLOSURES



SPECS

HG7 Product Specifications

- Available in 240V, 480V, and 600V designs
- UL-Listed (Industrial Control Panel)
- 3 Year Warranty
- Available in Standard 7.5 through 900 HP (100 HP Max at 240V)
- Open Panel and UL Type 1 Enclosed options available
- Convenient Component Package available
- Robust Power Monitor Package available
- High Quality Harmonic Grade Capacitors



Performance and Protection For Drives

7878 North 86th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53224

PHONE 1-800-824-8282 **FAX** (414) 357-4484

WEB www.transcoil.com

Section 2.1 - Heat Exchanger

- Specifications
- Pump
- Fan Motor
- Fan Blade



Specifications

Heat Exchanger System (Internal)

DESCRIPTION

The internal heat exchanger system is a closed loop cooling system that extracts heat from the blower motor and variable frequency drive and sends the heat through the compression cycle. An integrally mounted pump pushes a liquid glycol solution through the heat exchanger, motor, VFD, and returns back to an internal reservoir. The glycol loop is a closed loop system composed of 30-40% propylene glycol and 60-70% distilled water.

Coolant:

Coolant should be a mixture of distilled water and propylene glycol rated for use in brass/copper/aluminum radiators. The recommended mixture range is 60% to 80% of water. Higher concentrations of glycol can be used for colder climates.

(Customer is responsible for supplying coolant)

PRIMARY COMPONENTS

1. 480v Pump – powered from the blower power system
2. Reservoir (Stainless Steel)
3. Radiator
4. Interconnecting Copper Piping

MAINTENANCE:

1. Check fluid levels periodically to ensure the system is full.
2. Change liquid glycol solution as necessary when discoloration is noted. See IO&M Manual.
3. Visually inspect all parts to ensure there are no leaks

NOTE: The included pump does not require specific routine maintenance.

Appendix E Heat Exchanger Manual

This section explains each subcomponent of the Heat Exchanger inside the Blower unit (Figure 7).

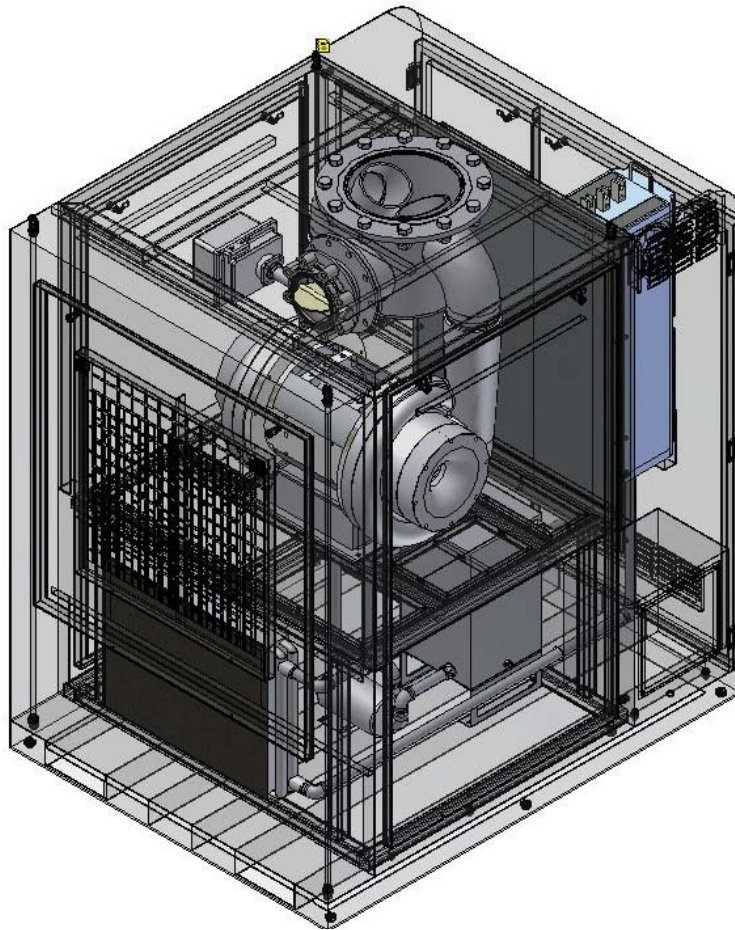


Figure 7: Internal Heat Exchanger.

E.1 Parts List



Figure 8: Heat Exchanger Components.

| Item No. | Part No. | Description |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1 | HSI#31500060412 | Pump |
| 2 | HSI#31500060416 | Reservoir Tank |
| 3 | M3-FG | Radiator |

E.2 Coolant

Cooling liquid is a mixture of distilled water and propylene glycol rated for use in brass/copper/aluminum radiators. The ratio depends on the application / location of the unit. The recommended mixture is 80% of water. 20% Propylene Glycol.

Volume of glycol and water required:

| | Propylene Glycol | Distilled Water |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Volume Required for Heat Exchanger | 1 U.S. Gallons | 4 U.S. Gallons |

Total approximate volume of heat exchanger, blower, and piping may vary due to the length of piping between the heat exchanger and blower.

Prior to startup, have glycol and distilled water on site. HSI field technicians will fill the reservoir during startup as the unit must be operational to activate pumps and fill all lines.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Note: | Reservoir will not accept total volume until the pump is activated during startup of the blower. |
|--------------|---|

E.3 Installation & Connections

The internal heat exchanger is an integral part of the blower cabinet. All the subcomponents of the heat exchanger are pre-designed, installed, and connected by the manufacturer as part of the blower package. No further installation is required onsite.

| Step | Action |
|------|---|
| 1 | Fill up the reservoir tank with the coolant. |
| 2 | Turn on the heat exchanger from the HMI main screen (see Section 5.12). |
| 3 | Refill the reservoir tank, if needed. |

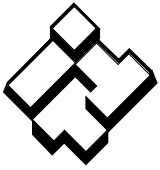
E.4 Maintenance and Troubleshooting

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| WARNING: | <p>When performing any maintenance and/or troubleshooting tasks, make sure all electrical power is turned off.</p> <p>Before servicing the heat exchanger, unplug the unit from the electrical outlet or, if permanently wired, make sure the circuit breaker is in the OFF position.</p> |
|-----------------|---|

- Remove any dirt or debris that may collect in the bottom of the reservoir tank.
- On a monthly basis, check color and level of the cooling fluid. Refill and replace if significant color change is noticed



Pump



ITT

Commercial Water

Goulds Pumps

3642 Close-Coupled
Centrifugal Pumps



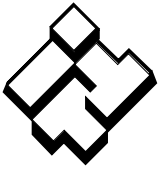
Goulds Pumps is a brand of ITT Corporation.

www.goulds.com

Engineered for life

FEATURES

- **Compact Design:** Close coupled, space saving design provides easy installation. Flexible couplings and bedplates not required.
- **Mounting:** Can be mounted in vertical or horizontal position.
- **Construction:** Available in bronze fitted (BF), all iron (AI), or all bronze (AB). Bronze fitted means bronze impeller.
- **Impeller:** Enclosed design for high efficiencies. Threaded directly on motor shaft. Stainless steel locknut on three phase models requires no clearance adjustments. Balanced for smooth operation.
- **Casing:** Volute type, cast iron or brass construction. Back pullout design. Discharge can be rotated in eight positions. Vertical discharge standard. Tapped openings provided for priming, venting and draining.
- **Mechanical Seal:** Standard carbon/ceramic faces, BUNA elastomers, 300 series stainless steel components. Option seals available.
- **Motor:** Close-coupled design. Ball bearings carry all radial/axial thrust loads. Designed for continuous operation. All ratings are within working limits of the motor.



ITT

GOULDS PUMPS Commercial Water

APPLICATIONS

Specifically designed for the following uses:

- Water circulation
- Booster service
- Liquid transfer
- Spraying systems
- Jockey pump service
- General purpose pumping

SPECIFICATIONS

Pump

- Capacities: to 110 GPM
- Heads: to 118 feet
- Pipe connections:

| Model | Suction | Discharge |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| 1 x 1 1/4 - 5 | 1 1/4" NPT | 1" NPT |
| 1 1/4 x 1 1/2 - 5 | 1 1/2" NPT | 1 1/4" NPT |

- Maximum working pressure: 125 PSI
- Temperature: standard seal, 212° F (100° C) maximum or 250° F (121° C) with optional high temperature seal.
- Rotation: right hand i.e.; clockwise when viewed from motor end.

Motor

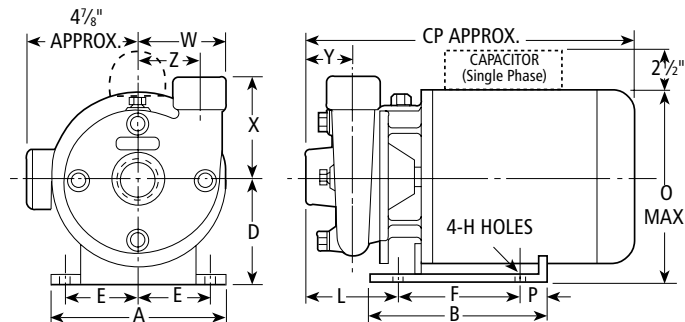
- NEMA standard
- Open drip proof, TEFC, or (explosion proof three phase only) enclosures.
- 60 Hz, 3500 RPM
- Stainless steel shaft
- Single phase: 1/2-2 HP ODP or TEFC. Built-in overload with automatic reset.
- Three phase: 1/3-2 HP: ODP, 208-230/460 V
1/2-2 HP: TEFC, 208-230/460 V
1/2-2 HP: expl. proof, 230/460 V
- Overload protection must be provided in starter unit. Starter and heaters (3) must be ordered separately.

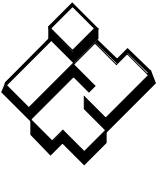
Goolds Pumps is ISO 9001 Registered.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

| Pump | A | B | D | E | F | H | L | O | P | W | X | Y | Z | CP | Motor Frame | Wt. (lbs.) |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---|--------|-------|-------|------|---|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------------|------------|
| 1x1 1/4-5 | 6 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 15/16 | 5 | 1 3/32 | 3 5/8 | 7 | 7/16 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 3/16 | 3 1/16 | 13 1/2 | 48 | 55 |
| 15 1/2 | | | | | | | 56 | 67 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1/4x1 1/2-5 | | | | | | | 3 7/8 | 7 3/8 | | | 4 | 2 1/4 | 2 15/16 | 15 3/4 | 56 | 68 |

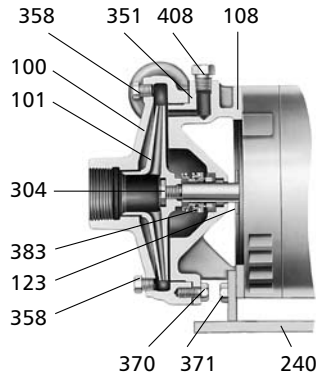
(All dimensions are in inches and weights in lbs. Do not use for construction purposes.)





ITT

GOULDS PUMPS Commercial Water



MOTOR FRAME

| Motor Frame | Single Phase | | Three Phase | |
|-------------|--------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| | ODP | TEFC | ODP | TEFC/EXPL |
| 48 | 1/3 | — | — | — |
| 56 | 1/2 - 2 | 1/2 - 2 | 1/3 - 2 | 1/2 - 2 |

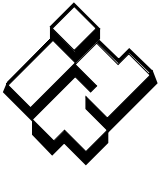
COMPONENTS

| Item No. | Description | Material Code | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| | | Bronze Fitted | All Iron | All Bronze | | | |
| 100 | Casing | 1001 | 1001 | 1101 | | | |
| 101 | Impeller | 1101 | 1001 | 1101 | | | |
| 108 | Adapter | 1001 | 1001 | 1101 | | | |
| 123 | Water deflector | Rubber or Micarta® | | | | | |
| 240 | Motor Support | Steel | | | | | |
| | Rubber Channel | Rubber | | | | | |
| 304 | Impeller nut* | Stainless steel | | | | | |
| 351 | Gasket-casing | Composite | | | | | |
| 358 | Pipe plug 1/4" vent and drain | Brass | Steel | Brass | | | |
| 370 | Hex head cap screw adapter to case | Zinc-Plated Steel | | | | | |
| 371 | Hex head cap screw adapter to motor | Zinc-Plated Steel | | | | | |
| 408 | Prime plug – priming 1/4" NPT | Brass | Steel | Brass | | | |
| 383 | Mechanical Seal | | | | | | |
| Order Suffix | 10K10 | Std. | Service | Rotary | Stationary | Elastomers | Metal Parts |
| N | 10K6 | Opt. | General | Carbon | Ceramic | BUNA | 300 Series SS |
| O | 10K18 | | Heavy Duty | | Ni-Resist | | |
| V | 10K55 | | Hi Temp. | | Sil-Carbide | EPR | |
| | | | Chem. Duty | | Ceramic | Viton | |

* Impeller nut furnished on three phase units only.

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

| Material Code | Engineering Standard |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| 1001 | Cast iron ASTM A48 CL 20 |
| 1101 | Bronze ASTM B584, C87500 Lead-Free |



ITT

Commercial Water



Goulds Pumps and the ITT Engineered Blocks Symbol are registered trademarks and tradenames of ITT Corporation.

SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

B3642 February, 2008

© 2008 ITT Corporation

Engineered for life



Fan Motor



Catalog 402

Find a Branch

Search

Search

[Products](#)

[Resources](#)

[Services](#)

[Worldwide](#)

[Repair Parts](#)

[About Us](#)

[Today's Features](#)

[Site Features](#)

MARATHON ELECTRIC

Motor, 3-Ph, 1, 1725, 208-230/460, Eff 79.2

[Motors](#) > [General Purpose Motors](#) > [Three Phase Motors](#)

General Purpose Motor, Continuous Duty, 3-Phase, Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled, 1 HP, RPM 1725, 208-230/460 Volts, NEMA/IEC Frame 56C, Service Factor 1.25, 60 Hz, Nominal Efficiency 79.2, C-Face Mounting, Ball Bearings, Thermal Protection None, FLA 3.6-3.8/1.9, Rotation CW/CCW, Insulation Class B, Ambient 40 C, Shaft Diameter 5/8 In, Shaft Length 1 7/8 In, Base None

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Grainger Item # | 3N689 |
| Price (ea.) | \$268.00 |
| Brand | MARATHON ELECTRIC |
| Mfr. Model # | 5K49MN4104 |
| Ship Qty. | 1 |
| Sell Qty. (Will-Call) | 1 |
| Ship Weight (lbs.) | 26.0 |
| Usually Ships** | Today |
| Catalog Page No. | 24 |
| Country of Origin (Country of Origin is subject to change.) | Mexico |



[Enlarge Image](#)

Qty. |

Add Grainger TripleGuard® repair & replacement coverage for \$55.95 each.

[Add to Order](#) [Add to Personal List](#) [Compare Alternates](#)

Price shown may not reflect your price. [Sign in](#) or [register](#).

| Tech Specs | Additional Information | Compliance & Restrictions | MSDS | Required Accessories | Optional Accessories | Alternate Products | Repair Parts |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Item | | General Purpose Motor | | | | | |
| Motor Type | | 3-Phase | | | | | |
| HP | | 1 | | | | | |
| Nameplate RPM | | 1725 | | | | | |
| Voltage | | 208-230/460 | | | | | |
| NEMA Frame | | 56C | | | | | |
| Enclosure | | Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled | | | | | |
| Mounting | | Face | | | | | |
| Hz | | 60 | | | | | |
| Full Load Amps | | 3.7-3.6/1.9 | | | | | |
| Service Factor | | 1.25 | | | | | |
| Nominal Efficiency | | 79.2 | | | | | |
| Bearings | | Ball | | | | | |
| Thermal Protection | | None | | | | | |
| Rotation | | CW/CCW | | | | | |
| Insulation Class | | B | | | | | |
| Ambient (C) | | 40 | | | | | |
| Overall Length (In.) | | 11-7/16 | | | | | |
| Shaft Dia. (In.) | | 5/8 | | | | | |
| Shaft Length (In.) | | 1-7/8 | | | | | |
| Frame Material | | Steel | | | | | |
| Base | | None | | | | | |
| Efficiency Group | | General Purpose Motor | | | | | |
| NEMA Design | | B | | | | | |
| Phase | | 3 | | | | | |
| Mfr. Stock No. | | K256 | | | | | |
| RPM Range | | 1400-1800 | | | | | |

[View Catalog Page](#) [View Printable Page](#)

The "Usually Ships" reflects when an item is generally expected to ship from Grainger based on its stocking location. Real-time availability information will be shown during the checkout process and on the e-mail order confirmation (for U.S. and Puerto Rico - US customers only). Please allow additional delivery time for international orders.

We Also Carry



Motor, 3-Ph, 3/4, 1725, 208-230/460, Eff 78.9
Grainger Item #: **3N688**
Price (ea.): \$255.00



Motor, 3-Ph, 1.5, 1725, 208-230/460, Eff 81.7
Grainger Item #: **3N690**
Price (ea.): \$287.25








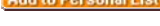

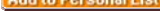


Sheave, Variable Pitch
Grainger Item #: **3X276**
Price (ea.): \$42.50



Fan Speed Control, 6 A
Grainger Item #: **1DGV2**
Price (ea.): \$40.40



Toggle Switch, Heavy Duty, DPST, On/Off
Grainger Item #: **1XWR1**
Price (ea.): \$9.61

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| Brand: MARATHON ELECTRIC Qty. <input type="text"/>   | Brand: MARATHON ELECTRIC Qty. <input type="text"/>   | Brand: APPROVED VENDOR Qty. <input type="text"/>   | Brand: DAYTON Qty. <input type="text"/>   | Brand: IDEAL Qty. <input type="text"/>   |
|--|--|---|--|---|

[Return To Top](#) 

CONTINUED

For assistance with motor selection, see pages 3 to 7.

| HP | Nameplate RPM | NEMA Frame | Voltage | Full Load Amps | Service Factor | Nom. Efficiency | Frame Material | Insulation Class | Overall Length (in.) | Item No. | \$ Each |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled, Face-Mount (Cont.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3480 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 5.5-5.2/2.6 | 1.15 | 84.0 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4THY3 | ✓ 393.25 |
| | 3455 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 5.8-5.6/2.8 | 1.15 | 82.5 | Steel | F | 12 ⁷ / ₈ | 4THY2 | ✓ 333.25 |
| | 1745 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 6.0-6.0/3.0 | 1.15 | 84.0 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4THY5 | ✓ 413.25 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 6.1-5.9/3.0 | 1.15 | 81.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4THY4 | ✓ 404.00 |
| 3 | 3485 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 8.1-7.5/3.8 | 1.15 | 85.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4THY6 | ✓ 448.00 |
| | 1740 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 8.8-7.9/4.0 | 1.15 | 87.5 | Steel | F | 14 ⁵ / ₈ | 11W363 | ✓ 388.75 |
| | 1730 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 8.8-8.3/4.2 | 1.15 | 85.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4THY7 | ✓ 400.50 |
| Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled, Face/Base-Mount | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/4 | 3460 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 0.8-0.8/0.4 | 1.15 | 72.0 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 11W364 | ✓ 206.00 |
| | 1720 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.0-1.0/0.5 | 1.15 | 68.0 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 11W365 | ✓ 210.00 |
| | 1140 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.3-1.3/0.7 | 1.15 | 65.0 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 11W366 | ✓ 206.75 |
| 1/8 | 3460 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.2-1.1/0.6 | 1.15 | 71.5 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 11W367 | ✓ 202.25 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.2-1.2/0.6 | 1.15 | 72.5 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 4THY8 | ✓ 245.75 |
| | 1140 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.5-1.5/0.7 | 1.15 | 68.0 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 11W368 | ✓ 215.25 |
| 1/2 | 3445 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.7-1.6/0.8 | 1.15 | 73.0 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 4THY9 | ✓ 264.75 |
| | 1710 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.8-1.7/0.9 | 1.15 | 74.0 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 4THZ1 | ✓ 290.50 |
| | 1140 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.3-2.3/1.2 | 1.15 | 70.5 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4THZ2 | ✓ 288.50 |
| 3/4 | 3420 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.5-2.4/1.2 | 1.15 | 76.5 | Steel | F | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 4THZ3 | ✓ 277.25 |
| | 1720 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.5-2.4/1.2 | 1.15 | 79.5 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4THZ4 | ✓ 307.00 |
| | 1135 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.0-3.0/1.5 | 1.15 | 74.0 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4THZ5 | ✓ 376.00 |
| 1 | 3420 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.2-3.1/1.6 | 1.15 | 77.0 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4THZ6 | ✓ 284.00 |
| | 1750 | 143TC | 208-230/460 | 3.0-2.9/1.5 | 1.15 | 82.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4THZ8 | ✓ 391.75 |
| | 1710 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.3-3.2/1.6 | 1.15 | 78.5 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4THZ7 | ✓ 320.00 |
| | 1150 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 3.6-3.5/1.8 | 1.15 | 82.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4TJA2 | ✓ 432.75 |
| | 1145 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.7-3.7/1.9 | 1.15 | 78.5 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4TJA1 | ✓ 390.00 |
| | 3510 | 143TC | 208-230/460 | 4.2-4.0/2.0 | 1.15 | 85.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4TJA4 | ✓ 386.75 |
| | 3480 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 4.5-4.3/2.2 | 1.15 | 81.0 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4TJA3 | ✓ 303.50 |
| | 1740 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 4.3-4.1/2.1 | 1.15 | 86.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4TJA6 | ✓ 413.25 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 4.7-4.6/2.3 | 1.15 | 81.5 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4TJA5 | ✓ 337.75 |
| | 1170 | 182TC | 208-230/460 | 6.90-6.32/3.16 | 1.15 | 87.5 | Steel | F | 16 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 11W369 | ✓ 609.00 |
| 1 1/2 | 1140 | 56HC | 208-230/460 | 5.3-5.2/2.6 | 1.15 | 79.0 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 11W370 | ✓ 311.00 |
| | 3505 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 5.4-5.1/2.6 | 1.15 | 86.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4TJA8 | ✓ 415.25 |
| | 3455 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 5.8-5.6/2.8 | 1.15 | 82.5 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 4TJA7 | ✓ 332.00 |
| 2 | 1740 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 5.8-5.6/2.8 | 1.15 | 86.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 11W371 | ✓ 406.75 |
| | 1725 | 56HC | 208-230/460 | 6.1-5.9/3.0 | 1.15 | 81.5 | Steel | F | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 11W372 | ✓ 324.00 |
| | 3480 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 8.1-7.3/3.7 | 1.15 | 86.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 4TJA9 | ✓ 540.50 |
| 3 | 1755 | 182TC | 208-230/460 | 10.2-9.50/4.75 | 1.15 | 89.5 | Steel | F | 16 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 11W373 | ✓ 575.50 |
| | 1730 | 56HC | 208-230/460 | 8.8-8.3/4.2 | 1.15 | 85.5 | Steel | F | 13 ¹ / ₈ | 11W374 | ✓ 344.75 |

3-Phase Face- and Face/Base-Mount Motors

- Bearings: ball
- Thermal protection: none
- Max. ambient: 40°C
- Rotation: CW/CCW
- Warranty: 1 yr.

Use in pumps, speed reducers, machine tools, and other shaft-end-mounted industrial equipment applications. Open dripproof enclosures are for use in clean, dry, nonhazardous applications. Totally enclosed fan-cooled enclosures are for use in dusty or dirty applications. UL Recognized and CSA Certified.



Open Dripproof, No Base



Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled, No Base



| HP | Nameplate RPM | NEMA Frame | Voltage | Full Load Amps | Service Factor | Nom. Efficiency | Frame Material | Insulation Class | Overall Length (in.) | Footnotes | Mfr. Model | Item No. | \$ Each |
|--|---|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Open Dripproof, Face-Mount | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/4 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.1-1.2/0.60 | 1.0 | 67.4 | Steel | B | 9 ¹ / ₂ | — | 5K49DN4132 | 5N112 | ✓ 287.25 |
| 1/2 | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.0-2.0/1.0 | 1.60 | 69.8 | Steel | B | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | — | 5K36JN57 | 6MA11 | ✓ 234.75 |
| 1 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.6-3.8/1.9 | 1.15 | 79.2 | Steel | B | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | — | 5K46MN4126 | 3N685 | ✓ 295.75 |
| | 1140 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 3.7-3.6/1.8 | 1.15 | 80.0 | Steel | B | 12 ⁵ / ₈ | — | 5KE49N8406A | 4TD51 | ✓ 457.75 |
| 1 1/2 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 5.8-5.6/2.8 | 1.15 | 79.8 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49PN4120 | 5N131 | ✓ 332.00 |
| | 3450 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 5.6-5.2/2.6 | 1.15 | 84.0 | Steel | B | 11 ⁵ / ₈ | — | 5KE49N8420A | 4TD54 | ✓ 439.25 |
| 2 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 6.6-6.4/3.2 | 1.15 | 83.8 | Steel | B | 13 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49ZN4611 | 6LY97 | ✓ 370.50 |
| | 1725 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 6.4-6.0/3.0 | 1.15 | 84.0 | Steel | B | 12 ⁵ / ₈ | — | 5KE49UN8428 | 6LY99 | ✓ 383.00 |
| 3 | 3450 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 8.4-7.6/3.8 | 1.15 | 84.0 | Steel | B | 12 ⁵ / ₈ | — | 5KE49UN8394A | 4TD56 | ✓ 479.50 |
| | Open Dripproof, Face/Base-Mount | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/2 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.3-2.2/1.1 | 1.25 | 74.7 | Steel | B | 10 | — | 5K42HN4032 | 5N974 | ✓ 264.50 |
| 1 | 1725 | 56HC | 208-230/460 | 3.6-3.8/1.9 | 1.15 | 79.2 | Steel | B | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | — | 5K46MN4623 | 6MA12 | ✓ 361.50 |
| | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 5.2-5.0/2.5 | 1.15 | 80.0 | Steel | B | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | — | 5K46HN2546 | 6MA13 | ✓ 455.75 |
| 1 1/2 | 1725 | 56HC | 208-230/460 | 5.0-5.2/2.6 | 1.15 | 82.1 | Steel | F | 11 ⁵ / ₈ | — | 5K49RN4617 | 6MA10 | ✓ 408.25 |
| | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 6.6-6.0/3.0 | 1.15 | 80.5 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49NN2046 | 6N045 | ✓ 355.75 |
| 2 | 1725 | 56HC | 208-230/460 | 6.2-5.8/2.9 | 1.15 | 83.6 | Steel | B | 13 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49ZN4616 | 6MA14 | ✓ 409.75 |
| | Totally Enclosed Nonventilated, Face-Mount | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/4 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.1-1.2/0.60 | 1.35 | 67.4 | Steel | B | 9 ¹ / ₂ | 44 | 5K49DN4130 | 5N114 | ✓ 239.00 |
| Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled, Face-Mount | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/8 | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.5-1.8/0.90 | 1.0 | 61.0 | Steel | B | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | — | 5K33FN41 | 6WE78 | ✓ 176.75 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.5-1.6/0.80 | 1.0 | 68.8 | Steel | B | 10 ⁹ / ₁₆ | — | 5K33JN493B | 3N686 | ✓ 240.25 |
| 1/2 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.1-2.2/1.1 | 1.25 | 76.1 | Steel | B | 10 ¹ / ₂ | 4 | 5K35MNB114A | 3N687 | ✓ 273.75 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.8-2.8/1.4 | 1.25 | 78.9 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K36PNB116 | 3N688 | ✓ 294.75 |
| 1 | 3450/2850 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.6-3.6/1.8 | 1.0 | 77.0 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 3 | 5K36MN4152 | 6NB71 | ✓ 334.50 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.7-3.6/1.9 | 1.25 | 79.2 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49MN4104 | 3N689 | ✓ 309.75 |
| 1 1/2 | 3450/2850 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 4.8-4.6/2.3 | 1.15 | 80.0 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 3 | 5K49JN2534 | 6NB72 | ✓ 355.50 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 4.7-4.4/2.2 | 1.0 | 81.7 | Steel | B | 12 ¹ / ₂ | — | 5K49SN4117 | 3N690 | ✓ 332.00 |
| | 1725 | 145TC | 208-230/460 | 4.5-4.4/2.2 | 1.15 | 84.0 | Steel | B | 13 ¹ / ₄ | — | 5KE49TN8374A | 6NB79 | ✓ 369.75 |
| 2 | 3450/2850 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 6.0-6.0/3.0 | 1.15 | 77.0 | Steel | B | 12 ⁵ / ₈ | 3 | 5K46MN2533 | 6NB70 | ✓ 410.75 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 6.2-5.8/2.9 | 1.15 | 83.6 | Steel | B | 14 ¹ / ₄ | — | 5K49ZN4253 | 6WE77 | ✓ 440.00 |
| 3 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 8.2/4.1 | 1.0 | 84.7 | Steel | F | 14 ⁷ / ₈ | — | 5K49QN4609 | 6NB78 | ✓ 523.50 |
| | Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled, Face/Base-Mount | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/8 | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 1.5-1.6/0.80 | 1.35 | 69.2 | Steel | B | 11 | — | 5K42FN4035 | 6N055 | ✓ 268.50 |
| 1/2 | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.2-2.5/1.3 | 1.25 | 65.5 | Steel | B | 11 | — | 5K42FN2048 | 6N056 | ✓ 258.25 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.3-2.2/1.1 | 1.25 | 74.7 | Steel | B | 11 | — | 5K42HN4034 | 6N057 | ✓ 295.75 |
| 3/4 | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 2.6-2.6/1.3 | 1.25 | 73.2 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K36MN342 | 5N126 | ✓ 272.00 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.3-3.0/1.5 | 1.25 | 74.3 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49N4124 | 5N115 | ✓ 306.00 |
| 1 | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.2-3.0/1.5 | 1.25 | 78.5 | Steel | B | 12 ¹ / ₂ | — | 5K38RN106A | 5N127 | ✓ 312.75 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 3.6-3.8/1.9 | 1.25 | 79.2 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49MN4110 | 5N116 | ✓ 325.00 |
| 1 1/2 | 3450 | 56C | 208-230/460 | 5.0-4.8/2.4 | 1.15 | 77.3 | Steel | B | 11 ¹ / ₈ | — | 5K49KN2047 | 6N061 | ✓ 353.00 |
| | 1725 | 56C | 208-230 | | | | | | | | | | |



Fan Blade



Catalog 402

Find a Branch

Search

Search

[Products](#) | [Resources](#) | [Services](#) | [Worldwide](#) | [Repair Parts](#) | [About Us](#) | [Today's Features](#) | [Site Features](#)

REVCOR Propeller, 24 In Dia, 16 Deg Pitch

[HVACR](#) > [Fan Blades and Propellers](#) > [Condenser Fan Blades](#)

Replacement Propeller, Hubless, Propeller Dia 24 In, CFM @ 0.000-In. SP 4765, @ 0.300-In. SP 4237, Min HP 1/2, Max RPM 1140, Pitch 16 Deg, Clockwise Rotation, Number of Blades 4, Propeller Material Aluminum, For Use With Air Conditioning Condensers, Heat Pumps, Heat Exchangers and Unit Heaters, Requires Interchangeable Hex Hub 2A563 or 2A564 or 2A699

Grainger Item # **2RCC3**
 Price (ea.) **\$70.30**
 Brand **REVCOR**
 Mfr. Model # **T2404-16 R**
 Ship Qty. **1**
 Sell Qty. (Will-Call) **1**
 Ship Weight (lbs.) **6.46**
 Usually Ships** **Today**
 Catalog Page No. **4228**
 Country of Origin **USA**
 (Country of Origin is subject to change.)



Accessories

Required

[>More...](#)



Hex Hub, 3/8 In

Grainger Item #: **2A563**

Price (ea.): **\$8.90**

Brand: **DAYTON**

Qty. _____

Add to Order

Qty. _____

[Enlarge Image](#)

Add to Order | **Add to Personal List** | **Compare Alternates**

Price shown may not reflect your price. [Sign in](#) or [register](#).

| Tech Specs | Additional Information | Compliance & Restrictions | MSDS | Required Accessories | Optional Accessories | Alternate Products | Repair Parts |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Item | | | | Replacement Propeller, Hubless | | | |
| Propeller Dia. (In.) | | | 24 | | | | |
| CFM @ 0.000-In. SP | | | 4765 | | | | |
| CFM @ 0.300-In. SP | | | 4237 | | | | |
| Min. HP | | | 1/2 | | | | |
| Max. RPM | | | 1140 | | | | |
| Pitch (Deg.) | | | 16 | | | | |
| Rotation | | | CW | | | | |
| Number of Blades | | | 4 | | | | |
| Propeller Material | | | Aluminum | | | | |
| Spiders | | | Galvalume | | | | |
| For Use With | | | Air Conditioning Condensers, Heat Pumps, Heat Exchangers and Unit Heaters | | | | |
| Requires | | | Interchangeable Hex Hub 2A563 or 2A564 or 2A699 | | | | |

[View Catalog Page](#) | [View Printable Page](#)

The "Usually Ships" reflects when an item is generally expected to ship from Grainger based on its stocking location. Real-time availability information will be shown during the checkout process and on the e-mail order confirmation (for U.S. and Puerto Rico - US customers only). Please allow additional delivery time for international orders.

[Return To Top](#)

Section 2.2 – Control Panel Specifications

- PLC Ladder Logic
- I/O List
- Touch Screen Panel
- Power Supplies
- MicroLogix 1100 PLC
- I/O Modules
- Fuses
- Transformer
- EMI Filter
- HMI Operation



PLC Ladder Logic

LCP Software/PLC Programming

The Local Control Panel (LCP) programming is HSI proprietary ladder logic and an integral part of the blower. The PLC ladder logic is not required by the user and contains sensitive information. If an issue arrives, then the user should consult HSI or one of its authorized agents for assistance. HSI is responsible to resolve any issues that occur with the Local Control Panel, but the ladder logic programming will not be distributed, as it is proprietary information.



I/O List

HSI HSTB I/O List

| PLC Address | Description | Notes |
|---|--|--|
| Discrete Bit Reads by the Remote Ethernet Device | | |
| B14:0/0 | Blower Surge Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/1 | Blower Surge Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/2 | Blower Max Flow Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/3 | Blower Max Flow Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/4 | High Motor Temperature Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/5 | High Motor Temperature Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/6 | High Inlet Air Temperature Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/7 | High Inlet Air Temperature Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/8 | High Outlet Air Temperature Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/9 | High Outlet Air Temperature Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/10 | No Motor Feedback Alarm (No Run Signal) | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/11 | VFD Fault Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/12 | Inlet Filter Pressure Switch Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/13 | WAS: Enclosure High Temperature Switch Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/14 | Inlet Pressure Transmitter Failure | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:0/15 | Outlet Pressure Transmitter Failure | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/0 | VFD Speed Signal Failure | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/1 | VFD KW Signal Failure | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/2 | Motor Winding Phase 1 High Temp Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/3 | Motor Winding Phase 1 High Temp Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/4 | Motor Winding Phase 2 High Temp Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/5 | Motor Winding Phase 2 High Temp Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/6 | Blower Max Power Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/7 | Blower Max Power Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:1/8 | Not Used | |
| B14:1/9 | Not Used | |
| B14:1/10 | Not Used | |
| B14:1/11 | Not Used | |
| B14:1/12 | Blower Permissive Enabled | This bit will be true, anytime the HOA is in Remote, all shutdown conditions have been reset, and the Blower Minimum Off time has expired. Upon a Blower start, this bit will go to 0. 1=Enabled; 0=Not Enabled |
| B14:1/13 | Blower HOA in Remote | 1=Remote; 0=Not in Remote |
| B14:1/14 | Blower Run Status | 1 = On; 0 = Off |
| B14:1/15 | VFD Control Status | 1 = Auto; 0 = Manual |
| B14:2/0 | Communication Check Bit to Ethernet Device | Local Blower Panel always writes a 1 to this bit at all times. This can be used by Remote PLC to check communication. |
| B14:2/1 | PID Loop Setpoint Source Selection | 1 = Remote; 0 = Local |
| B14:2/2 | E-Stop Status | 1 = E-Stop Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:2/3 | Blower at Max Air Output (Max Speed, or Flow, or Pressure, Overload Clamp, etc.) | 1 = At Max Air Output; 0 = Not at Max |
| B14:2/4 | Blower at Min Air Output (Min Speed, or Flow, or Pressure, Surge Clamp, etc.) | 1 = At Min Air Output; 0 = Not at Min |
| B14:2/5 | Not Used | |
| B14:2/6 | Normal Power Status | 1 = Normal Power ON; 0 = Normal Power OFF |
| B14:2/7 | UPS Status | 1 = Normal; 0 = Fail |
| B14:2/8 | Blower Failure Signal | 0 = Normal; 1 = Fail |
| B14:2/9 | Minimum Off Timer Done (Blower is enabled to Start) | 1 = Timer Done; 0 = Timer is Counting |
| B14:2/10 | High Startup Pressure Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:2/11 | Low Startup Pressure Shutdown Alarm | 1=Alarm; 0=Ok |
| B14:2/12 | Start Sequence Complete | 1=Start Sequence Complete; 0=In Start Sequence, When the starting blower is finished with its start sequence this bit is sent to the Master Panel such that the Master Panel can inform all other blowers to go back to normal running mode by de-energizing B15:0/2 |
| B14:2/13 | Not Used | |
| B14:2/14 | Not Used | |
| B14:2/15 | Not Used | |

HSI HSTB I/O List

| PLC Address | Description | Notes |
|--|---|--|
| Discrete Bit Writes by the Remote Ethernet Device | | |
| B15:0/0 | Remote Start/Stop by Ethernet Device | 1 = Run; 0 = Stop |
| B15:0/1 | Communication Check Bit by Ethernet Device | Remote PLC to write a 1 to this bit at all times. The Local Blower Panel will reset it to 0 upon it being set to 1. If it remains 0 for more than 60 seconds, we will alarm at local HMI. |
| B15:0/2 | Send Blower to Safe Line | 1 = Go to Safe Line; 0 = Run Normal; When the Master calls for another blower to start, the Master should tell this running blower to go to its Startup Line or 'Safe Point' by energizing B15:0/2 |
| | | |
| Floating Point Reads by the Remote Ethernet Device | | |
| F16:0 | Calculated Flow | SCFM |
| F16:1 | Outlet Pressure | psig |
| F16:2 | Inlet Pressure | psia |
| F16:3 | Outlet Temperature | Deg F |
| F16:4 | Inlet Temperature | Deg F |
| F16:5 | Motor Temperature | Deg F |
| F16:6 | Signal to VFD | Hz |
| F16:7 | Actual Speed from VFD | % |
| F16:8 | Signal from the VFD | Hz |
| F16:9 | RPM | rpm |
| F16:10 | Horsepower | HP |
| F16:11 | Input KW | KW |
| F16:12 | Dissolved Oxygen | ppm |
| F16:13 | Runtime Hours | hours |
| F16:14 | Operating Mode | 1 = Pressure, 2 = Flow, 3 = DO, 4 = Remote Speed |
| F16:15 | Not Used | |
| F16:16 | Not Used | |
| F16:17 | Not Used | |
| F16:18 | Not Used | |
| F16:19 | Not Used | |
| F16:20 | Not Used | |
| | | |
| Floating Point Writes by the Remote Ethernet Device | | |
| F17:0 | Remote Setpoint to PID Loop or Remote Speed Signal from Plant SCADA | Remote Setpoint should be sent as actual value. Remote Speed Signal should be sent in Hz x 10 (420 Hz signal should be sent as 4200) |
| F17:1 | Dissolved Oxygen Signal from Plant SCADA | |



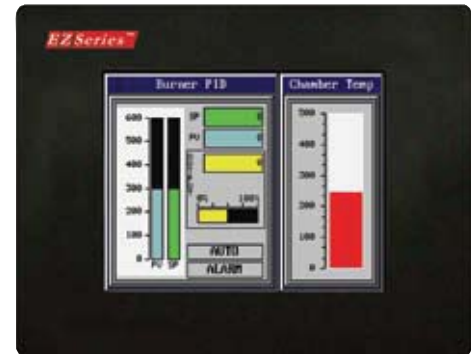
Touch Screen Panel

EZSeries 6" TFT Color Panels

6" Color EZSeries (5.7" TFT)

EZSeries 6" panels have a 5.7" diagonal touch screen with 320x240 pixel resolution. This model is a new addition to EZSeries line with a TFT LCD (liquid crystal display).

NOTE: EZSeries CE Touchpanels have built-in Ethernet yet are still available with additional Universal Ethernet option if the application needs multiple processors



EZSeries Touchpanel feature:

- 5.7" diagonal color TFT LCD
- Low-profile slim bezel design
- 128 colors
- NEMA 4, 4X
- 320x240 pixel resolution
- 512K RAM expandable to 1.5MB
- 512K, 1MB or 2MB option flash card for memory backup
- 400 nits brightness
- 75,000 hour expected bulb half-life
- 192 touch cells (16x12)
- 1/4" gasket and four DIN mounting clips for NEMA 4, 4X
- 2.3" (59.0mm) installed depth
- Has all EZSeries objects
- Has all 4,000 Library symbols
- Programmed with EZSeries programming software

See the different communication interface options available in the chart to the right

EZSeries CE Touchpanel

| Part Number | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| EZC-T6C-E | 6" Color TFT, Enhanced CE 4.2 PP, Nema 4, 4X |
| EZC-T6C-ED | 6" Color TFT, Enhanced CE 4.2 PP, DeviceNet, Nema 4, 4X |
| EZC-T6C-EH | 6" Color TFT, Enhanced CE 4.2 PP, DH+, Nema 4, 4X |
| EZC-T6C-EM | 6" Color TFT, Enhanced CE 4.2 PP, MB+, Nema 4, 4X |
| EZC-T6C-EP | 6" Color TFT, Enhanced CE 4.2 PP, Profibus, Nema 4, 4X |
| EZC-T6C-EC | 6" Color TFT, Enhanced CE 4.2 PP, CCLink, Nema 4, 4X |
| EZC-T6C-EU | 6" Color TFT, Enhanced CE 4.2 PP, Universal Ethernet, Nema 4, 4X |

Enhanced CE Touchpanels with Windows CE Professional Plus offer:

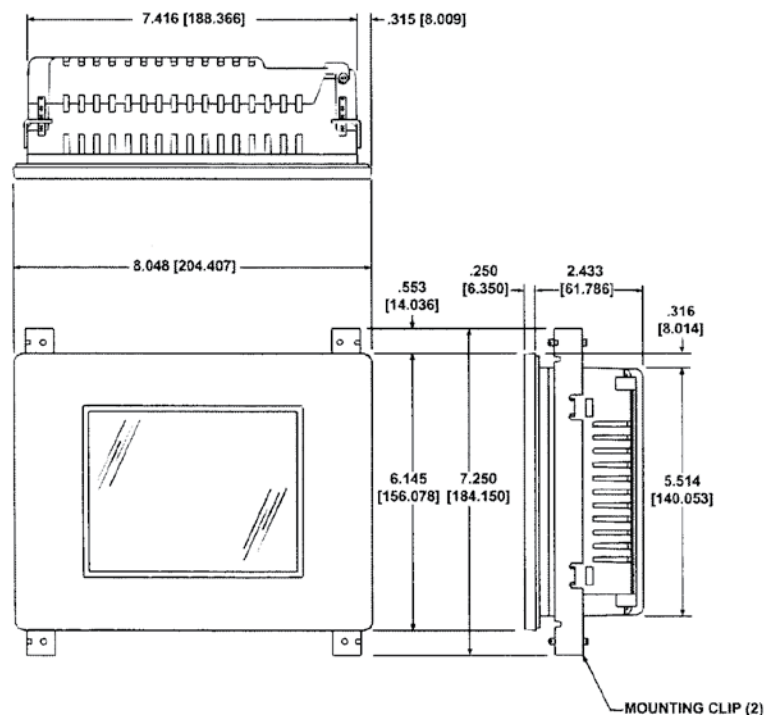
- File viewers such as Acrobat, Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Image and Internet Explorer for Windows CE
- Built-in Ethernet protocols, Ethernet IP, EZ IP, SRTP, Modbus TCP/IP and Koyo ECOM

EZSeries Dedicated OS

| Model Number | Interface |
|--------------|--|
| EZ-T6C-ES | EZPLC driver only |
| EZ-T6C-FS | All serial drivers and accepts Ethernet and network cards |
| EZ-T6C-FSD | DeviceNet |
| EZ-T6C-FSE | AB Ethernet I/P |
| EZ-T6C-FSH | DH+, Remote I/O |
| EZ-T6C-FSM | Modicon MODBUS Plus |
| EZ-T6C-FSP | Profibus |
| EZ-T6C-FST | MODBUS TCP/IP |
| EZ-T6C-FSC | CCLink |
| EZ-T6C-FSU | Universal Ethernet drivers - DF1, I/P, Modbus TCP/IP, SRTP |
| EZ-T6C-RMC | RMC card installed |

EZSeries CE Touchpanel feature:

- 5.7" diagonal color TFT LCD
- Low-profile slim bezel design
- 18 bit colors
- NEMA 4, 4X
- 320x240 pixel resolution
- 400 nits brightness
- 75,000 hour expected bulb half-life
- Analog resistive touch screen
- Alchemy 333 MHz Processor
- 32MB Flash, 64MB RAM and 2 MB for HMI
- 1/4" gasket and four DIN mounting clips
- 2.43" installed depth
- Has all EZSeries Touchpanel
- Has all 4,000 Library symbols
- Programmed with EZSeries Programming software





EZTOUCH CABLES AND WIRING

Power connector

A block style connector is used to connect an external 24VDC power supply. You can use our own FA-24PS 24VDC power supply as your source.

| Power Connector | | |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Pin # | Connection | |
| + | +V | 24VDC (20-30VDC) |
| - | -V | |
| ⊕ | Chassis Ground | |

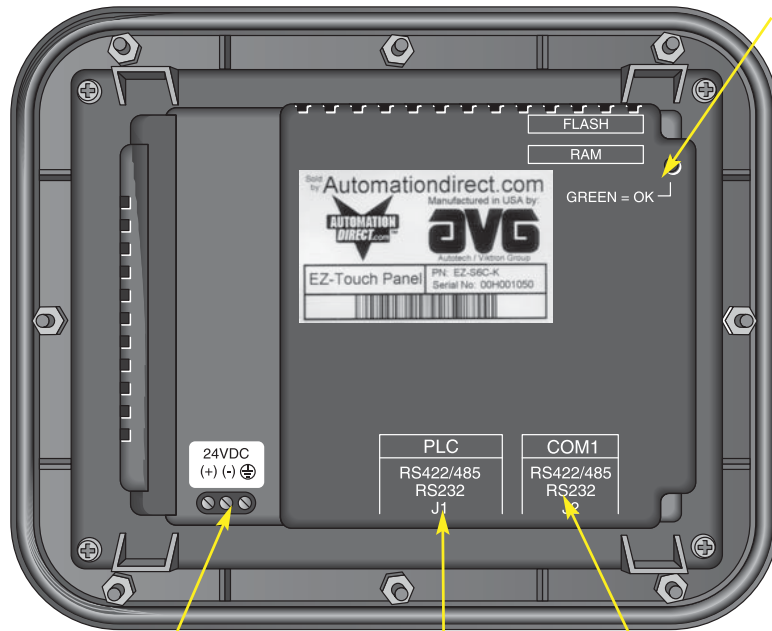
PLC port

The PLC port is a RS-232C, RS-422A or RS-485A female 15-pin D-sub connector. See the table below for the appropriate cable for your application.

COM 1 port

RS-232C, RS-422A, or RS-485A female 9-pin D-sub connector is used to connect to the programming computer or PLC.

Status LED
Red=fault
Green=normal operation

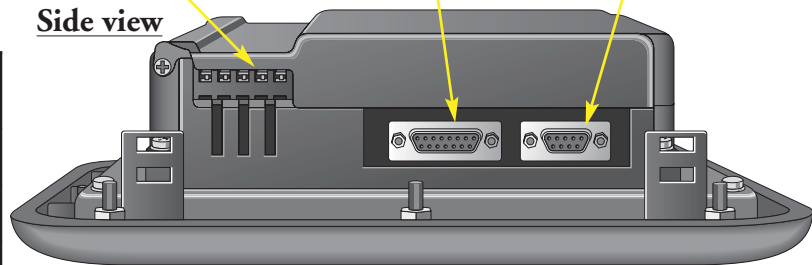


Power connector

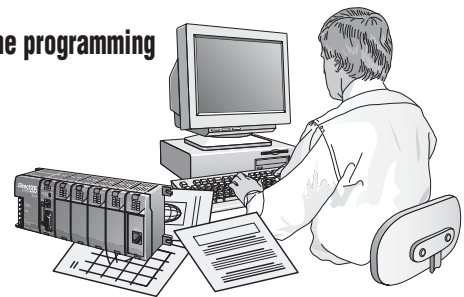
PLC port

COM1 port

Side view



Setup for online programming



| Cable Part Number | Cable Description | Price |
|----------------------|---|---------|
| EZ-2CBL | DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-12 | \$19.00 |
| EZ-2CBL-1 | DirectLOGIC VGA 15-pin (D2-250) | \$19.00 |
| EZ-3CBL | DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-11 | \$19.00 |
| EZ-4CBL-1 | DirectLOGIC DL405 PLC 15-pin D-sub port | \$19.00 |
| EZ-4CBL-2 | DirectLOGIC PLC 25-pin D-sub port | \$19.00 |
| EZ-MLOGIX-CBL | Allen-Bradley MicroLogix | \$19.00 |
| EZ-SLC-232-CBL | Allen-Bradley SLC 5-03/04/05DF1 port | \$19.00 |
| EZPLC5-232-CBL | Allen-Bradley PLC-5 DF1 port | \$19.00 |
| EZ-DH485-CBL | Allen-Bradley SLC 500 DH485 | \$19.00 |
| EZ-90-30-CBL | GE 90/30 and 90/70 15 pin D-sub | \$19.00 |
| EZ-MITSU-CBL | MITSUBISHI FX24 25-pin | \$19.00 |
| EZ-MITSU-CBL-1 | MITSUBISHI FX24 8-pin mini-DIN | \$19.00 |
| EZ-S7MPI-CBL | Siemens S7 MPI adapter 9-pin D-sub | \$19.00 |
| EZTOUCH-PGMCBL | Programming cable | \$19.00 |

| PLC Connector | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| Pin Number | Connection |
| 1 | Chassis GND |
| 2 | PLC TXD (RS-232) |
| 3 | PLC RXD (RS-232) |
| 4 | +5V |
| 5 | Logic GND |
| 6 | LE |
| 7 | PLC CTS (RS-232) |
| 8 | PLC RTS (RS-232) |
| 9 | RXD+ (RS-422) |
| 10 | RXD- (RS-422) |
| 11 | TXD+ (RS-422) |
| 12 | TXD- (RS-422) |
| 13 | Terminating resistor |
| 14 | NC |
| 15 | NC |

| COM 1 Connector | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Pin Number | Connection |
| 1 | TXD- (RS-422) |
| 2 | TXD (RS-232) |
| 3 | RXD (RS-232) |
| 4 | RXD- (RS-422) |
| 5 | Logic GND |
| 6 | TXD+ (RS-422) |
| 7 | CTS (RS-232) |
| 8 | RTS (RS-232) |
| 9 | RXD+ (RS-422) |

1-800-633-0405



Power Supplies

**ASIA****Delta Electronics, Inc.**

Taoyuan1

31-1, Xingbang Road, Guishan Industrial Zone,
Taoyuan County 33370, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-3-362-6301 / FAX: 886-3-362-7267

Delta Electronics (Jiang Su) Ltd.

Wujiang Plant3

1688 Jiangxing East Road,
Wujiang Economy Development Zone,
Wujiang City, Jiang Su Province,
People's Republic of China (Post code: 215200)
TEL: 86-512-6340-3008 / FAX: 86-769-6340-7290

Delta Electronics (Japan), Inc.

Tokyo Office

Delta Shibadaimon Building, 2-1-14 Shibadaimon,
Minato-Ku, Tokyo, 105-0012, Japan
TEL: 81-3-5733-1111 / FAX: 81-3-5733-1211

Delta Electronics (Korea), Inc.

234-9, Duck Soo BD 7F, Nonhyun-dong, Kangnam-Gu,
Seoul, Korea (Post code : 135-010)
TEL: 82-2-515-5305 / FAX: 82-2-515-5302

Delta Electronics (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.

8 Kaki Bukit Road 2, #04-18 Ruby Warehouse Complex,
Singapore 417841
TEL: 65-6747-5155 / FAX: 65-6744-9228

AMERICA**Delta Products Corporation (USA)**

Raleigh Office

P.O. Box 12173, 5101 Davis Drive,
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-919-767-3813 / FAX: 1-919-767-3969

EUROPE**Deltronics (The Netherlands) B.V.**

Eindhoven Office

De Witbogt 15, 5652 AG Eindhoven, The Netherlands
TEL: 31-40-2592850 / FAX: 31-40-2592851

*We reserve the right to change the information in this catalogue without prior notice

20081104 Power Supply-E

POWER SUPPLY

DIN Rail series



www.delta.com.tw/industrialautomation



POWER SUPPLY



Features

- Easy wiring
- Overload protection
- Thermal protection
- Expected life time: 10 years
- RoHS compliant
- Power boost 150% for 3 seconds
- Compact design for easy handling
- Overvoltage protection
- Redundancy: Yes (with external oring diode)
- Warranty: 3 years

Introduction

The new DVP series & CliQ series power supplies are the latest offering from Delta Electronics, the world's largest power supply manufacturer. The product offers a nominal output voltage of 24V, a wide temperature range from -20°C to +75°C and a minimum holdup time of 20ms. The state-of-the-art design is made to withstand harsh industrial environments. The rugged, ultra-compact case material is shock and vibration resistant according to IEC 60068-2. The power supply provides overvoltage, overload and thermal protection. The wide input voltage ranges from 85 to 264VAC (1 phase) and 320 ~ 575VAC (3 phase), and the multiple output terminals are for fast wiring and easy installation.

Currently DIN Rail DC24V and 1 phase/3 phase 11 models are available:

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Model: DVP-PS01/02</p> <p>Spec: 24W/48W, DC24V, 1 phase (White plastic case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V060W1AZ</p> <p>Spec: 60W, DC24V, 1 phase (Black plastic case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V060W1AA</p> <p>Spec: 60W, DC24V, 1 phase (Aluminum case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V120W1AA</p> <p>Spec: 120W, DC24V, 1 phase (Aluminum case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V240W1AA</p> <p>Spec: 240W, DC24V, 1 phase (Aluminum case)</p> |
| <p>Model: DRP024V480W1AA</p> <p>Spec: 480W, DC24V, 1 phase (Aluminum case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V060W3AA</p> <p>Spec: 60W, DC24V, 3 phase (Aluminum case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V120W3AA</p> <p>Spec: 120W, DC24V, 3 phase (Aluminum case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V240W3AA</p> <p>Spec: 240W, DC24V, 3 phase (Aluminum case)</p> | <p>Model: DRP024V480W3AA</p> <p>Spec: 480W, DC24V, 3 phase (Aluminum case)</p> |

Easy Wiring

Adopting standard M3/M4 terminals and standard DIN rail installation, which simplify the wiring and save space.

Traditional iron-case power supply



DVP & CliQ DIN Rail power supply

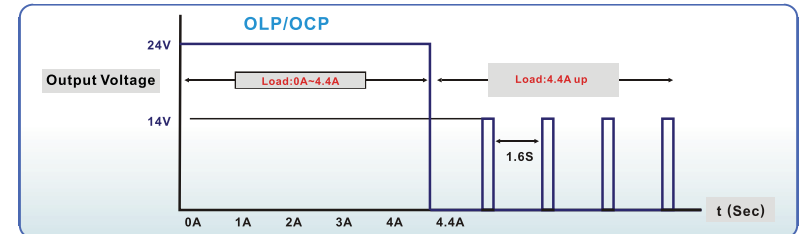
Effectively saves the installation space



Enhanced Security Level

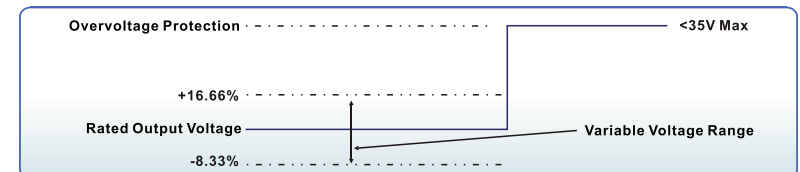
Overload Protection

CliQ series power supply offers overload protection (OLP/OCP) to prevent damages resulted from overcurrent. When the rated current is higher than 150%, the output voltage will start to drop automatically. When the power exceeds the maximum limit and reaches UVLO (under voltage point), the power supply will enter the bouncing mode. Once the overload is eliminated, the output voltage will return to its normal volume.



Overvoltage Protection

When error occurs in the feedback device inside the power supply, the overvoltage protection (OVP) will force the power supply to enter level 2 output (30 ~ 32VDC) and the output voltage to be lower than 35V. After the error is eliminated, the output voltage will restore to 24V automatically.



Short Circuit Protection

When short circuit occurs at the output voltage terminal, the short circuit protection will force the power supply to enter the bouncing mode until the fault is eliminated.

POWER SUPPLY

● Thermal Protection

When the overcurrent or overvoltage persists for a period of time and causes high temperature, the thermal protection will force the power supply to enter the bouncing mode until the fault is eliminated.

● Redundancy Mode

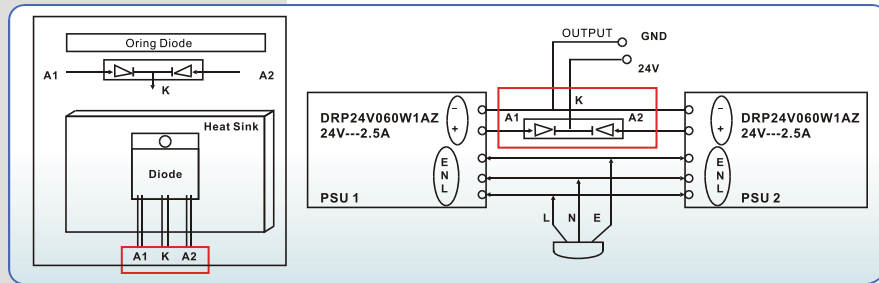
Connect the 2 power supplies, PSU1 and PSU2 as shown in the illustration below, and the power supply of bigger load will take over the entire load. The other will enter the redundancy mode.

● Parallel Mode

The parallel mode is shown as the wiring method below. Each of the 2 power supplies is responsible for half of the load.

- Step 1: Measure the voltage from A1 to GND of PSU1 and the voltage from A2 to GND of PSU2. If the voltages measured are the same, skip to step 3; otherwise, move on to step 2.
- Step 2: Adjust the output voltage with the help of VR available on the front panel of the PSU marked as ADJUST for both PSU1 and PSU2 at the same level.
- Step 3: Confirm the output voltages from PSU1 and PSU2 are the same at a tolerance of $\pm 25mV$.

Note: The oring diode has to be of appropriate rating. Minimum 20Amps and 50Vrr are recommended for DRP024V060W1AZ model.



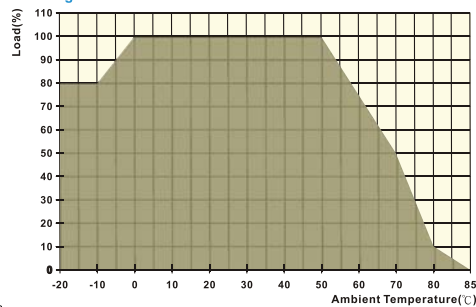
● Output Voltage Adjustment

The output voltage is 24VDC, which can be adjusted from 22 ~ 28VDC on the potentiometer ADJUST on the front panel of each power supply.

Note:

- 1.DO NOT use the power supply in the area outside the shaded portion as shown in the graph ; otherwise the internal parts may be damaged.
- 2.If the ambient temperature is higher than 50°C, the output capacity will drop 2.5% per Kelvin increase in the temperature. If the output capacity does not drop, the power supply will enter the thermal protection mode.
- 3.If you would like to mount the power supply in other directions, please contact your supplier for technical supports.
- 4.Please leave 2cm space between the power supply and other devices.

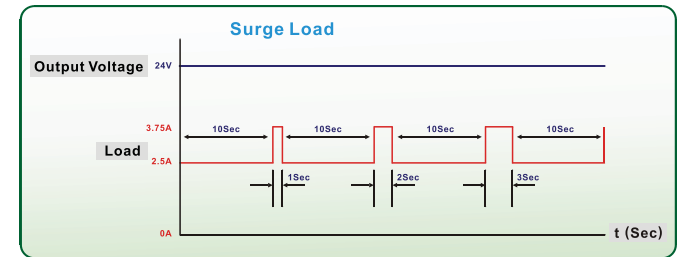
Derating Curve



Other Features

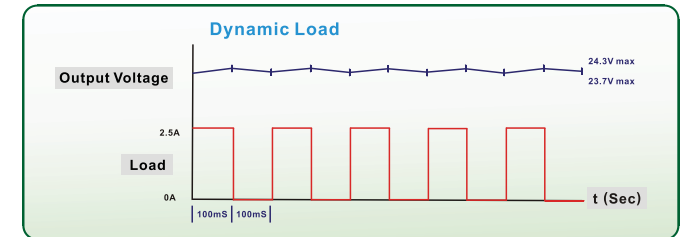
● Surge Load

The graph below illustrates a typical surge load capability of the power supply. The power supply is capable of enduring 3 seconds of a surge load of 150% of output voltage $\pm 5\%$ of regulated limit.



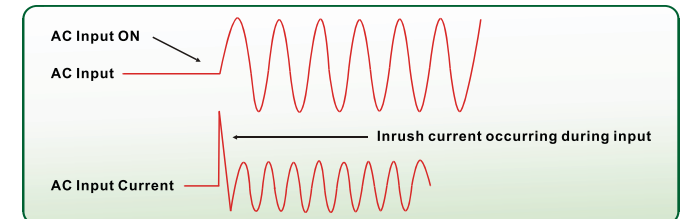
● Dynamic Load

The power supply is capable of accepting a dynamic change of load from 0% to 100% with output voltage $\pm 5\%$ of regulated limit.



● Start Up Current

The inrush current is the first surge current occurring when the AC input is applied to the power supply.

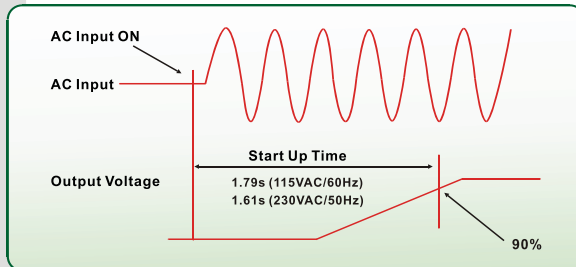


POWER SUPPLY



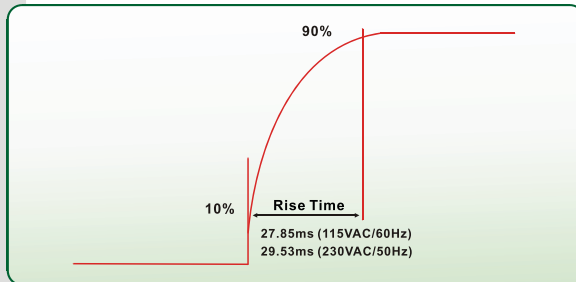
Start Up Time

The time measured from the AC input voltage is applied to it reaches 90% of the rated voltage.



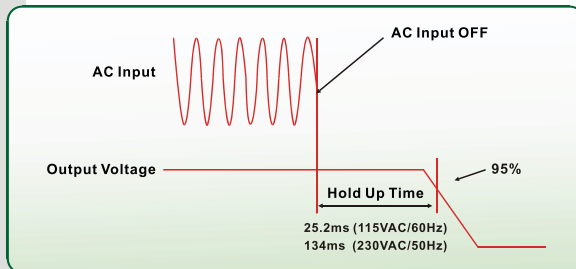
Rise Time

The time measured from 10% of the rated output voltage to 90% of the rated voltage.



Hold Up Time

The time measured from the input collapse to the output voltage drops to 95%.



Take DRP024V060W1AZ as example.

Ordering Information

| Series Name | Power Supply | Input | Output | Model Name | Certificates |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| DVP | | 85 ~ 264 VAC/ 120~375 VDC | 24V | DVPPS01 | |
| | | 85 ~ 264 VAC/ 120~375 VDC | 24V | DVPPS02 | |
| 1 Phase | | 85 ~ 264 VAC/ 120~375 VDC | 24V | DRP024V060W1AZ | |
| | | 85 ~ 264 VAC/ 120~375 VDC | 24V | DRP024V060W1AA | |
| | | 85 ~ 264 VAC/ 120~375 VDC | 24V | DRP024V120W1AA | |
| | | 85 ~ 264 VAC/ 120~375 VDC | 24V | DRP024V240W1AA | |
| CliQ | | 85 ~ 264 VAC/ 120~375 VDC | 24V | DRP024V480W1AA | |
| | | 320~575 VAC/ 450~800 VDC | 24V | DRP024V060W3AA | |
| | | 320~575 VAC/ 450~800 VDC | 24V | DRP024V120W3AA | |
| | | 320~575 VAC/ 450~800 VDC | 24V | DRP024V240W3AA | |
| 320~575 VAC/ 450~800 VDC | 24V | DRP024V480W3AA | | | |

Model Name Explanation

DVP PS 01
Series Name Power Supply 1A

DVP PS 02
Series Name Power Supply 2A

DRP 024V 060W 1 AA
DIN Rail Power Supply Output Voltage Output Power
1 : 1 Phase
3 : 3 Phase
AA : Aluminum Case
AZ : Plastic Case



MicroLogix 1100 PLC

[Catalogs](#) > [Automation Systems Catalog](#) > [Programmable Controllers](#) > [MicroLogix 1100 System](#) > MicroLogix 1100 Controllers

MicroLogix 1100 Controllers

General Specifications

| Specification | 1763 Controllers |
|-----------------------|---|
| Operating Temperature | -20...65 °C (-4...149 °F) |
| Storage Temperature | -40...85 °C (-40...185 °F) |
| Relative Humidity | 5...95% non-condensing |
| Vibration | Operating: 10...500 Hz, 5 g, 0.015 in max. peak-to-peak (Relay Operation: 1.5 g) |
| Shock, Operating | 30 g; 3 pulses each direction, each axis (Relay Operation: 10 g) |
| Shock, Non-Operating | 50 g panel mounted (40 g Din Rail mounted); 3 pulses each direction, each axis |
| Certifications | UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment for use in class 1, Division 2, Hazardous Locations, Groups A, B, C, D C-UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment for use in Canada CE marked for all applicable directives C-Tick marked for all applicable acts |

MicroLogix 1100 Controllers

| | 1763-L16AWA | 1763-L16BWA | 1763-L16BBB |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Input Power | 120/240V ac | | 24V dc |
| Memory | non-volatile battery backed RAM | | |
| User Program / User Data Space | 4 Kbytes / 4 Kbytes | | |
| Data Logging / Recipe Storage | Up to 128 Kbytes for data logging and up to 64 Kbytes for recipe (recipe memory subtracted from available data logging) | | |
| Battery Back-up | Yes | | |
| Back-up Memory Module | Yes | | |
| Digital Inputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 120V ac | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 24V dc 4 fast 24V dc | |
| Analog Inputs | Embedded, 2 in local, with additional 1762 analog modules | | |
| Digital Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 relay | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 relay 2 24V dc FET 2 high-speed 24V dc FET |
| Serial Ports | One RS-232 / RS-485 Combo Port | | |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Serial Protocols | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DF1 Full Duplex • DF1 Half Duplex Master/Slave • DF1 Radio Modem • DH-485 • Modbus RTU Master/Slave • ASCII |
| Ethernet Ports | One 10/100 Mbps port |
| Ethernet Protocols | EtherNet/IP messaging only |
| Trim Potentiometers | 2 digital |
| High-Speed Inputs (Pulse Catch) | — 4 @ 20 kHz |
| Real-Time Clock | Yes (embedded) |
| PID | Yes (multiple loops only limited by program and stack memory) |
| PWM / PTO | — 2 @ 20 kHz |
| Dual Axis Servo Control | — Through embedded PTO |
| Embedded LCD | Yes |
| Floating Point Math | Yes |

[Locations](#) | [Contact](#) | [Sitemap](#) | [Legal Notices](#)

Copyright © 2006 Rockwell Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



I/O Modules



MicroLogix 1200 System

General Resources

1762 MicroLogix 1200 I/O


[Expansion
I/O
Modules](#)[Specifications](#)[Digital
Output
Modules](#)[Digital
Input
Modules](#)[Analog
I/O
Modules](#)

Expansion I/O Modules

If an application requires more I/O than the built-in I/O provided by the MicroLogix 1200 controller, you can connect up to six 1762 expansion I/O modules to the MicroLogix 1200 controller to provide expanded I/O capacity. You can use digital and analog I/O modules in many combinations. The current loading capacity of the controller's built-in power supply may limit the number of I/O modules that can be connected to the controller.

MicroLogix 1200 expansion I/O modules include an integral high-performance I/O bus. Software keying prevents incorrect positioning within the system.

You may install expansion I/O modules to the right of the MicroLogix 1200 controller either on a panel with two mounting screws or on a DIN rail. Each expansion I/O module includes finger-safe terminal blocks for I/O wiring and a label to record I/O terminal designations.

 [Email This Page](#)[Help](#) | [Search](#) | [Locations](#) | [Contact](#) | [Sitemap](#) | [Home](#)Copyright ©2004 Rockwell Automation. All Rights Reserved. | [Important Notices](#)

NOTE: THE MICROLOGIX 1762 EXPANSION I/O MODULES ARE FOR OUR MICROLOGIX 1100 PLC. HSI IS NOT SUPPLYING A MICROLOGIX 1200 PLC

1762 MicroLogix 1200 I/O

Expansion I/O Modules

If an application requires more I/O than the built-in I/O provided by the MicroLogix 1200 controller, you can connect up to six 1762 expansion I/O modules to the MicroLogix 1200 controller to provide expanded I/O capacity. You can use digital and analog I/O modules in many combinations. The current loading capacity of the controller's built-in power supply may limit the number of I/O modules that can be connected to the controller.

MicroLogix 1200 expansion I/O modules include an integral high-performance I/O bus. Software keying prevents incorrect positioning within the system.

You may install expansion I/O modules to the right of the MicroLogix 1200 controller either on a panel with two mounting screws or on a DIN rail. Each expansion I/O module includes finger-safe terminal blocks for I/O wiring and a label to record I/O terminal designations.

Specifications

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (HxWxD), Approx. | 90 x 40 x 87mm (3.543 x 1.575 x 3.425 in)★ |
| Operating Temperature | 0...55 °C (32...131 °F) |
| Operating Humidity | 5...95% (without condensation) |
| Operating Altitude, Max. | 2,000 m (6,561 ft) |
| Vibration | |
| Operating | 10...500 Hz, 5 g, 0.015 in peak-to-peak |
| Relay Operation | 2 g |
| Shock | |
| Operating | 30 g panel mounted 20 g DIN-rail mounted |
| Relay Operation | 7.5 g panel mounted 5 g DIN rail mounted |
| Non-Operating | 40 g panel mounted 30 g DIN rail mounted |
| Agency Certification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C-UL certified (under CSA C22.2 No. 142) • UL 508 Listed • CE compliant for all applicable directives |
| Hazardous Environment Class | Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location, Groups A, B, C, D (UL1604, C-UL under CSA C22.2 No. 213) |
| Radiated and Conducted Emissions | EN50081-2 Class A |
| ESD Immunity (IEC 1000-4-2) | 4 kV contact, 8 kV air, 4 kV indirect |
| Radiated Immunity (IEC 1000-4-3) | 10V/m, 80-1000 MHz, 80% amplitude modulation, +900 MHz keyed carrier |
| Fast Transient Burst (IEC 1000-4-4) | 2 kV, 5 kHz |
| Surge Immunity (IEC 1000-4-5) | 2 kV common mode, 1 kV differential mode |
| Conducted Immunity (IEC 1000-4-6) | 10V, 0.15...80 MHz* |

★ Height including mounting tabs is 110 mm (4.33 in).

* Conducted immunity frequency range may be 150 kHz...30 MHz if the radiated immunity frequency range is 30 MHz...1000 MHz.

Digital Output Modules

| Cat. No. | Number of Outputs | Continuous Current per Output, Max. | Continuous Current per Module, Max. | Voltage Category | Operating Voltage Range | Off-State Leakage Current, Max. | Bus Current Load, Max. | Power Supply Distance Rating★ |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| 1762-OA8 | 8 (2 sets of 4) | 0.25A @ 55 °C (131 °F) 0.5A @ 30 °C (86 °F) | 2.0A (1A per common) @ 55 °C (131 °F) 4.0A (2A per common) @ 30 °C (86 °F) | 100...240V ac | 85...265V ac | 2 mA @ 132V 2.5 mA @ 265V | 115 mA @ 5V dc (0.575W) | 6 |
| 1762-OB8 | 8 | 0.5A @ 55 °C (131 °F) 1.0A @ 30 °C (86 °F) | 4.0A @ 55 °C (131 °F) 8.0A @ 30 °C (86 °F) | 24V dc | 20.4...26.4V dc | 1.0 mA | 115 mA @ 5V dc (0.575W) | 6 |
| 1762-OB16 | 16 | 0.5A @ 55 °C (131 °F) 1.0A @ 30 °C (86 °F) | 4.0A @ 55 °C (131 °F) 8.0A @ 30 °C (86 °F) | 24V dc | 20.4...26.4V dc | 1.0 mA | 175 mA @ 5V dc (0.88W) | 6 |
| 1762-OW8 | 8 (2 sets of 4) | 2.5A* | 16A (8A per common) | AC/DC normally open contact | 5...265V ac 5...125V dc | 0 mA | 80 mA @ 5V dc (0.40W) 90 mA @ 24V dc (2.16W) | 6 |
| 1762-OW16 | 16 (2 sets of 8) | 2.5A* | 16A (8A per common) | AC/DC normally open contact | 5...265V ac 5...125V dc | 0 mA | 120 mA @ 5V dc (0.60W) 90 mA @ 24V dc (3.36W) | 6 |

* The module may not be more than the specified number of modules away from the power supply of the controller.

* See relay contact rating table.

Digital Input Modules

| Cat. No. | Number of Inputs | Voltage Category | Operating Voltage Range | On-State Current, Max. | Impedance, Nom. | Signal Delay, Max. | Off-State Voltage and Current, Max. | IEC Input Compatibility | Bus Current Load, Max. | Power Supply Distance Rating* |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1762-IA8 | 8 | 100/120V ac | 79...132V ac @ 47...63 Hz | 16 mA @ 132V ac, 63 Hz | 12 kΩ @ 50 Hz 10 kΩ @ 60 Hz | On/Off: 20 ms | 20V ac 2.5 mA | Type 1+ | 50 mA @ 5V dc (0.25W) | 6 |
| 1762-IQ8 | 8 | 24V dc (sink or source) | 10...26.4V dc @ 55 °C (131 °F) | 12 mA @ 30V dc | 3 kΩ | On/Off: 8 ms | 5V dc 1.5 mA | Type 1+ | 50 mA @ 5V dc (0.25W) | 6 |
| 1762-IQ16 | 16 | 24V dc (sink or source) | 10...30V dc @ 30 °C (86 °F) | 12 mA @ 30V dc | 3 kΩ | On/Off: 8 ms | 5V dc 1.5 mA | Type 1+ | 60 mA @ 5V dc (0.3W) | 6 |

* The module may not be more than the specified number of modules away from the power supply of the controller.

Analog I/O Modules

| Cat. No. | Number of Inputs/Outputs | Analog Ranges | Bus Current Load, Max. | Overall Accuracy* | Resolution Across Full Range | Typical Update Period | Power Supply Distance Rating* |
|----------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 1762-IF4 | 4 differential (bipolar) inputs | Voltage: ±10V Current: 4...20 mA | 40 mA @ 5V dc 50 mA @ 24V dc | ±0.3% full scale @ 55 °C (131 °F) ±0.24% full scale @ 25 °C (77 °F) | 15 bits | 130, 250, 290, 450, or 530 ms (selectable) | 6 |
| 1762-OF4 | 4 single-ended bipolar outputs | Voltage: 0...10V Current: 4...20 mA | 40 mA @ 5V dc 165 mA @ 24V dc | ±1.0% full scale @ 0...55 °C (131 °F) ±0.5% full scale @ 25 °C (77 °F) | 12 bits | 2.5 ms | 6 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1762-IF2OF2 | 2 differential (unipolar) inputs 2 single-ended (unipolar) outputs | Voltage: 0...10V Current: 4...20 mA | 40 mA @ 5V dc 105 mA @ 24V dc | ±0.5% full scale @ 55 °C (131 °F) ±0.3% full scale @ 25 °C (77 °F) | 12 bits | 2.5 ms | 6 |
| 1762-IR4 | 4 RTD inputs | Input Types: 100Ω Platinum 385 200Ω Platinum 385 500Ω Platinum 385 1000Ω Platinum 385 100Ω Platinum 3916 200Ω Platinum 3916 500Ω Platinum 3916 1000Ω Platinum 3916 10Ω Copper 426 120Ω Nickel 672 120Ω Nickel 618 604Ω Nickel-Iron 518 0 to 150Ω 0 to 500Ω 0 to 1000Ω 0 to 3000Ω | 40 mA @ 5V dc 50 mA @ 24V dc | [Autocalibration Enabled] @ 25 °C (77 °F) Ambient with Module Operating Temperature @ 25 °C (77 °F)‡ ±0.5 °C (°F) for Pt 385 ±0.4 °C (°F) for Pt 3916 ±0.2 °C (°F) for Ni ±0.3 °C (°F) for NiFe ±0.6 °C (°F) for Cu ±0.15Ω for 150Ω range ±0.5Ω for 500Ω range ±1.0Ω for 1000Ω range ±1.5Ω for 3000Ω range | Input filter and configuration dependent. Refer to the MicroLogix™ 1200 RTD/Resistance Input Module User Manual, publication number 1762-UM003, for more information. | Input filter and configuration dependent. Refer to the MicroLogix™ 1200 RTD/Resistance Input Module User Manual, publication number 1762-UM003, for more information. | 6 |
| 1762-IT4 | 4 Thermocouple inputs | Input Types: Thermocouple Type J -210 to +1200 °C (-346 to +2192 °F) Thermocouple Type K -270 to +1370 °C (-454 to +2498 °F) Thermocouple Type T -270 to +400 °C (-454 to +752 °F) Thermocouple Type E -270 to +1000 °C (-454 to +1832 °F) Thermocouple Type R 0 to +1768 °C (+32 to +3214 °F) Thermocouple Type S 0 to +1768 °C (+32 to +3214 °F) Thermocouple Type B +300 to +1820 °C (+572 to +3308 °F) Thermocouple Type N -210 to +1300 °C (-346 to +2372 °F) Thermocouple Type C 0 to +2315 °C (+32 to + 4199 °F) millivolt inputs -50 to +50 mV -100 to +100 mV | 40 mA @ 5V dc 50 mA @ 24V dc | ±1.3 °C (±2.34 °F) | 15 bits plus sign | Input filter and configuration dependent. | 6 |

* Includes offset, gain, non-linearity, and repeatability error terms.

* The module may not be more than the specified number of modules away from the power supply of the controller.

‡ Accuracy is dependent upon the Analog/Digital converter filter rate selection, excitation current selection, data format, and input noise.

 Email This Page

[Help](#) | [Search](#) | [Locations](#) | [Contact](#) | [Sitemap](#) | [Home](#)

Copyright © 2004 Rockwell Automation. All Rights Reserved. | [Important Notices](#)



Fuses

CC-TRON®

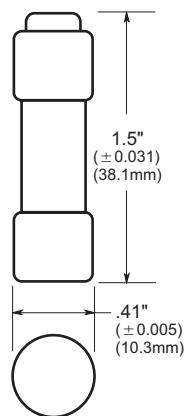
FNQ-R

Time-Delay Fuses

1 3/32" x 1 1/2", 600 Volt, 1/4 to 30 Amps



Dimensional Data



Catalog Symbol: FNQ-R

Time-Delay

Application: Circuit Transformer Protection

Ampere Rating: 1/4 to 30A

Voltage Rating: 600Vac (or less)†

Interrupting Rating: 200,000A RMS Sym. (UL)

Agency Information:

UL Listed, Std. 248-4, Class CC, Guide JDDZ, File E4273

CSA Certified, Class CC CSA, Class 1422-01,

File 53787-HRC-MISC

†12-30A is 300Vdc and 10k AIR.

General Information:

- The Bussmann CC-TRON® (FNQ-R) was designed to meet the needs of control circuit transformer protection.
- Current-limitation protects down stream components against damaging thermal and magnetic effects of short-circuit currents.
- **High inrush time-delay.** Control circuit transformers can experience inrush currents up to 85 times their full-load current rating. FNQ-R fuses can be sized according to NEC and UL requirements and still allow the high inrush currents, with significantly more time-delay than the UL minimum value of 12 seconds at 200% for Class CC fuses.
- Melamine tube. Nickel-plated brass endcaps.

Maximum Acceptable Rating of Overcurrent Device*

| Rated Primary Current (Amperes) | Maximum Rating of Overcurrent Protective Device Expressed As A Percent of Transformer Primary Current Rating |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Less than 2A | 500** |
| 2A to less than 9A | 167 |
| 9A or more | 125 |

*UL 508A Table 42.1.

**300% for other than motor control applications.

CE CE logo denotes compliance with European Union Low Voltage Directive (50-1000Vac, 75-1500Vdc). Refer to Data Sheet: 8002 or contact Bussmann Application Engineering at 636-527-1270 for more information.

Electrical Ratings (Catalog Symbol and Amperes)

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| FNQ-R-1/4 | FNQ-R-1 3/10 | FNQ-R-3 3/10 | FNQ-R-8 |
| FNQ-R-3/10 | FNQ-R-1 1/10 | FNQ-R-3 1/2 | FNQ-R-9 |
| FNQ-R-4/10 | FNQ-R-1 1/2 | FNQ-R-4 | FNQ-R-10 |
| FNQ-R-1/2 | FNQ-R-1 9/10 | FNQ-R-4 1/2 | FNQ-R-12 |
| FNQ-R-5/10 | FNQ-R-1 8/10 | FNQ-R-5 | FNQ-R-15 |
| FNQ-R-3/4 | FNQ-R-2 | FNQ-R-5 9/10 | FNQ-R-17 1/2 |
| FNQ-R-8/10 | FNQ-R-2 1/4 | FNQ-R-6 | FNQ-R-20 |
| FNQ-R-1 | FNQ-R-2 1/2 | FNQ-R-6 1/4 | FNQ-R-25 |
| FNQ-R-1 1/8 | FNQ-R-2 9/10 | FNQ-R-7 | FNQ-R-30 |
| FNQ-R-1 1/4 | FNQ-R-3 | FNQ-R-7 1/2 | — |

Carton Quantity and Weight

| Ampere Ratings | Carton Qty. | Weight* | |
|----------------|-------------|---------|------|
| | | Lbs. | Kg. |
| 1/4-30 | 10 | .200 | .091 |

*Weight per carton

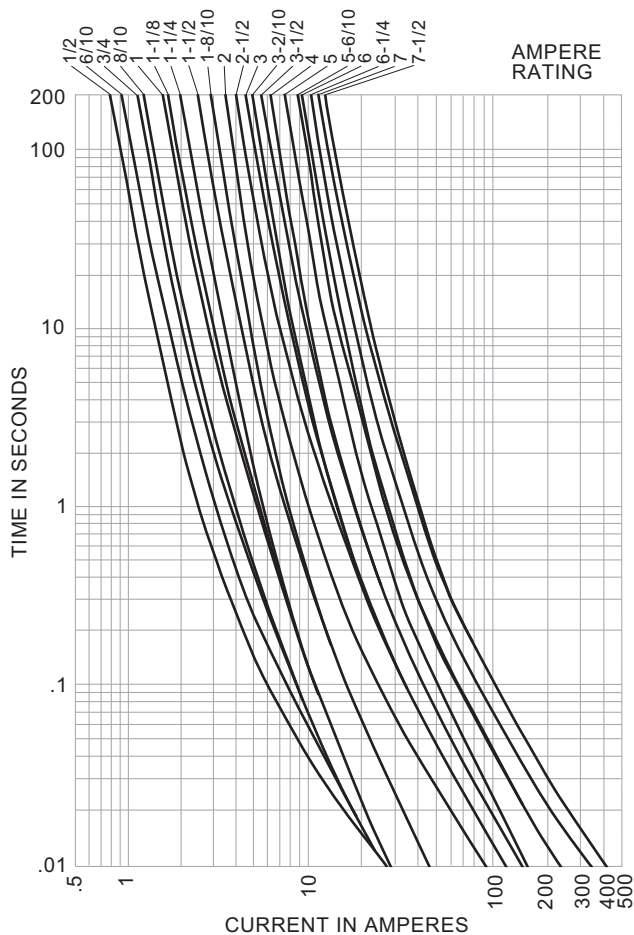
CC-TRON®

FNQ-R

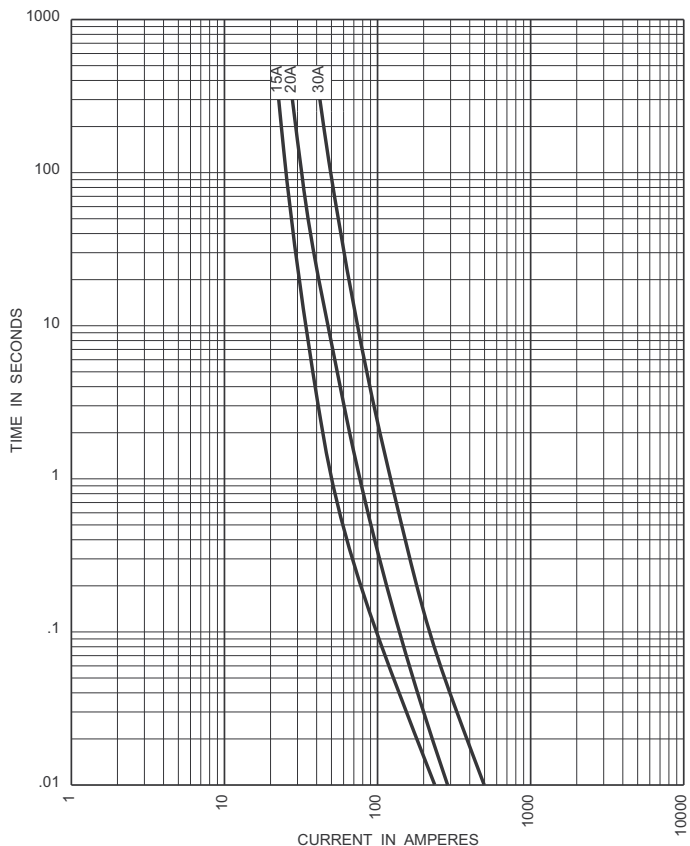
Time-Delay Fuses

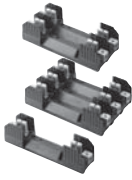
1 3/32" x 1 1/2", 600 Volt, 1/4 to 30 Amps

Time-Current Characteristics—Average Melt



Time-Current Characteristics—Average Melt





Recommended fuseblocks/fuseholders for Class CC 600V fuses
See Data Sheets listed below

- Open fuseblocks - 1105
- Finger-safe fuseholders - 1109, 1102, 1103, 1151
- Panel-mount fuseholders - 2114, 2113
- In-line fuseholders - 2126

The only controlled copy of this Data Sheet is the electronic read-only version located on the Bussmann Network Drive. All other copies of this document are by definition uncontrolled. This bulletin is intended to clearly present comprehensive product data and provide technical information that will help the end user with design applications. Bussmann reserves the right, without notice, to change design or construction of any products and to discontinue or limit distribution of any products. Bussmann also reserves the right to change or update, without notice, any technical information contained in this bulletin. Once a product has been selected, it should be tested by the user in all possible applications.



Transformer

Transformers

General Purpose Transformers in Enclosures

Dry-Type/Cased

Isolated
General Purpose
Single-Phase

General Information

The complete family of transformers from GE provide quiet, reliable transformer operation.

All of the dry-type transformers through 1,000 kVA are UL listed under the requirements of Standard 506 and 1561. In addition, each transformer meets the requirements of NEMA ST-20, 1992. Type QB, QMS, and QMS 3 models are C-UL listed.

General-purpose transformers are rated 600 Volts and below for supplying appliance, lighting, and power loads from electrical distribution systems. Standard distribution voltages are 600, 480, and 240 Volts; standard load voltages are 480, 240, 208, and 120 Volts. The transformer is used to obtain the load voltage from the distribution voltage. Since no vaults are required for installation, these transformers can be located right at the load to provide the correct voltage for the application. This eliminates the need for long, costly, low-voltage feeders.



Type QB, .050 kVA-3 kVA, Single-Phase



Type QMS, 5 kVA-25 kVA, Single-Phase

Construction—Types QB, QMS, and QMS 3

Core and coils are contained within a NEMA 3R nonventilated weatherproof enclosure. Type QB, QMS, and QMS 3 units feature encapsulated core and coils.

.050 - 3 kVA Indoor/Outdoor Type QB UL Listed C-UL Listed

| Input Voltage | Output Voltage | KVA | Frequency (Hz) | Taps | Wiring Diagram No. ¹ | Product Number |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.05 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0002 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.05 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0502 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.075 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0003 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.075 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0503 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.1 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0004 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.1 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0504 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.15 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0005 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.15 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0505 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.25 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0007 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.25 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0507 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.5 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0008 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.5 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0508 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.75 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0009 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.75 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0509 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0010 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0510 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1.5 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0011 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1.5 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0511 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 2 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0012 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 2 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0512 |
| 240 x 480 Volts, 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 3 | 60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0013 |
| 240 x 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 3 | 50/60 Hz | No taps | 1 | 9T51B0513 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.25 | 50/60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0547 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.5 | 50/60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0548 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 0.75 | 50/60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0549 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1 | 60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0050 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1 | 50/60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0550 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1.5 | 60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0051 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 1.5 | 50/60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0551 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 2 | 60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0052 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 2 | 50/60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0552 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 3 | 60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0053 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 3 | 60 Hz | (4) 2 1/2% taps: 2 above and 2 below rated primary volts | 3 | 9T51B0135 |
| 480 Volts | 120/240 Volts | 3 | 50/60 Hz | (2) 5% taps below rated primary volts | 2 | 9T51B0553 |

¹See page 15-14 for wiring diagrams.



Publications and Reference: See Section 17 for a complete list of additional product-related publications

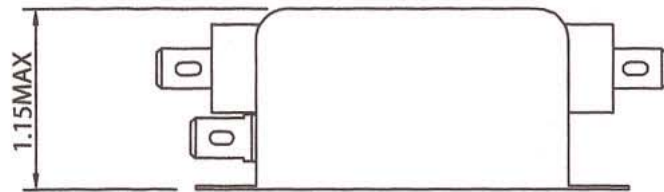
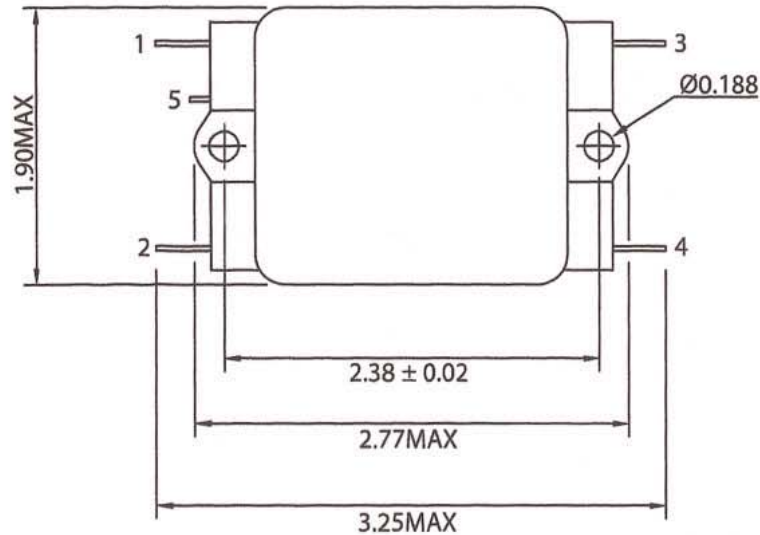


EMI Filter

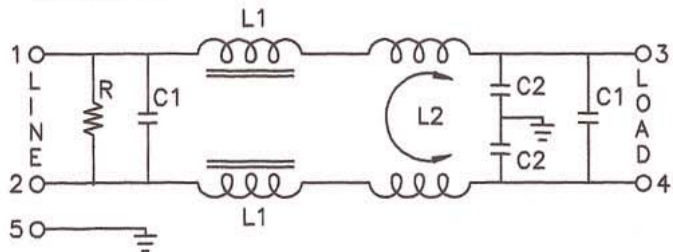
THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF QUALTEK ELECTRONICS AND NOT TO BE REPRODUCED FOR OR COMMUNICATED TO A THIRD PARTY WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF AN OFFICER OF QUALTEK ELECTRONICS.

| REVISION | | | |
|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPROVED |
| B | RoHS Compliancy | 06-01-06 | DP |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS:



SCHEMATIC:



- L1: 30.0uH
- L2: 1.0mH
- C1: 0.22uF
- C2: 3300+2200pF
- R: 330KΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

- 1-1. VOLTAGE RATING.....115/250VAC
- 1-2. CURRENT RATING
A. @ 115 VAC.....3 A RMS MAX
B. @ 250 VAC.....3 A RMS MAX
- 1-3. OPERATING FREQUENCY.....50/60Hz
- 1-4. LEAKAGE CURRENT: EACH LINE TO GROUND
A. @ 115 VAC 60Hz.....0.45 mA MAX
B. @ 250 VAC 50Hz.....0.90 mA MAX
- 1-5. HIPOT RATING (FOR ONE MINUTE)
A. LINE TO GROUND.....2250 VDC
B. LINE TO LINE.....1450 VDC
- 1-6. MINIMUM INSERTION LOSS IN dB: (AT 50 OHM SYSTEM)

| FREQ. MHz | .01 | .05 | .10 | .15 | .50 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 10 | 30 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| COM. MODE dB | 1 | 7 | 10 | 12 | 25 | 30 | 45 | 60 | 35 |
| DIF. MODE dB | 0 | 1 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 60 | 45 | 45 | 45 |

- 1-7. OPERATING TEMPERATURE.....-25° TO +85° C
- 1-8. SAFETY:
- 1-9. RoHS COMPLIANT

CONTROLLED

| Dim range (mm) | Tolerance +/- (mm) | Qualtek Electronics Corp. PPC DIVISION | | |
|----------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| | | Part Number: 848-03/001 | | |
| 0-1 | 0.15 | Description: EMI FILTER | | |
| 1-6 | 0.20 | UNIT: in REV. B | | |
| 6-18 | 0.30 | Approved / Date | | |
| 18-50 | 0.50 | Checked / Date | | |
| 50-120 | 0.70 | Drawn / Date | | |
| 120-250 | 0.90 | B.ZHANG 02-07-03 | | |
| 250-500 | 1.20 | 02-07-03 JJH / 02-07-03 | | |



HMI Operation

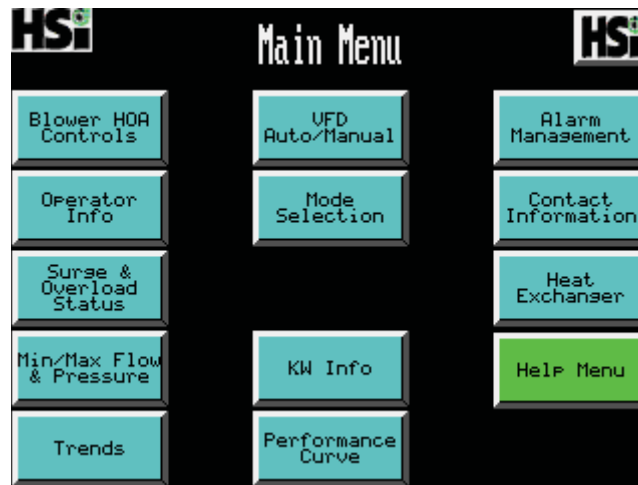
Getting Started with the HMI Touch Screen / Main Menu

The turbo blower provides a Human Machine Interface (HMI) touch screen. The HMI enables you to operate the blower by interfacing directly with the blower controls.

The HMI displays the HSI screen:




Touch anywhere on the screen to display the HMI Main Menu screen:



Touch the button for the operation that you want to perform, and the related screen will be displayed.

The following sections discuss each of the operations listed on the Main Menu.

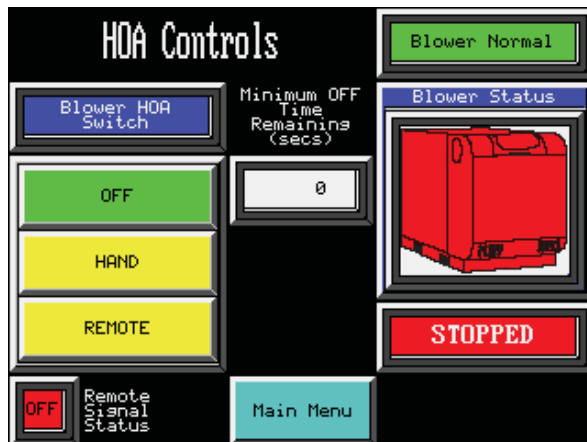
Note: All screens provide a  button for returning to the HMI Main Menu.

Operating description for the local control panels from a generic version of our IO&M manual. The job specific manuals will be delivered after the blower is built and tested.

Using the Blower Hand-Off-Auto (HOA) Controls

Before you begin working with the HOA Controls, you must set the blower control mode for Auto or Manual mode. See **VFD Control Setting (Auto or Manual)** on page 34.

From the Main Menu, press **Blower HOA Controls** to display the screen:



| Field | Description | Action |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Blower HOA Switch | Label for the three HOA switches: OFF, HAND, REMOTE. The current HOA status is highlighted in green over one of the three switches. For example, in the HOA Controls screen shown here, the current HOA status is OFF. | n/a |
| OFF | Switch to turn the blower off. | See Stopping the Blower, p. 30. |
| HAND | Switch to start the blower. | See Starting the Blower, p. 30. |
| REMOTE | Switch to put the blower in remote mode, where it can be started / stopped remotely. | See Putting the Blower in Remote Mode, p. 30. |
| Remote Signal Status | Indicates if a remote signal is being sent to the blower. This allows the operator to know if the blower is being sent a request to run remotely, and the operator can then switch the blower into Remote mode. | n/a |
| Blower Status | Displays a graphic and text to indicate if the blower is ON (running) or OFF (stopped). If the blower is On, the graphic will be green and "Running" will be displayed. If the blower is Off, the graphic will be red and "Stopped" will be displayed (as shown in the HOA Controls screen here). Note: Some sites require red for ON and green for OFF. | n/a |



| Field | Description | Action |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------|
| Minimum Off Time Remaining (secs) | Displays the amount of time remaining until the blower can be restarted. After the blower is shutdown (for any reason), it cannot be restarted until this time expires. | n/a |

If the blower is shutdown due to an interlock, such as a high discharge temperature, the status box at the top/middle of the HOA Controls Screen will display “Blower Shutdown”.

This indicates that the blower cannot be restarted until the operator determines the cause of the shutdown and resets the shutdown condition.

For more information, see Managing Alarms on page 39.

Starting the Blower

Before you start the blower, you must set the blower control mode for Auto or Manual mode.

See VFD Control Setting (Auto or Manual) on page 34.

| Step | Action |
|------|---|
| 1 | From the Main Menu, press Blower HOA Controls . The HOA Controls screen is displayed. |
| 2 | Press HAND . The blower starts. The Blower Status graphic will display in green and the text will display STARTED. |

Stopping the Blower

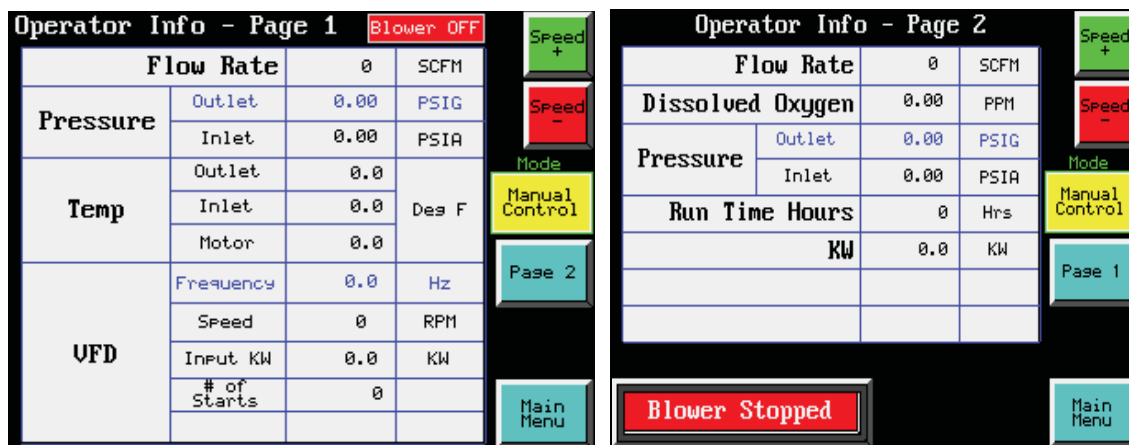
| Step | Action |
|------|---|
| 1 | From the Main Menu, press Blower HOA Controls . The HOA (Hand-Off-Auto) screen is displayed. |
| 2 | Press OFF . The blower stops running. The Blower Status graphic will display in red and the text will display STOPPED. |

Putting the Blower in Remote Mode

| Step | Action |
|------|---|
| 1 | From the Main Menu, press Blower HOA Controls . The HOA (Hand-Off-Auto) screen is displayed. |
| 2 | Press REMOTE . The blower is now in remote mode, and can be controlled by an external source, such as a remote PLC. The Blower Status graphic will display in yellow and the text will display REMOTE. |

Viewing the Operator (Status) Info

From the Main Menu, press **Operator Info** to display the screen (and, press **Page 2** for the second screen):



| Field | Description | Action |
|---------|---|--|
| various | <p>Displays</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all analog input signals and calculated values ON / OFF status of the blower mode (of operation) <p>If the blower is in Manual (VFD) Control mode, you can incrementally increase or decrease the blower speed by pressing the appropriate Speed button (green + for increase; red - for decrease).</p> | <p>View information and, as needed, Press the Speed (+ or -) to increase or decrease blower speed.</p> |

The SCFM is a calculated value based on parameters and information received from transmitters and the VFD, and from parameters and equations that are specific to each blower. The SCFM calculation is highly accurate.

Viewing the Surge & Max Flow Status

This screen is helpful during blower start-up or when analyzing potential surge conditions.

From the Main Menu, press **Surge & Max Flow Status** to display the screen:

| Surge & Overload Status | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|
| Flow Rate | | 0 | SCFM |
| Pressure | Outlet | 0.00 | PSIG |
| | Inlet | 0.00 | PSIA |
| | Ratio | 0.00 | % |
| Dynamic Surge & Overload Values | Surge Alarm | 0.0 | |
| | Surge Shutdown | 0.0 | |
| | Overload Alarm | 0.0 | |
| | Overload Shutdown | 0.0 | |
| VFD | Operating Point for Surge & Overload | 0.0 | |
| | Frequency | 0.0 | Hz |

Speed +

Speed -

Mode

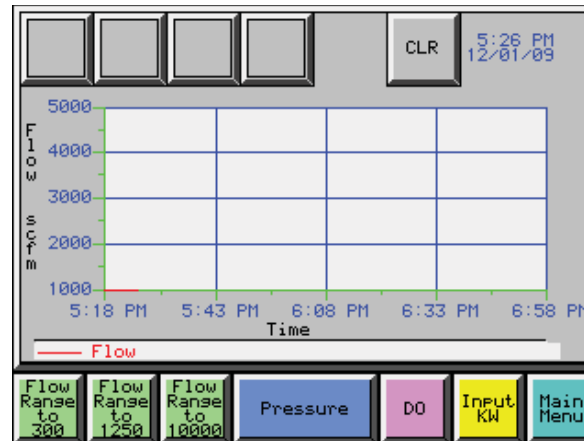
Manual Control

Main Menu

| Field | Description | Action |
|---------|---|------------------|
| various | <p>Displays</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • potential Surge or Max Flow conditions • flow rate • pressures • pressure ratio • Dynamic Surge and Max Flow alarm and shutdown points • RPM <p>The blower Surge and Max Flow points are dynamic since they are based on current operating conditions and are functions of kilowatt.</p> | View information |

Trends

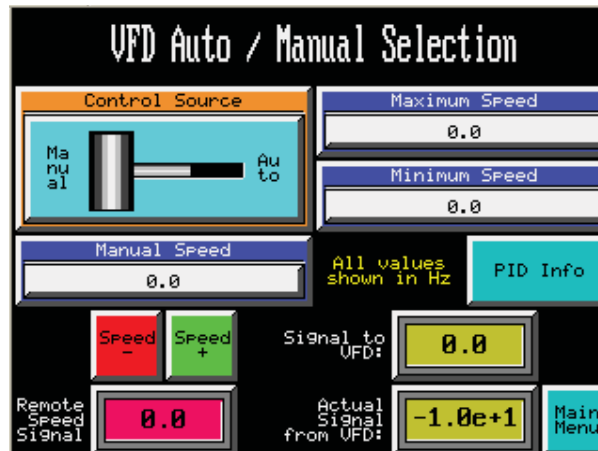
From the Main Menu, press **Trends** to display the screen:



| Field | Description | Action |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| graph | Displays flow activity for the blower. | View |
| Control buttons <, > | Use to move the graph display forward or back. | Press control buttons. |
| CLR | Use to clear the current graph, and start a new graph. | Press CLR . |
| Flow Range buttons | Use to view flow at different ranges. This allows for better viewing of different resolutions or scaling. For example, you can view a flow trend range from 0 to 300 and another trend ranged from 0 to 10,000. | Press desired flow range field. |
| Pressure | Display pressure values. | Press Pressure . |
| DO | Display Dissolved Oxygen values. | Press DO . |
| Input KW | Display Input power values. | Press Input KW . |

VFD Control Setting (Auto or Manual)

From the Main Menu, press **VFD Auto/Manual** to display the screen:



Use this screen to set how the VFD will be controlled (Auto or Manual), and to view status information on the various control signals that determine the actual VFD speed.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Note: | The Speed fields have a Level 1 security and require a password to change. For information on all passwords, see Passwords on Setpoint , page 44. |
|--------------|--|

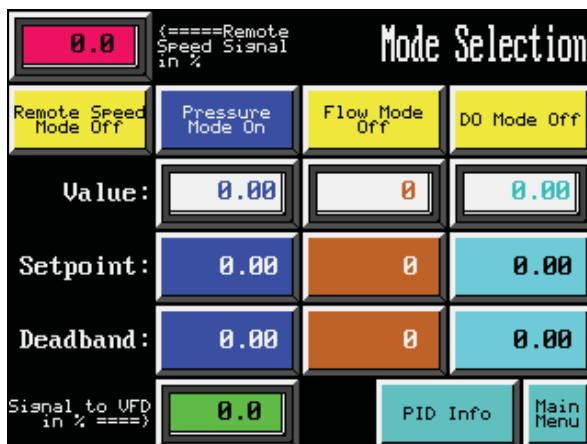
| Field | Description | Action |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Control Source | Label for Manual / Auto mode field. | n/a |
| Manual / Auto mode | Use to set the control source mode (manual / auto) for the VFD. When in Manual, the VFD will simply go to the speed as entered by the operator in the Manual Speed entry. When in Automatic, the PID equation will send a signal to the VFD. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Press for Manual or Auto mode. The Security Code screen is displayed. 2. Type the Level 1 security code and press Enter. The mode is changed to Manual or Auto, and the "lever" in the display points to the selected mode. |
| Maximum Speed and Minimum Speed | Use to limit how slow or fast the VFD can run. These limits take precedence whether the VFD is Manual or Auto mode. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Type the desired value. The Security Code screen is displayed. 2. Type the Level 1 security code and press Enter. The Speed is set / changed. |



| Field | Description | Action |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Manual Speed | Displays the manual speed of the VFD. | Press the Speed button (+ or -) to increase or decrease blower speed. |
| Signal to VFD | Displays amount of manual speed. | n/a |
| Actual Hz | Displays HZ value. | n/a |

Setting the Control Strategy through Mode Selection

From the Main Menu, press **Mode Selection** to display the screen:



Use this screen to set-up the required control strategy for your site, display the value of each applicable signal, and adjust (as needed) the Setpoint and Deadband for each signal.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Note: | The Value field has a security level and requires a password to change. For information on all passwords, see Passwords on Setpoint on page 44. |
|--------------|--|

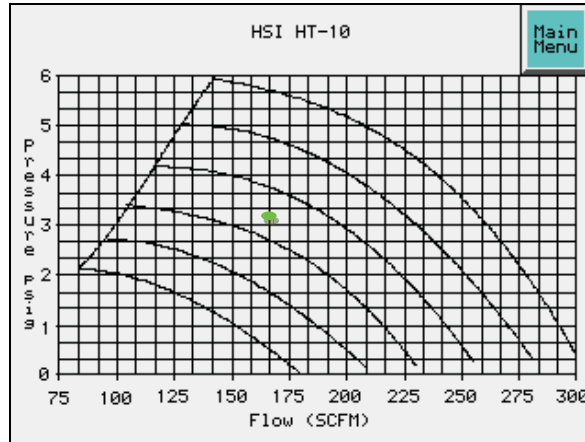
| Field | Description | Action |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| (====Remote Speed Signal in % | Displays value when blower is in remote mode. | n/a |
| Remote Speed Mode | Allows a remote system such as a Master Panel or a Plant Control System to send a 4-20mA for the Actual Speed of the Blower | n/a |
| Pressure Mode | Indicates the Blower speed is controlled by pressure. This uses a Pressure PID loop to maintain a Constant Outlet Pressure. | n/a |
| Flow Mode | Indicates the Blower speed is controlled by flow. This uses a Flow PID loop to maintain a Constant Flow. Note that the flow is a calculated flow based on process conditions. | n/a |
| DO Mode | Indicates the Blower speed is controlled by Dissolved Oxygen. This uses a Pressure PID loop to maintain the DO. | n/a |
| Value | Allows you to set the value for pressure, flow, and/or DO. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Type the desired value. The Security Code screen is displayed. 2. Type the security |



| Field | Description | Action |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | | code and press Enter . The Value is set / changed. |
| Setpoint | Displays the setpoint values for pressure, flow, and/or DO. | n/a |
| Deadband | Displays the deadband values for pressure, flow, and/or DO. | n/a |
| Signal to VFD in (% == ==) | Displays the value when blower is in remote mode. | n/a |
| PID Info | Allows you to go to the PID (Proportional, Integral, Derivative) Info screen (described in the next sub-section) | Press to display the PID Info screen. |

Performance Curve

From the Main Menu, press **Performance Curve** to display the screen:



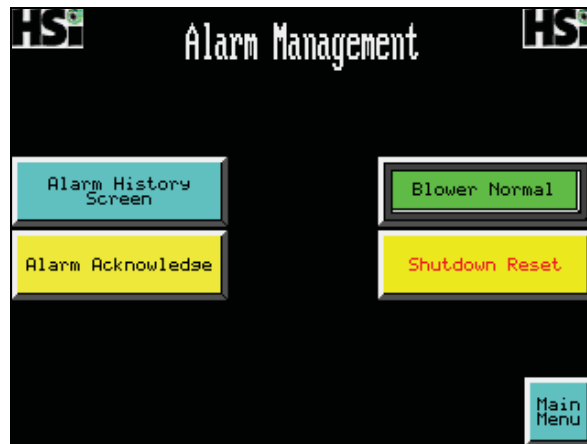
| Field | Description | Action |
|-------|--|--------|
| n/a | Use to view the performance of the blower. A moveable green dot is shown based on Flow and Pressure, showing the exact operating conditions and where on the curve the blower is currently operating. | n/a |

Managing Alarms

The HSTB is capable of alarming and shutting down due to:

- Blower surge
- Max flow
- High enclosure temperature
- High inlet filter pressure
- E-stop actuation
- High inlet and/or outlet temperature
- High motor temperature
- Transmitter or signal failures
- VFD fault
- No Run Signal upon Start Command

To manage an alarm, from the HMI Main Menu, press **Alarm Management** to display the screen:



Use this screen to view all alarms, acknowledge all alarms, and to reset the Shutdown Interlock when a blower is shutdown.

| Field | Description | Action |
|----------------------|---|--------|
| Alarm History Screen | Displays the Alarm History screen. | Press |
| Alarm Acknowledge | Use to acknowledge an active alarm. | Press |
| Blower status | Displays the status of the blower: normal or shutdown. | n/a |
| Shutdown Reset | Use to reset a shutdown condition after the blower has been shutdown due to an interlock, such as high Vibration After the blower is shutdown, it is locked out and cannot be restarted (either locally or remotely) until you determine the cause of the problem. Once the problem has been | Press |

| Field | Description | Action |
|-------|---|--------|
| | identified/resolved, you must press this reset button before the blower can be restarted. | |

5.10.1 Displaying the Alarm History

From the Alarm Management screen, press **Alarm History Screen** to display the screen:



Press the desired button to navigate the screen.

5.10.2 Resolving an Alarm

When an alarm occurs, the red indicating light on the front of the Blower Control Panel (see Chapter 3 on page 11) will flash.

Note: The most recent active alarm is shown on the bottom of all screens.

To resolve the alarm, do the following:

| Step | Action |
|------|--|
| 1 | On the Main Menu screen, press Alarm Management . The Alarm Management Screen is displayed. |
| 2 | Press Alarm Acknowledge . The red indicating light will stop flashing, but will stay on until the alarm condition is resolved. Note: If a new alarm occurs while a previously acknowledged alarm is still active, the red indicating light will start flashing again, until Alarm Acknowledge is pressed again. |
| 3 | Press Alarm History Screen . The Alarm History screen is displayed, showing all active and previous alarms. (See page 40.) |

| Step | Action |
|------|---|
| 4 | Review the alarm condition, and all details provided, including an alarm counter showing the number of times the alarm has occurred. Note: The alarm counter can be reset, as needed, via a password entry. |
| 5 | Press Clear All in Alarm History Screen, which will stop the red light on the control panel. |

Displaying HSI Contact Information

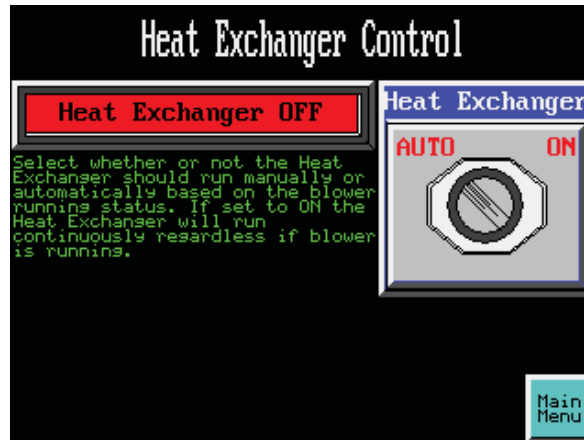
From the Main Menu, press **Contact Information** to display the screen:



Use this information to contact HSI.

Heat Exchanger

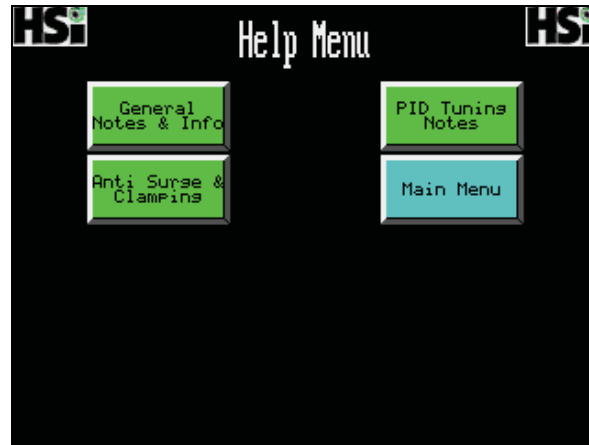
From the Main Menu, press **Heat Exchanger** to display the screen:



| Field | Description | Action |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Heat Exchanger OFF | Displays status of the Heat Exchanger | n/a |
| Heat Exchanger AUTO/ ON | Selects whether or not the Heat Exchanger should run manually or automatically based on the blower running status. If set to ON, the Heat Exchanger will run continuously regardless of the status of the blower. | Press to change to manual or auto mode. |

Finding Help Information

From the Main Menu, press **Help Menu** to display the screen:



Press the button for the information needed, and the related screen will be displayed.

The following subsections discuss each of the information items listed on the Help Menu.

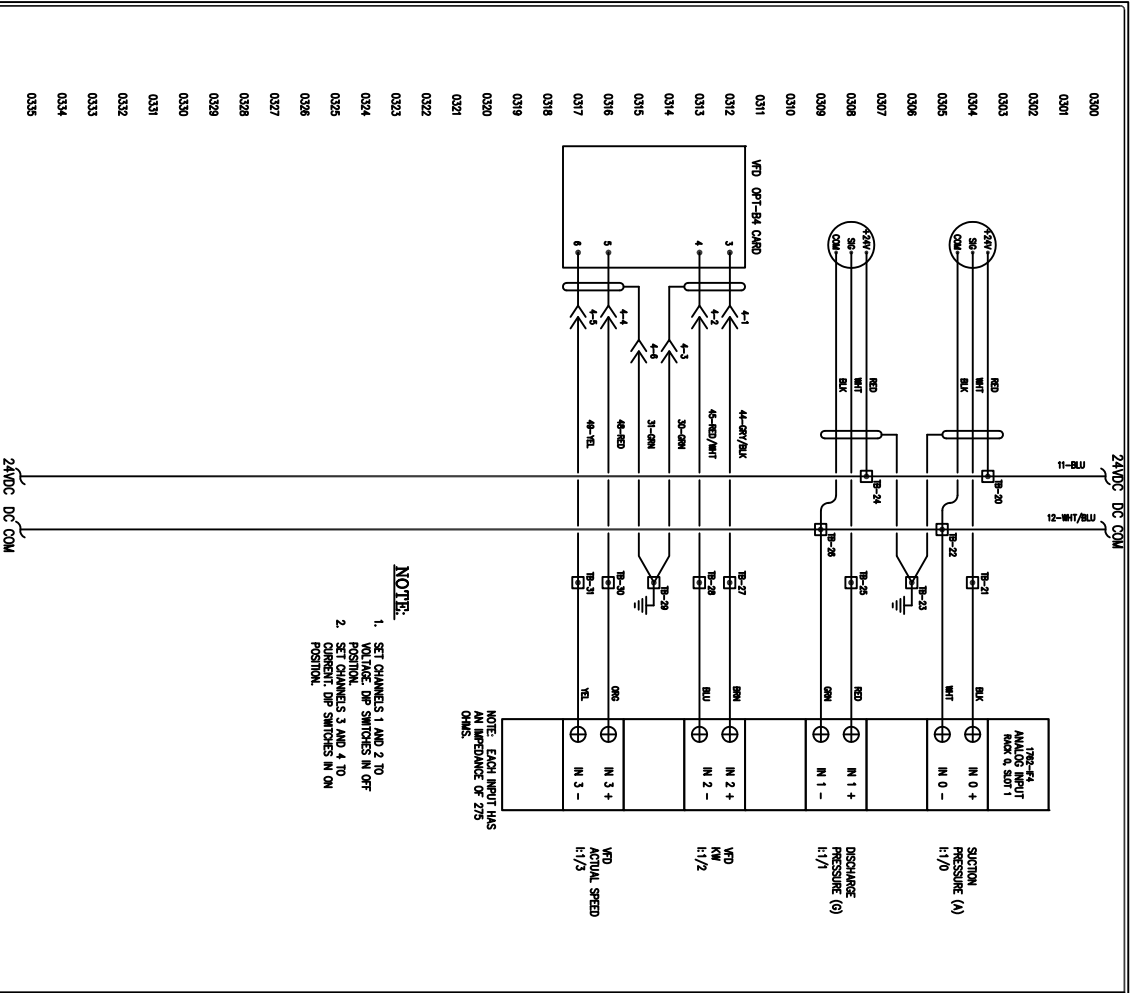
| | |
|--------------|--|
| Note: | All Setpoint screens provide a  button for returning to the Setpoints Menu. |
|--------------|--|

Section 3 – Wiring Diagrams

- Electrical Schematic 11”X17”



Electrical Schematic 11"X17"



NOTE:
 1. SET CHANNELS 1 AND 2 TO VOLTAGE DIP SWITCHES IN OFF POSITION.
 2. SET CHANNELS 3 AND 4 TO CURRENT DIP SWITCHES IN ON POSITION.

NOTE: EACH INPUT HAS AN IMPEDANCE OF 275 OHMS.

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|---------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 0300 | 0350 | 120V-240V RFD INPUT MAX & SLOTT | IN 0 + | SECTION PRESSURE (A) I:1/0 | 0350 | 120V-240V RFD INPUT MAX & SLOTT 2 | ENC 0 | SECTION TEMPERATURE I:2/0 |
| 0301 | 0351 | IN 0 - | IN 1 + | DISCHARGE PRESSURE (G) I:1/1 | 0351 | ENC 1 | SENSE 1 | DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE I:2/1 |
| 0302 | 0352 | IN 1 - | IN 2 + | VFD ACTUAL SPEED I:1/3 | 0352 | ENC 2 | SENSE 2 | WINDING 1 TEMPERATURE I:2/2 |
| 0303 | 0353 | IN 2 - | IN 3 + | | 0353 | ENC 3 | SENSE 3 | WINDING 2 TEMPERATURE I:2/3 |
| 0304 | 0354 | IN 3 - | | | 0354 | | | |
| 0305 | 0355 | | | | 0355 | | | |
| 0306 | 0356 | | | | 0356 | | | |
| 0307 | 0357 | | | | 0357 | | | |
| 0308 | 0358 | | | | 0358 | | | |
| 0309 | 0359 | | | | 0359 | | | |
| 0310 | 0360 | | | | 0360 | | | |
| 0311 | 0361 | | | | 0361 | | | |
| 0312 | 0362 | | | | 0362 | | | |
| 0313 | 0363 | | | | 0363 | | | |
| 0314 | 0364 | | | | 0364 | | | |
| 0315 | 0365 | | | | 0365 | | | |
| 0316 | 0366 | | | | 0366 | | | |
| 0317 | 0367 | | | | 0367 | | | |
| 0318 | 0368 | | | | 0368 | | | |
| 0319 | 0369 | | | | 0369 | | | |
| 0320 | 0370 | | | | 0370 | | | |
| 0321 | 0371 | | | | 0371 | | | |
| 0322 | 0372 | | | | 0372 | | | |
| 0323 | 0373 | | | | 0373 | | | |
| 0324 | 0374 | | | | 0374 | | | |
| 0325 | 0375 | | | | 0375 | | | |
| 0326 | 0376 | | | | 0376 | | | |
| 0327 | 0377 | | | | 0377 | | | |
| 0328 | 0378 | | | | 0378 | | | |
| 0329 | 0379 | | | | 0379 | | | |
| 0330 | 0380 | | | | 0380 | | | |
| 0331 | 0381 | | | | 0381 | | | |
| 0332 | 0382 | | | | 0382 | | | |
| 0333 | 0383 | | | | 0383 | | | |
| 0334 | 0384 | | | | 0384 | | | |
| 0335 | 0385 | | | | 0385 | | | |

| REV | DATE | APP | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|------|-----|-------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



| | |
|----------------|------------|
| DESIGNED BY | DATE |
| 030 | 07/02/2012 |
| DRAWING STATUS | |

HOUSTON SERVICE INDUSTRIES

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| PROJECT | SCALE |
| HSIB - FRAME 4 | E-13 |
| INTERNAL HEAT EXCHANGER | |
| INTERNAL HARMONIC FILTER | |
| ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC | |
| TITLE NO. | SHEET |
| W034756/1 | 0 |

Section 4 – Field Mounted Accessories

- Inlet Expansion Joint
- Inlet Filter Silencer
- Discharge Expansion Joint
- Discharge Butterfly Valve
- Discharge Check Valve
- Blow-off Silencer



Inlet Expansion Joint

Maxi-Joint®

Wide Arch Expansion Joints

Style 1015

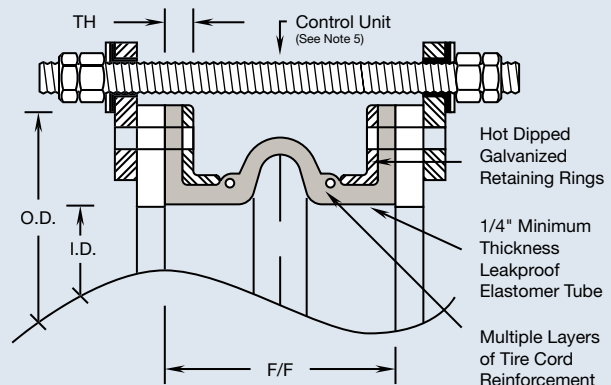
Features:

- Wide Flowing Arch Design
- Exceptional All Directional Movement Capability
- Virtually Eliminates Sediment Buildup
- Higher Pressure Rating than Conventional Expansion Joints
- Excellent Chemical and Abrasion Resistance
- Full Vacuum Rating (30" Hg) in All Sizes
- 250°F Continuous Service Standard, 400°F Available
- Filled Arch Design Available
- Economical Fully Molded Construction
- Standard Face to Face Dimensions with ANSI 125/150 lb. Drilling
- Hot Dipped Galvanized Retaining Rings Standard
- Wide Variety of Tube and Cover Elastomers Available, Including Pure Gum Rubber, EPDM, Neoprene, Butyl, Nitrile, Hypalon®, Viton®, Food Grade, and More
- Absorbs Noise, Vibration and Shock
- Compensates for Minor Misalignment and Offset
- Low Stiffness and Deflection Forces
- Integrally Flanged Design, No Gaskets Required
- Large Inventory Means Quick Shipments
- Simple to Install, Lightweight and High Strength
- Provides Easy Access to Piping and Equipment



Notes:

- 1.) All parts listed are designed for 30" Hg (full vacuum) and have a maximum test at 26" Hg due to facility altitude and equipment limitations.
- 2.) Maximum operating temperature of 250°F for EPDM, Butyl, Hypalon®, and Viton®; 225°F for Neoprene; 210°F for Nitrile; 180°F for Pure Gum Rubber; 300°F for EPDM and Butyl in air service at 25 PSI maximum; higher pressure and temperature ratings available.
- 3.) All sizes can be supplied with a filled arch reducing their movements by 50% and increasing the spring rates fourfold.
- 4.) For full product specifications and installation instructions, see SPEC 1015-1 and ININ 1015-1. Gross weights include retaining rings.
- 5.) **WARNING:** Control units (sold separately) must be used when piping is not properly anchored. Number of rods are dependent upon maximum field test pressures. Expansion joints may operate in pipelines carrying fluids at elevated temperatures and pressures, so precaution should be taken to ensure proper installation and regular inspection. Care is required to protect personnel in the event of leakage or splash. Adequate floor drains are always recommended.
- 6.) Movements are non-concurrent. Contact General Rubber for concurrent movements, and for sizes not shown up to 144" I.D.
- 7.) Retaining rings are typically "L" shaped and can be flat depending on internal reinforcements.
- 8.) Standard 125/150 lb. drilling includes, 1"-24" with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 lb./B16.5 Class 150 lb., 30"-60" with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 lb./ B16.47 series A, Class 150 lb., 72"-108" with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 lb./ AWWA C207 Class B.



General Rubber Corporation
 11-A Empire Boulevard
 S. Hackensack, NJ 07606
 Requested by: _____

Tel: (201)641-4700
 Fax: (201)641-4710

SUBMITTAL DATA

Job: _____
 Purchase order: _____
 Date: _____

MAXI-JOINT STYLE 1015E FOR BLOWER APPLICATIONS

- With Control Units
- Less Control Units

Standard dimensions for flanged spool type Expansion Joints

TABLE I DIMENSIONAL DATA (ALL DIMENSIONS EXPRESSED IN INCHES)

| SIZE I.D. | Flange O.D. | BOLT CIRCLE | BOLT HOLES | | DIMENSIONS | | | | | | | | | | STD. F/F |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| | | | No. | Diam. | A | B | C | D | E | G | H | J* | K | L | |
| 1 | 4-1/4 | 3-1/8 | 4 | 5/8 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 7-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 6 |
| 1-1/2 | 5 | 3-7/8 | 4 | 5/8 | 7/16 | 7/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 8-1/2 | 1-3/8 | 6 |
| 2 | 6 | 4-3/4 | 4 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 7/16 | 2 | 1 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 9-1/4 | 1-1/8 | 6 |
| 2-1/2 | 7 | 5-1/2 | 4 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 10-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 3 | 7-1/2 | 6 | 4 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 10-3/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 4 | 9 | 7-1/2 | 8 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 11 | 12-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 5 | 10 | 8-1/2 | 8 | 7/8 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 11 | 14-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 6 | 11 | 9-1/2 | 8 | 7/8 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 11 | 15-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 8 | 13-1/2 | 11-3/4 | 8 | 7/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 2 | 1 | 9/16 | 9/16 | 3/4 | 12 & 14 | 19-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 & 8 |
| 10 | 16 | 14-1/4 | 12 | 1 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 2 | 1 | 9/16 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 22-3/4 | 1-15/16 | 8 |
| 12 | 19 | 17 | 12 | 1 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 2 | 1 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 24-3/4 | 1-7/8 | 8 |
| 14 | 21 | 18-3/4 | 12 | 1-1/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 25-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 8 |
| 16 | 23-1/2 | 21-1/4 | 16 | 1-1/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 1-1/8 | 15 | 28-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 8 |
| 18 | 25 | 22-3/4 | 16 | 1-1/4 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1-1/8 | 15 | 29-7/8 | 3/4 | 8 |
| 20 | 27-1/2 | 25 | 20 | 1-1/4 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1-1/8 | 15 | 32-1/8 | 3/4 | 8 |
| 24 | 32 | 29-1/2 | 20 | 1-3/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 3 | 1-1/2 | 7/8 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 20 | 37-5/16 | 1-3/8 | 10 |
| 30 | 38-3/4 | 36 | 28 | 1-3/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 20 | 44 | 1-3/8 | 10 |
| 36 | 46 | 42-3/4 | 32 | 1-5/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 1-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 22 | 52-1/2 | 1-3/8 | 10 |
| 42 | 53 | 49-1/2 | 36 | 1-5/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 2 | 3/4 | 1-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 24 | 59-1/4 | 1-7/8 | 12 |
| 48 | 59-1/2 | 56 | 44 | 1-5/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 2 | 3/4 | 1-1/2 | 1-3/4 | 24 | 65-3/4 | 1-7/8 | 12 |

| RETAINING RINGS | |
|-----------------|------------|
| SIZE | # Segments |
| 1-14 | 2 |
| 16-24 | 4 |
| 30 | 7 |
| 36 | 8 |
| 42 | 9 |
| 48 | 11 |

| CONTROL UNITS | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| SIZE | # Rods (Max WP) |
| 2-24 | 2 |
| 30-36 | 2 |
| 42-48 | 2 |

| RATED | |
|----------------|------------|
| ** TEMPERATURE | 300 Deg. F |
| PRESSURE | 25 PSIG |
| VACUUM | 26 In. Hg. |

All retaining rings are segmented

* The length of the control rod (J) is governed by the mating flange thickness meeting ANSI B16.5; Class 150 or AWWA C207, Table 3, Class E. If the mating flange thickness is different, advise factory so the rod length can be changed to accommodate the installation.

**Based on air as the transport media through Expansion Joint. Parts listed have a design rating of 30 In. Hg. (Full Vacuum)

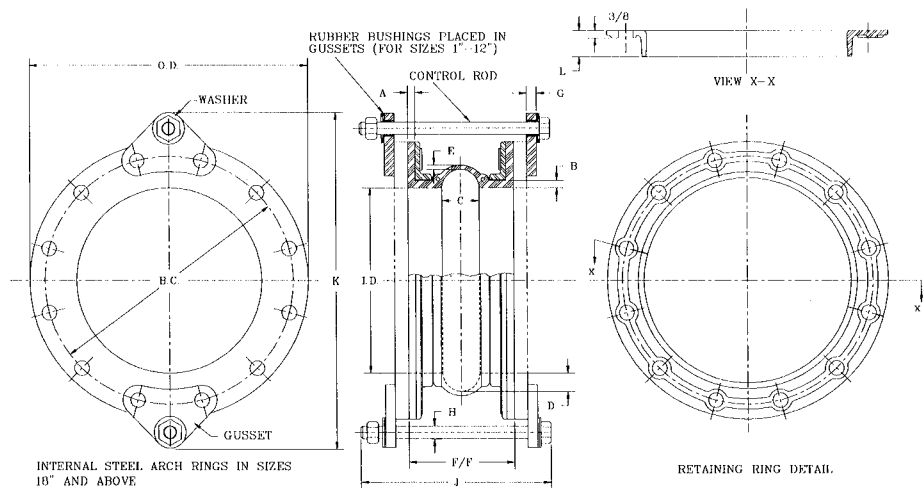


TABLE II

| Size I.D. (Inch) | F/F (Inch) | MOVEMENT CAPABILITY & FORCES | | | | | | | WEIGHT ea.(Lbs.) |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|----|---------------------|
| | | AXIAL | | | DEFLECTION | | | | |
| Compr. (Inch) | Force (Lbs.) | Elong. (Inch) | Force (Lbs.) | Lateral (Inch) | Force (Lbs.) | Angular (Deg.) | | | |
| 1* | 6 | 5/8 | 374 | 1/4 | 204 | 1/4 | 272 | 15 | 4 |
| 1-1/2* | 6 | 5/8 | 391 | 1/4 | 221 | 1/4 | 289 | 15 | 5 |
| 2 | 6 | 1-3/4 | 374 | 3/4 | 204 | 3/4 | 272 | 30 | 6 |
| 2-1/2 | 6 | 1-3/4 | 476 | 3/4 | 255 | 3/4 | 289 | 30 | 8 |
| 3 | 6 | 1-3/4 | 561 | 3/4 | 306 | 3/4 | 323 | 30 | 9 |
| 4 | 6 | 1-3/4 | 765 | 3/4 | 425 | 3/4 | 357 | 25 | 10 |
| 5 | 6 | 1-3/4 | 935 | 3/4 | 527 | 3/4 | 425 | 25 | 13 |
| 6 | 6 | 1-3/4 | 1139 | 3/4 | 629 | 1 | 629 | 20 | 17 |
| 8 | 6 | 1-3/4 | 1258 | 3/4 | 697 | 1 | 765 | 20 | 22 |
| 10 | 8 | 1-3/4 | 1581 | 3/4 | 884 | 1 | 816 | 15 | 34 |
| 12 | 8 | 1-3/4 | 1649 | 3/4 | 935 | 1 | 969 | 15 | 45 |
| 14 | 8 | 2 | 2023 | 7/8 | 1139 | 1-1/8 | 1275 | 12 | 55 |
| 16 | 8 | 2 | 2159 | 7/8 | 1224 | 1-1/8 | 1479 | 12 | 64 |
| 18 | 8 | 2 | 2431 | 7/8 | 1377 | 1-1/8 | 1632 | 9 | 71 |
| 20 | 8 | 2 | 2703 | 7/8 | 1530 | 1-1/8 | 1819 | 9 | 82 |
| 24 | 10 | 2-1/4 | 3638 | 1 | 2108 | 1-1/8 | 1955 | 9 | 102 |
| 30 | 10 | 2-1/4 | 4590 | 1 | 2660 | 1-1/8 | 2466 | 6 | 140 |
| 36 | 10 | 2-1/4 | 5610 | 1 | 3250 | 1-1/8 | 3013 | 5 | 190 |
| 42 | 12 | 2-1/4 | 6375 | 1 | 3655 | 1-1/8 | 3391 | 4 | 235 |
| 48 | 12 | 2-1/4 | 7140 | 1 | 4153 | 1-1/8 | 3837 | 3 | 290 |

* 1 & 1-1/2" available with filled arches only.

STYLE 1015E CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

HIGH STRENGTH polyester reinforcement provides higher rated working pressure in all sizes.

STANDARD ELASTOMER MATERIALS ARE: EPDM. Other materials are available upon request. Contact the factory for their physical properties as required.

FLANGES are full faced and flat 125/150 Lbs. ANSI B16.1 and ANSI B16.5 standard drilling, mating to all types of full faced metal and fragile plastic pipe, eliminating problems of fracturing mating flanges, as can happen with raised face flanges. Retaining rings are cast ductile iron, ASTM A-536-67. Do not interface with wafer type flanges on valves or fittings.

EXPANSION JOINT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

To satisfactorily function as flexible member between rigid metal piping, a number of engineering and installation precautions should be taken:

1. Proper anchoring of the rigid metal piping at both ends of the Expansion Joint unit is ESSENTIAL to eliminate the danger of over elongation. In the event anchoring is not possible, control units must be used as approved by General Rubber Corporation.
2. The span between the rigid piping should have the same overall length as the Expansion Joint.
3. The Expansion Joint must be installed in a relatively straight line to eliminate twisting the unit.
4. Tighten flange bolts until the rubber flange bulges slightly. CAUTION - Tighten bolts in equal steps to maintain uniform tension and alignment.
5. Check bolt tightness periodically. As any rubber-like material takes a set after a period of compression, the bolts may loosen and result in a break in the seal. It is particularly important to check bolts in a hot and cold water system before changing over from one medium to another.

CONTROL UNIT INSTALLATION

1. Control units MUST be used when the piping is not anchored on both sides of the Expansion Joints.
2. The function of the control unit is to allow the Expansion Joint to move axially and laterally within its capabilities, but to eliminate the danger of excessive elongation axially.
3. Installation of the control unit is done after the Expansion Joint is in place. The component parts of the control unit are packaged separately from the Expansion Joint because they are fitted to the backside of the companion flange - interfacing with the Expansion Joint (See line drawing).
4. The control unit should be installed to allow the Expansion Joint to extend to the maximum axial capability. The nut should then be "set" in a permanent position. Remember, the axial elongation of the Expansion Joint varies depending on size (See table II). DO NOT exceed the published figures at the time of installation.
5. To prevent over-compression of the Expansion Joint, compression sleeves can be furnished as an accessory, if requested. Generally, over-compression is not as serious a problem as excessive elongation. Compression sleeves are fitted over each of the rods with sufficient clearance to provide axial compression within the movement capability of the Expansion Joint.
6. Materials of Construction 1 set consists of the following:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 Steel Rods | ASTM-A-307 |
| 4 Ductile gusset plates | ASTM-A-536 |
| 4 Neoprene Bushings | ASTM-D-735-SC-725-BF (1-12" ONLY) |
| 4 Steel Washers | ASTM-A-307 |
| 2 Steel Nuts | ASTM-A-307 |



Inlet Filter Silencer

CARTRIDGE FILTERS AND FILTER-SILENCERS

FOR BLOWERS, COMPRESSORS, AND ENGINES



Outstanding Features

- Weatherhoods for CCF and CCS sizes 2½ in. through 5 in. are rugged blue ABS composite material that may be painted. All other components are carbon steel construction with a high-quality semi-gloss enamel finish.
- Unique design options, combined with the latest manufacturing techniques, ensure optimum performance and long life even under demanding conditions.
- Choice of filter only or filter-silencer.
- Female pipe thread connections are standard for pipe sizes ½ in. through 3½ in. and optional for pipe sizes 4 in. and 5 in.
- Removable lightweight weatherhood (CCS and CCF) or removable top plate (CS and CF) for easy access to the filter element.
- Interchangeable element options for desired filtration characteristics in the same housing.
- Filter restriction gauges are optional for all units.

Advanced Design and Testing

- Our extensive in-house engineering, manufacturing, and testing facilities ensure optimized process, mechanical, and acoustic performance for your application.

Universal Silencer's cartridge filters and filter-silencers offer high-performance filtration and silencing in a convenient, economical cartridge configuration. Choose from four standard models for pipe sizes ranging from ½ in. to 16 in. and for flow capacities ranging from 15 to 7700 CFM. Three types of filter element media — pleated paper, pleated felt, or wire mesh — are available to suit your application.

The CCF and CF series filters are high-quality air filters without a silencing section. The CCF has a removable weatherhood, and the CF has a removable top plate. Our CCS and CS intake filter-silencers have a built-in silencing section. The CCS features a removable weatherhood, and the CS has a removable top plate for easy access to the filter element.



UNIVERSAL SILENCER

A FLEETGUARD/NELSON COMPANY

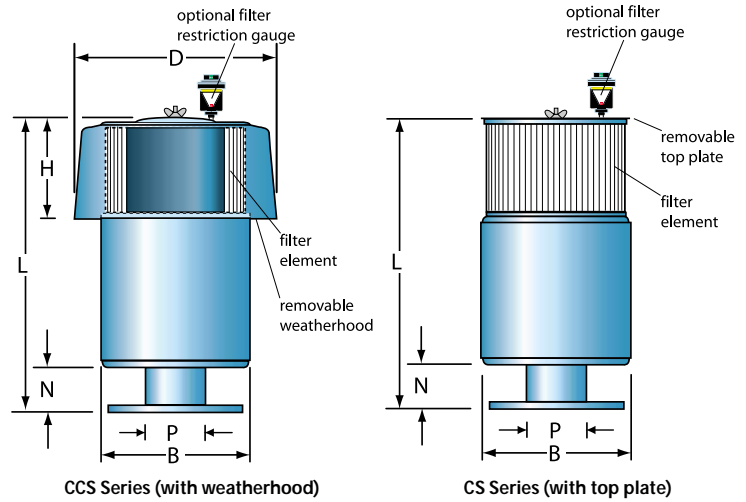
Noise Control and Air Filtration

SPECIFICATIONS

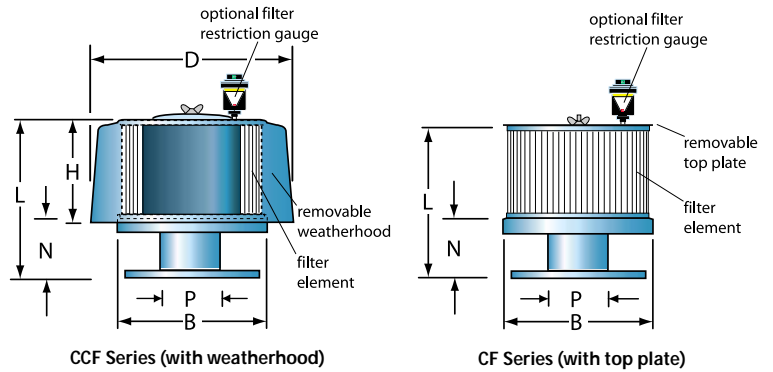
CCS and CS Filter-Silencers

Noise Attenuation, CCS and CS Filter-Silencers

| Octave Band Center Frequency, Hz | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1 k | 2 k | 4 k | 8 k |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Attenuation, dB | 5 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |



CCF and CF Filters



DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

| P (size) | Rated Flow Capacity (CFM) | N | | | | | | | | L | | | | Approximate Weight with Paper Elements | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---|---------|-----|--|
| | | D | H | B | CCF | CCS | CF | CS | CCF | CCS | CF | CS | CCF | CCS | CF | CS | |
| 1/2 | 15 | 8.00 | 3.13 | 6.00 | Use | — | Use | — | Use | 6.50 | Use | 6.50 | Use | 7 | Use | 7 | |
| 3/4 | 22 | 8.00 | 3.13 | 6.00 | CCS | — | CS | — | CCS | 6.50 | CS | 6.50 | CCS | 7 | CS | 7 | |
| 1 | 35 | 8.00 | 3.13 | 6.00 | Series. | — | Series. | — | Series. | 6.50 | Series. | 6.50 | Series. | 7 | Series. | 7 | |
| 1 1/4 | 60 | 9.00 | 3.50 | 6.50 | — | — | — | — | 3.50 | 7.88 | 3.50 | 7.88 | 9 | 10 | 5 | 9 | |
| 1 1/2 | 75 | 9.00 | 3.50 | 6.50 | — | — | — | — | 3.50 | 7.88 | 3.50 | 7.88 | 9 | 10 | 5 | 9 | |
| 2 | 120 | 9.00 | 3.50 | 6.50 | — | — | — | — | 3.50 | 7.88 | 3.50 | 7.88 | 8 | 10 | 5 | 8 | |
| 2 1/2 | 190 | 13.44 | 6.75 | 10.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 7.50 | 17.69 | 7.13 | 17.31 | 11 | 19 | 10 | 18 | |
| 3 | 275 | 13.44 | 6.75 | 10.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 7.50 | 17.69 | 7.13 | 17.31 | 10 | 18 | 9 | 17 | |
| 3 1/2 | 375 | 13.44 | 6.75 | 10.00 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 7.63 | 17.69 | 7.25 | 17.31 | 13 | 20 | 12 | 19 | |
| 4 (NPT) | 500 | 13.44 | 6.75 | 10.00 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 7.63 | 17.69 | 7.25 | 17.31 | 12 | 19 | 11 | 18 | |
| 4 (flanged) | 500 | 13.44 | 6.75 | 10.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 10.50 | 19.63 | 10.13 | 19.25 | 14 | 21 | 13 | 20 | |
| 5 (NPT) | 750 | 13.44 | 6.75 | 10.00 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 8.38 | 18.25 | 8.00 | 17.88 | 12 | 19 | 11 | 18 | |
| 5 (flanged) | 750 | 13.44 | 6.75 | 10.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 10.50 | 19.56 | 10.13 | 19.13 | 16 | 23 | 15 | 22 | |
| 6 | 1100 | 18.00 | 9.50 | 14.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 13.31 | 25.25 | 12.75 | 24.75 | 31 | 43 | 23 | 35 | |
| 8 | 2200 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 14.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 21.88 | 33.88 | 21.38 | 33.38 | 43 | 56 | 30 | 43 | |
| 10 | 3000 | 24.00 | 11.50 | 18.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 15.38 | 29.25 | 14.19 | 28.13 | 52 | 83 | 41 | 67 | |
| 12 | 4300 | 24.00 | 11.50 | 18.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 15.38 | 29.25 | 14.19 | 28.13 | 64 | 91 | 48 | 75 | |
| 14 | 5900 | 30.00 | 15.44 | 24.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 19.38 | 36.25 | 18.25 | 35.06 | 97 | 143 | 75 | 121 | |
| 16 | 7700 | 30.00 | 15.44 | 24.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 19.38 | 36.25 | 18.25 | 35.06 | 101 | 145 | 79 | 123 | |

- All models have a 1/8-in. FNPT tap for installation of a gauge or manometer to monitor pressure drop.
- Sizes 1/2 in. through 3 1/2 in. are standard with female pipe thread connection (FNPT).
- Sizes 4 in. and 5 in. are available with female threads or flanges. Please specify "threaded" or "flanged" when you order 4 in. and 5 in. sizes.
- Sizes 6 in. through 16 in. are standard with 150# ANSI drilled plate flanges.
- Rated capacity is based upon exit velocity of approximately 5500 ft/min. If pressure drop allowance permits, capacity may be increased by as much as 50%.

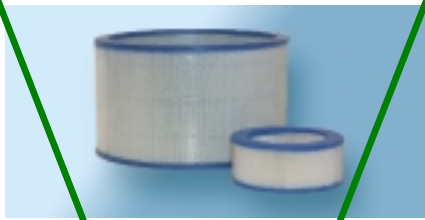
PRESSURE DROP, CLEAN, ALL MODELS

| Percentage of Rated Flow | 50 | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pressure Drop, Inches H ₂ O | 0.7 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 6.3 |

FILTER ELEMENTS

Three types of filter elements are available for Universal's cartridge filters and filter-silencers. The pleated paper elements provide the highest efficiency and are considered standard. Pleated felt and wire mesh elements are available for less demanding service, with respect to efficiency. The three types of elements are completely interchangeable and will fit the CCS, CS, CF, or CCF filter housings.

SERVICE INTERVALS: Paper and felt elements are typically cleaned or replaced when the air flow resistance has increased by 4 inches of water over the initial clean resistance. The maximum restriction recommended across the filter elements is 20 inches of water, but this value may be greater than the equipment can tolerate for best efficiency. The wire mesh elements should be cleaned when they are visibly dirty and re-treated with Universal Oil-Free Adhesive or motor oil. Resistance is typically not a good indicator for cleaning wire mesh elements; a periodic cleaning schedule is recommended.



Pleated Paper Element

SPECIFICATIONS:

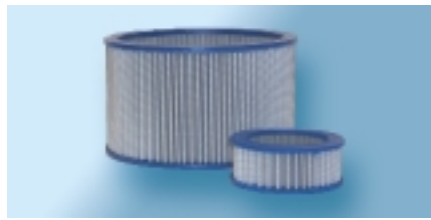
- High-quality industrial grade filter paper—pleated and oven-cured during production.
- Oven-cured plastisol end caps with molded sealing beads (larger elements for pipe sizes (P) 10 in., 12 in., 14 in., and 16 in. have metal end caps and closed-cell rubber gaskets).
- Media efficiency: 99.5% on 2 microns; 97% on 1 micron.
- Maximum operating temperature: 200° F for units with ½ in. through 16 in. pipe sizes.

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS:

Because of the low cost of the paper element, it is generally treated as a consumable and replaced when dirty. However, depending upon customer preference, the paper element may be cleaned with compressed air and reused.

Compressed Air Cleaning:

Carefully direct compressed air (100 PSI maximum) through the dry element, opposite the normal direction of flow. After cleaning, inspect carefully for holes or cracks. If damaged, replace element.



Pleated Felt Element

SPECIFICATIONS:

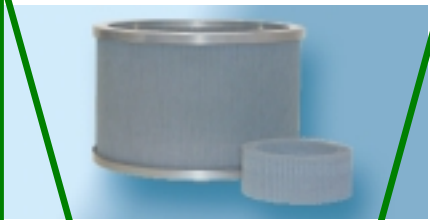
- Durable polyester felt media — pleated.
- Oven-cured plastisol end caps with molded sealing beads (larger elements for pipe sizes (P) 10 in., 12 in., 14 in., and 16 in. have metal end caps with closed cell rubber gaskets).
- Media efficiency: 99% on 10 microns.
- Maximum operating temperature: 200° F for units with ½ in. through 8 in. pipe sizes. 250° F for units with 10 in. through 16 in. pipe sizes using elements with metal end caps.

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS:

Pleated felt elements may be cleaned with compressed air (as described for paper elements) or water and reused.

Water Cleaning:

Rap gently to dislodge accumulated dirt, soak thoroughly approximately 15 minutes in warm water and mild detergent. Rinse thoroughly under low-pressure water. Air dry—do not dry with compressed air. After cleaning, inspect carefully for holes or cracks. If damaged, replace element.



Wire Mesh Element

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Galvanized wire-mesh media—corrugated construction.
- Larger elements for pipe sizes (P) 6 in., 8 in., 10 in., 12 in., 14 in., and 16 in. have metal end caps.
- For best efficiency, wire mesh elements must be treated with oil or oil-free adhesive.
- May be cleaned and reused indefinitely.
- Wire mesh elements are considered “roughing” filters and are not recommended for applications that require efficient filtration of fine particles.
- Approximate efficiency: 93% on 10 microns. Efficiency will vary with element oil or adhesive coverage.
- Maximum operating temperature: 200° F for ½ in. through 16 in. with oil-free adhesive (the flash point for oil-free adhesive is 235° F). 300° F for ½ in. through 16 in. without oil-free adhesive. Filter efficiency is much lower without oil-free adhesive on the filter. Higher temperatures can be used with uncoated ½ in. through 5 in. filter elements without end caps.

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS:

New elements are delivered pre-treated with Universal Silencer's oil-free adhesive. See the back page for details. For best efficiency, wire mesh elements must be re-treated after each cleaning. Spray the element on both sides with Universal Oil-Free Adhesive, P/N 81-0323, following the directions on the container. For oil treatment, dip the element in SAE 30-50 motor oil and drain thoroughly before using.

To clean wire mesh elements, wash in solvent or warm water and detergent in a container large enough for complete immersion of element. Rinse completely, drain, and either air dry or use compressed air. After cleaning and drying, re-treat the element with oil-free adhesive or oil as described.

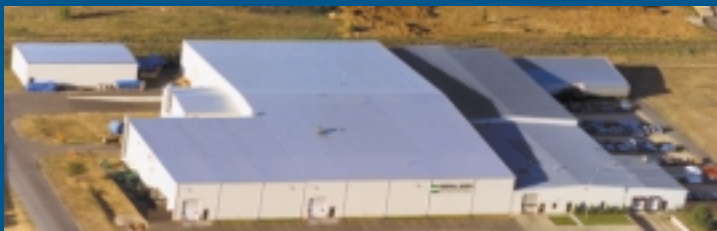
Replacement Element Part No.

| P (nom.) | Paper | Felt | Wire |
|----------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1/2 | 81-0470 | 81-1202 | 81-1035 |
| 3/4 | 81-0470 | 81-1202 | 81-1035 |
| 1 | 81-0470 | 81-1202 | 81-1035 |
| 1 1/4 | 81-0471 | 81-1203 | 81-1036 |
| 1 1/2 | 81-0471 | 81-1203 | 81-1036 |
| 2 | 81-0471 | 81-1203 | 81-1036 |
| 2 1/2 | 81-1063, 81-0472 (old) | 81-1205, 81-1204 (old) | 81-1038, 81-1037 (old) |
| 3 | 81-1063, 81-0472 (old) | 81-1205, 81-1204 (old) | 81-1038, 81-1037 (old) |
| 3 1/2 | 81-1063 | 81-1205 | 81-1038 |
| 4 | 81-1063 | 81-1205 | 81-1038 |
| 5 | 81-1063, 81-0474 (old) | 81-1205, 81-1206 (old) | 81-1038, 81-1039 (old) |
| 6 | 81-0475 | 81-1207 | 81-1040 |
| 8 | (2) 81-0475 | (2) 81-1207 | (2) 81-1040, (1) 81-1199 (old) |
| 10 | 81-1163 | 81-1209 | 81-1200 |
| 12 | 81-1163 | 81-1209 | 81-1200 |
| 14 | 81-1164 | 81-1210 | 81-1201 |
| 16 | 81-1164 | 81-1210 | 81-1201 |

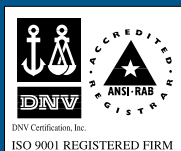
UNIVERSAL SILENCER



Our corporate headquarters are located in Stoughton, Wisconsin, just southeast of Madison, the state capital. This new building houses administration, sales, and engineering departments.



Manufacturing facilities are in Muscoda (above), 75 miles west of Stoughton, and Montello (below), 70 miles north.



Our products have been used to protect, quiet, and optimize the performance of industrial equipment for 40 years. We maintain a fully equipped testing facility to qualify filters and silencers. We are an ISO 9001 registered firm and ASME Code certified.

*Keeping
industrial equipment
clean and quiet.*

UNIVERSAL

Cartridge Air Filters and Filter-Silencers

AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE

Universal's Filter Restriction Gauge provides a convenient, accurate means of monitoring filter pressure drop as the filter element becomes increasingly loaded with dirt. Cartridge filters and filter-silencers are standard with threaded connections for direct mounting of the gauge. See product bulletin 81-1234 for a complete description.



OIL-FREE ADHESIVE FOR WIRE MESH ELEMENTS

This is an oil-free product developed for use on viscous impingement filters. It is a substitute for applications that do not permit oil wetting of the filter elements, such as oil-free compressors. Universal oil-free filter adhesive is available in 16-ounce aerosol spray cans, packaged 6 cans per case. Order by part number 81-0323.



Contact us for more information about our complete line of industrial silencers, air filters, and filter-silencers:

- Air filters and filter-silencers, catalog 241-A
- CB compact blower silencers, catalog 255-A
- CBF/CBFI compact blower filter-silencers, catalog 261-A
- Air filter restriction gauge, catalog 81-1234
- Reciprocating engine silencers and filters, catalog 246-A
- Rotary positive blower silencers, catalog 244-D
- Absorptive silencers, catalog 245-B
- Vent and blowdown silencers, catalog 243-C
- Compressor silencers and filters, information provided by application
- Vacuum pump separator silencers, catalog 222-B
- Industrial fan silencers, catalog 249-A, 249-D
- Steam ejectors, pressure reduction valves, and other special applications
- Gas turbine silencers and filters, catalog B-249-A
- Acousti-Tube® Silencers, catalog 260
- Acousti-Tube® Silencer Series, technical bulletin 94-1315
- StrataClean™ barrier air filter systems, catalog 268
- StrataClean™ Pulse air filter systems, catalog 269

UNIVERSAL SILENCER

A FLEETGUARD/NELSON COMPANY
P. O. Box 411, Stoughton, Wisconsin 53589
608-873-4272 Fax 608-873-4298

Internet E-mail: US@universal-silencer.com

On the Web: www.universal-silencer.com



Discharge Expansion Joint

Maxi-Joint®

Wide Arch Expansion Joints

Style 1015

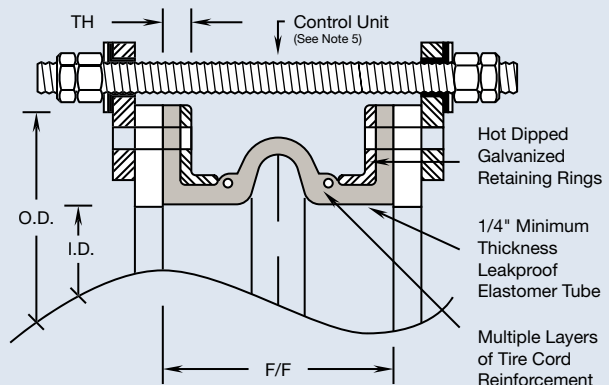
Features:

- Wide Flowing Arch Design
- Exceptional All Directional Movement Capability
- Virtually Eliminates Sediment Buildup
- Higher Pressure Rating than Conventional Expansion Joints
- Excellent Chemical and Abrasion Resistance
- Full Vacuum Rating (30" Hg) in All Sizes
- 250°F Continuous Service Standard, 400°F Available
- Filled Arch Design Available
- Economical Fully Molded Construction
- Standard Face to Face Dimensions with ANSI 125/150 lb. Drilling
- Hot Dipped Galvanized Retaining Rings Standard
- Wide Variety of Tube and Cover Elastomers Available, Including Pure Gum Rubber, EPDM, Neoprene, Butyl, Nitrile, Hypalon®, Viton®, Food Grade, and More
- Absorbs Noise, Vibration and Shock
- Compensates for Minor Misalignment and Offset
- Low Stiffness and Deflection Forces
- Integrally Flanged Design, No Gaskets Required
- Large Inventory Means Quick Shipments
- Simple to Install, Lightweight and High Strength
- Provides Easy Access to Piping and Equipment



Notes:

- 1.) All parts listed are designed for 30" Hg (full vacuum) and have a maximum test at 26" Hg due to facility altitude and equipment limitations.
- 2.) Maximum operating temperature of 250°F for EPDM, Butyl, Hypalon®, and Viton®; 225°F for Neoprene; 210°F for Nitrile; 180°F for Pure Gum Rubber; 300°F for EPDM and Butyl in air service at 25 PSI maximum; higher pressure and temperature ratings available.
- 3.) All sizes can be supplied with a filled arch reducing their movements by 50% and increasing the spring rates fourfold.
- 4.) For full product specifications and installation instructions, see SPEC 1015-1 and ININ 1015-1. Gross weights include retaining rings.
- 5.) **WARNING:** Control units (sold separately) must be used when piping is not properly anchored. Number of rods are dependent upon maximum field test pressures. Expansion joints may operate in pipelines carrying fluids at elevated temperatures and pressures, so precaution should be taken to ensure proper installation and regular inspection. Care is required to protect personnel in the event of leakage or splash. Adequate floor drains are always recommended.
- 6.) Movements are non-concurrent. Contact General Rubber for concurrent movements, and for sizes not shown up to 144" I.D.
- 7.) Retaining rings are typically "L" shaped and can be flat depending on internal reinforcements.
- 8.) Standard 125/150 lb. drilling includes, 1"-24" with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 lb./B16.5 Class 150 lb., 30"-60" with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 lb./ B16.47 series A, Class 150 lb., 72"-108" with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 lb./ AWWA C207 Class B.



General Rubber Corporation
 11-A Empire Boulevard
 S. Hackensack, NJ 07606
 Requested by: _____

Tel: (201)641-4700
 Fax: (201)641-4710

SUBMITTAL DATA

Job: _____

Purchase order: _____

Date: _____

MAXI-JOINT STYLE 1015E FOR BLOWER APPLICATIONS

- With Control Units
- Less Control Units

Standard dimensions for flanged spool type Expansion Joints

TABLE I DIMENSIONAL DATA (ALL DIMENSIONS EXPRESSED IN INCHES)

| SIZE I.D. | Flange O.D. | BOLT CIRCLE | BOLT HOLES | | DIMENSIONS | | | | | | | | | | STD. F/F |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| | | | No. | Diam. | A | B | C | D | E | G | H | J* | K | L | |
| 1 | 4-1/4 | 3-1/8 | 4 | 5/8 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 7-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 6 |
| 1-1/2 | 5 | 3-7/8 | 4 | 5/8 | 7/16 | 7/16 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 8-1/2 | 1-3/8 | 6 |
| 2 | 6 | 4-3/4 | 4 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 7/16 | 2 | 1 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 9-1/4 | 1-1/8 | 6 |
| 2-1/2 | 7 | 5-1/2 | 4 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 10-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 3 | 7-1/2 | 6 | 4 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 10-1/2 | 10-3/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 4 | 9 | 7-1/2 | 8 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 11 | 12-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 5 | 10 | 8-1/2 | 8 | 7/8 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 11 | 14-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 6 | 11 | 9-1/2 | 8 | 7/8 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 11 | 15-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 |
| 8 | 13-1/2 | 11-3/4 | 8 | 7/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 2 | 1 | 9/16 | 9/16 | 3/4 | 12-8/11 | 19-1/4 | 1-1/16 | 6 & 8 |
| 10 | 16 | 14-1/4 | 12 | 1 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 2 | 1 | 9/16 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 22-3/4 | 1-15/16 | 8 |
| 12 | 19 | 17 | 12 | 1 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 2 | 1 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 24-3/4 | 1-7/8 | 8 |
| 14 | 21 | 18-3/4 | 12 | 1-1/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 25-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 8 |
| 16 | 23-1/2 | 21-1/4 | 16 | 1-1/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 1-1/8 | 15 | 28-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 8 |
| 18 | 25 | 22-3/4 | 16 | 1-1/4 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1-1/8 | 15 | 29-7/8 | 3/4 | 8 |
| 20 | 27-1/2 | 25 | 20 | 1-1/4 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 2-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1-1/8 | 15 | 32-1/8 | 3/4 | 8 |
| 24 | 32 | 29-1/2 | 20 | 1-3/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 3 | 1-1/2 | 7/8 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 20 | 37-5/16 | 1-3/8 | 10 |
| 30 | 38-3/4 | 36 | 28 | 1-3/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 20 | 44 | 1-3/8 | 10 |
| 36 | 46 | 42-3/4 | 32 | 1-5/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 1-1/2 | 3/4 | 1-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 22 | 52-1/2 | 1-3/8 | 10 |
| 42 | 53 | 49-1/2 | 36 | 1-5/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 2 | 3/4 | 1-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 24 | 59-1/4 | 1-7/8 | 12 |
| 48 | 59-1/2 | 56 | 44 | 1-5/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3 | 2 | 3/4 | 1-1/2 | 1-3/4 | 24 | 65-3/4 | 1-7/8 | 12 |

| RETAINING RINGS | |
|-----------------|------------|
| SIZE | # Segments |
| 1-14 | 2 |
| 16-24 | 4 |
| 30 | 7 |
| 36 | 8 |
| 42 | 9 |
| 48 | 11 |

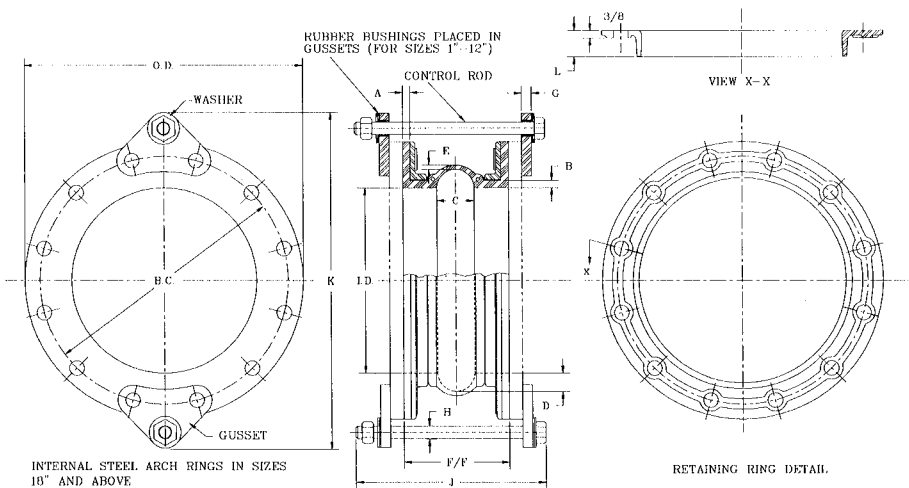
| CONTROL UNITS | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| SIZE | # Rods (Max WP) |
| 2-24 | 2 |
| 30-36 | 2 |
| 42-48 | 2 |

| RATED | |
|----------------|------------|
| ** TEMPERATURE | 300 Deg. F |
| PRESSURE | 25 PSIG |
| VACUUM | 26 In. Hg. |

All retaining rings are segmented

* The length of the control rod (J) is governed by the mating flange thickness meeting ANSI B16.5; Class 150 or AWWA C207, Table 3, Class E. If the mating flange thickness is different, advise factory so the rod length can be changed to accommodate the installation.

**Based on air as the transport media through Expansion Joint. Parts listed have a design rating of 30 In. Hg. (Full Vacuum)





Discharge Butterfly Valve



Bray®

SERIES 30/31 Wafer/Lug
2" - 20" (50mm-500mm)

BUTTERFLY VALVES

RESILIENT SEATED

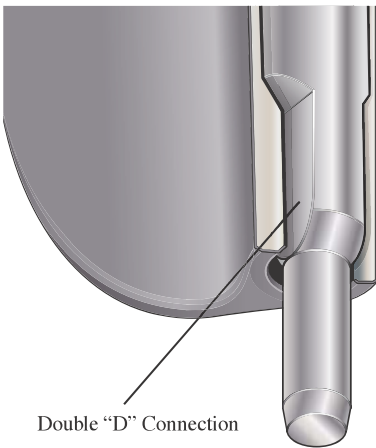
SERIES 30

2"-20" (50mm-500mm)

Bray® Controls is proud to offer a high quality line of butterfly valves to meet the requirements of today's market. Combining years of field application experience, research and development, Bray has designed many unique features in the Series 30/31 not previously available. The results are longer service life, greater reliability, ease of parts replacement and interchangeability of components.

DISC AND STEM CONNECTION

(A) Features a high-strength through stem design. The close tolerance, double "D" connection that drives the valve disc is an exclusive feature of the Bray valve. It eliminates stem retention components being exposed to the line media, such as disc screws and taper pins, which commonly result in leak paths, corrosion, and vibration failures. Disc screws or taper pins, due to wear and corrosion,



Double "D" Connection

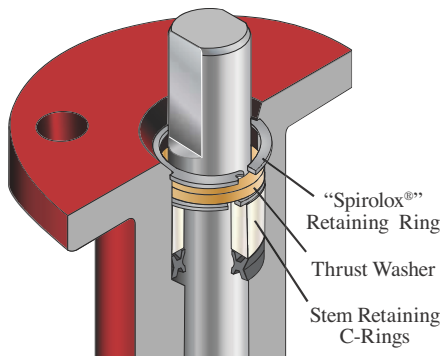
often require difficult machining for disassembly. Disassembly of the Bray stem is just a matter of pulling the stem out of the disc. Without fasteners obstructing the line flow, the Series 30/31 Cv values are higher than many other valves, turbulence is reduced, and pressure recovery is increased. The stem ends and top mounting flange are standardized for interchangeability with Bray actuators.

DISC (B) Casting is spherically machined and hand polished to provide a bubble-tight shut off, minimum torque, and longer seat life. The disc O.D. clearance is designed to work with all standard piping.



STEM RETAINING ASSEMBLY (C)

The stem is retained in the body by means of a unique Stainless Steel "Spirolox®" retaining ring, a thrust washer and two C-rings, manufactured from brass as standard, stainless steel upon request. The retaining ring may be easily removed with a standard hand tool. The stem retaining assembly prevents unintentional removal of the stem during field service.



*"Spirolox®" designation is a registered trademark of Kaydon Ring and Seal, Inc.

STEM BUSHING (D)

Non-corrosive, heavy duty acetal bushing absorbs actuator side thrusts.

STEM SEAL (E)

Double "U" cup seal design is self-adjusting and gives positive sealing in both directions. Prevents external substances from entering the stem bore.

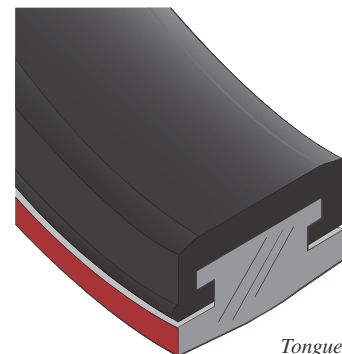
NECK (F) Extended neck length allows for 2" of piping insulation and is easily accessible for mounting actuators.

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SEALS (G)

The Primary Seal is achieved by an interference fit of the molded seat flat with the disc hub. The Secondary Seal is created because the stem diameter is greater than the diameter of the seat stem hole. These seals prevent line media from coming in contact with the stem or body.

BRAY UNIQUE SEAT DESIGN (H)

One of the valve's key elements is Bray's unique *tongue and groove* seat design. This resilient seat features lower torque than many valves on the market today and provides complete isolation of flowing media from the body. The tongue-and-groove seat to body retention method is superior to traditional designs, making field replacement simple and fast. The seat is specifically designed to seal with slip-on or weld-neck flanges. The seat features a molded O-ring which eliminates the use of flange gaskets. An important maintenance feature is



Tongue and Groove Design

that all resilient seats for Bray butterfly valves Series 20, 21, 30 and 31 are completely interchangeable.

ACTUATOR MOUNTING FLANGE AND STEM CONNECTION (I)

Universally designed to ISO 5211 for direct mounting of Bray® power actuators and manual operators.

FLANGE LOCATING HOLES (J)

Provide quick and proper alignment during installation.

BODY (K) One-piece wafer or lug style. Polyester coating for excellent corrosion resistance. Bray valve bodies meet ANSI 150 pressure ratings for hydrostatic shell test requirements.

DESIGN FEATURES

Bray’s Series 30 valve is a wafer version with flange locating holes, and the Series 31 is the companion lug version for dead-end service and other flange requirements. All Bray valves are tested to 110% of full pressure rating before shipment.

A major design advantage of Bray valve product lines is international compatibility. The same valve is compatible with most world flange standards – ANSI Class 125/150, BS 10 Tables D and E, BS 4504 NP 10/16, DIN ND 10/16, AS 2129 and JIS10. In addition the valves are designed to comply with ISO 5752 face-to-face and ISO 5211 actuator mounting flanges. Therefore, one valve design can be used in many different world markets.

Due to a modular concept of design, all Bray® handles, manual gear operators and pneumatic and electric actuators mount directly to Bray valves. No brackets or adapters are required.



Bray interchangeability and compatibility offers you the best in uniformity of product line and low-cost performance in the industry today.

POLYESTER COATING CORROSION PROTECTION

Bray’s standard product offers valve bodies with a polyester coating, providing excellent corrosion and wear resistance to the valve’s surface. The Bray polyester coating is a hard, gloss red finish.

Chemical Resistance –resists a broad range of chemicals including: dilute aqueous acids and alkalis, petroleum solvents, alcohols, greases and oils.

Offers outstanding resistance to humidity and water.

Weatherability–outdoor tested resistant to ultra-violet radiation.

Abrasion Resistance – excellent resistance to abrasion.

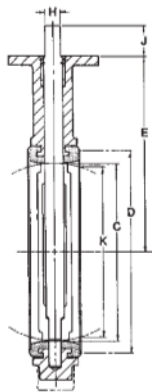
Impact Resistance–withstands impact without chipping or cracking.

NYLON 11 COATING

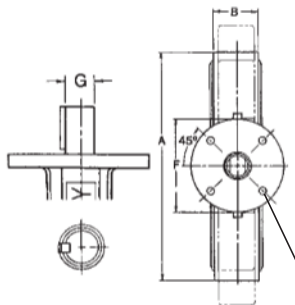
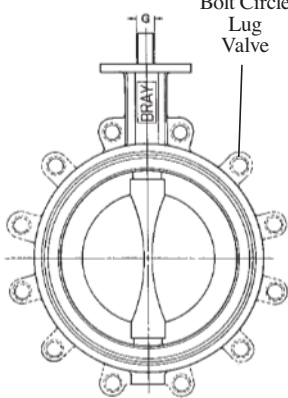
Optionally available for valve bodies where outstanding protection and performance is needed. A thermoplastic produced from a vegetable base, this coating is inert to fungus growth and molds. Nylon 11 is *USDA Approved*, as well as certified to ANSI/NSF 61 for water service.

Corrosion Resistance – superior resistance to a broad range of chemical environments. Salt spray tested in excess of 2,000 hours and seawater immersion tested for over 10 years without corrosion to metal substrates.

Nylon 11 features a very low coefficient of friction and excellent resistance to impact and ultra-violet radiation.



Bolt Circle Lug Valve



| DIMENSIONS SERIES 30 Wafer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|------|-------|---|
| Valve Size | Ins | mm | A | B | C | D | E | F | Mounting Flange Drig. | | | G | H | J | K |
| | | | | | | | | | Bolt Circle | No. Holes | Hole Dia. | | | | |
| 2 | 50 | 3.69 | 1.62 | 2.00 | 2.84 | 5.50 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .55 | .39 | 1.25 | 1.32 | |
| 2 1/2 | 65 | 4.19 | 1.75 | 2.50 | 3.34 | 6.00 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .55 | .39 | 1.25 | 1.91 | |
| 3 | 80 | 4.88 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.03 | 6.25 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .55 | .39 | 1.25 | 2.55 | |
| 4 | 100 | 6.06 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 5.16 | 7.00 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .63 | .43 | 1.25 | 3.57 | |
| 5 | 125 | 7.06 | 2.12 | 5.00 | 6.16 | 7.50 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .75 | .51 | 1.25 | 4.63 | |
| 6 | 150 | 8.12 | 2.12 | 5.75 | 7.02 | 8.00 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .75 | .51 | 1.25 | 5.45 | |
| 8 | 200 | 10.50 | 2.50 | 7.75 | 9.47 | 9.50 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | .87 | .63 | 1.25 | 7.45 | |
| 10 | 250 | 12.75 | 2.50 | 9.75 | 11.47 | 10.75 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | 1.18 | .87 | 2.00 | 9.53 | |
| 12 | 300 | 14.88 | 3.00 | 11.75 | 13.47 | 12.25 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | 1.18 | .87 | 2.00 | 11.47 | |

| SERIES 31 Lug | | | |
|------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Lug Bolting Data | | | |
| Bolt Circle | No. Holes | Threads UNC-2B | |
| 4.75 | 4 | 5/8-11 | |
| 5.50 | 4 | 5/8-11 | |
| 6.00 | 4 | 5/8-11 | |
| 7.50 | 8 | 5/8-11 | |
| 8.50 | 8 | 3/4-10 | |
| 9.50 | 8 | 3/4-10 | |
| 11.75 | 8 | 3/4-10 | |
| 14.25 | 12 | 7/8-9 | |
| 17.00 | 12 | 7/8-9 | |

| Valve Size | Ins | mm | A | B | C | D | E | F | Mounting Flange Drig. | | | G | H | J | K |
|------------|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------|---------|-------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Bolt Circle | No. Holes | Hole Dia. | | | | |
| 14 | 350 | 17.05 | 3.00 | 13.25 | 15.28 | 13.62 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | 1.38 | 2.00 | .39x.39 | 13.04 | |
| 16 | 400 | 19.21 | 4.00 | 15.25 | 17.41 | 14.75 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | 1.38 | 2.00 | .39x.39 | 13.04 | |
| 18 | 450 | 21.12 | 4.25 | 17.25 | 19.47 | 16.00 | 8.27 | 6.50 | 4 | .81 | 1.97 | 2.50 | .39x.47 | 16.85 | |
| 20 | 500 | 23.25 | 5.00 | 19.25 | 21.29 | 17.25 | 8.27 | 6.50 | 4 | .81 | 1.97 | 2.50 | .39x.47 | 18.73 | |

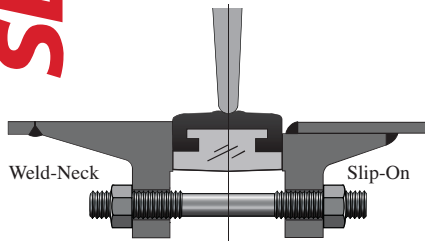
| Lug Bolting Data | | | |
|------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Bolt Circle | No. Holes | Threads UNC-2B | |
| 18.75 | 12 | 1-8 | |
| 21.25 | 16 | 1-8 | |
| 22.75 | 16 | 1 1/8-7 | |
| 25.00 | 20 | 1 1/8-7 | |

See chart for Actuator Mounting Flange Drilling.

SELECTION DATA

FLANGE REQUIREMENTS

Bray valves are designed for installation between ANSI Class 125/150 lb. weld-neck or slip-on flanges, BS 10 Tables D & E, BS 4504 NP 10/16, DIN ND 10/16, AS 2129 and JIS 10, either flat faced or raised faced. While weld-neck flanges are recommended, Bray has specifically designed its valve seat to work with slip-on flanges, thus eliminating common failures of other butterfly valve designs. When using raised face flanges be sure to properly align valve and flange. Type C stub-end flanges are not recommended.



PRESSURE RATINGS*

For bi-directional bubble-tight shut off, disc in closed position:

| Inches | mm | psig | bar |
|--------|---------|------|-----|
| 2-12 | 50-300 | 175 | 12 |
| 14-20 | 350-500 | 150 | 10 |

For Dead-end Service Applications:

With *downstream flanges installed* or with *aerospace bonded seats*, the dead-end pressure ratings are equal to valve bi-directional ratings as stated above. With no downstream flanges or with seats that are not aerospace bonded, the dead-end pressure rating for 2"-12" valves is 75 psi (5 bar) for 14"-20" valves, 50 psi (3.5 bar).

*Pressure Ratings are based on standard disc diameters. For low pressure application, Bray offers a standard reduced disc diameter to decrease seating torques and to extend seat life, thus increasing the valve's performance and reducing actuator costs for the customer.

VELOCITY LIMITS

For On/Off Services:

Fluids – 30 ft/sec (9m/s)

Gases – 175 ft/sec (54m/s)

Cv VALUES-VALVE SIZING COEFFICIENT

| Valve Size | | Disc Position(degrees) | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| ins | mm | 90° | 80° | 70° | 60° | 50° | 40° | 30° | 20° | 10° |
| 2 | 50 | 144 | 114 | 84 | 61 | 43 | 27 | 16 | 7 | 1 |
| 2 1/2 | 65 | 282 | 223 | 163 | 107 | 67 | 43 | 24 | 11 | 1.5 |
| 3 | 80 | 461 | 364 | 267 | 154 | 96 | 61 | 35 | 15 | 2 |
| 4 | 100 | 841 | 701 | 496 | 274 | 171 | 109 | 62 | 27 | 3 |
| 5 | 125 | 1376 | 1146 | 775 | 428 | 268 | 170 | 98 | 43 | 5 |
| 6 | 150 | 1850 | 1542 | 1025 | 567 | 354 | 225 | 129 | 56 | 6 |
| 8 | 200 | 3316 | 2842 | 1862 | 1081 | 680 | 421 | 241 | 102 | 12 |
| 10 | 250 | 5430 | 4525 | 2948 | 1710 | 1076 | 667 | 382 | 162 | 19 |
| 12 | 300 | 8077 | 6731 | 4393 | 2563 | 1594 | 1005 | 555 | 235 | 27 |
| 14 | 350 | 10538 | 8874 | 5939 | 3384 | 2149 | 1320 | 756 | 299 | 34 |
| 16 | 400 | 13966 | 11761 | 7867 | 4483 | 2847 | 1749 | 1001 | 397 | 45 |
| 18 | 450 | 17214 | 14496 | 10065 | 5736 | 3643 | 2237 | 1281 | 507 | 58 |
| 20 | 500 | 22339 | 18812 | 12535 | 7144 | 4536 | 2786 | 1595 | 632 | 72 |

Cv is defined as the volume of water in U.S.G.P.M. that will flow through a given restriction or valve opening with a pressure drop of one (1) p.s.i. at room temperature. Recommended control angles are between 25°–70° open. Preferred angle for control valve sizing is 60°–65° open.

EXPECTED SEATING/UNSEATING TORQUES (Lb.-Ins.)

| Valve Size | | Full-Rated Pressure Valves | | | | Reduced Disc Diameter |
|------------|-----|----------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------------|
| | | Δ P (PSI) | | | | Δ P (PSI) |
| ins | mm | 50 | 100 | 150 | 175 | 50 |
| 2 | 50 | 125 | 130 | 135 | 140 | 125 |
| 2 1/2 | 65 | 195 | 205 | 215 | 220 | 195 |
| 3 | 80 | 260 | 275 | 290 | 297 | 260 |
| 4 | 100 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 462 | 267 |
| 5 | 125 | 615 | 670 | 725 | 755 | 410 |
| 6 | 150 | 783 | 871 | 953 | 1003 | 537 |
| 8 | 200 | 1475 | 1650 | 1825 | 1915 | 983 |
| 10 | 250 | 2240 | 2520 | 2800 | 2940 | 1493 |
| 12 | 300 | 3420 | 3870 | 4320 | 4545 | 2280 |
| 14 | 350 | 4950 | 5700 | 6450 | — | 3300 |
| 16 | 400 | 6400 | 7700 | 9000 | — | 4267 |
| 18 | 450 | 7850 | 9850 | 11850 | — | 5267 |
| 20 | 500 | 10300 | 12900 | 15500 | — | 6867 |

Valve Torque Rating – Bray has classified valve torque ratings according to 3 types: non-corrosive lubricating service, general service, and severe service. Torques listed above are for general services. Consult Bray for torque information corresponding to specific applications.

TO USE TORQUE CHART, NOTE THE FOLLOWING:

- 1) For Bray valves, Series 20, 21, 30, 31 and 34.
- 2) Review Technical Bulletin No. 1001, Expected Seating/Unseating Torques, for explanation of the 3 service classes and their related seating/unseating torque values for given pressure differentials of Full-Rated and Reduced Disc Diameter valves.

- 3) Dynamic Torque values are not considered. See Technical Bulletin No. 1002 for evaluation of Dynamic Torque values vs. Seating/Unseating Torque values.
- 4) Do not apply a safety factor to above torque values when determining actuator output torque requirement.
- 5) For 3 way assemblies where one valve is opening and other is closing, multiply torque by 1.5 factor.

SPECIFICATIONS

RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR BRAY SERIES 30/31 SHALL BE:

- Polyester coated, cast iron, wafer or lug bodies.
- With flange locating holes that meet ANSI Class 125/150 (or BS 10 Tables D & E, BS 4504 NP 10/16, DIN ND 10/16, AS 2129 and JIS 10) drillings.
- Through-stem direct drive double "D" design requiring no disc screws or pins to connect stem to disc with no possible leak paths in disc/stem connection.
- Stem mechanically retained in body neck and no part of stem or body exposed to line media.
- Tongue-and-groove seat design with primary hub seal and a molded O-ring suitable for weld-neck and slip-on flanges. Seat totally encapsulates the body with no flange gaskets required.
- Spherically machined, hand polished disc edge and hub for minimum torque and maximum sealing capability.
- Equipped with non-corrosive bushing and self-adjusting stem seal.
- Bi-directional and tested to 110% of full rating.
- Bi-directional pressure ratings:
2"-12" valves: 175 psi, 14"-20" valves: 150 psi
Lug bodies for dead end service
With downstream flanges or aerospace bonded seats, pressure ratings are equal to bi-directional ratings as stated above.
With no downstream flanges or non-bonded seats: 2"-12" valves: 75 psi, 14"-20" valves: 50 psi
- No field adjustment necessary to maintain optimum field performance.
- The valve shall be Bray Series 30 wafer / 31 lug or equal.

WEIGHTS (lbs.)

| Valve Size | | Series 30 | Series 31 |
|------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| ins | mm | | |
| 2 | 50 | 5.5 | 7.0 |
| 2½ | 65 | 7.0 | 8.0 |
| 3 | 80 | 7.5 | 9.0 |
| 4 | 100 | 11.5 | 15.0 |
| 5 | 125 | 14.0 | 20.0 |
| 6 | 150 | 17.0 | 23.0 |
| 8 | 200 | 34.0 | 42.0 |
| 10 | 250 | 49.0 | 66.0 |
| 12 | 300 | 67.0 | 88.0 |
| 14 | 350 | 95.0 | 114.0 |
| 16 | 400 | 135.0 | 166.0 |
| 18 | 450 | 200.0 | 226.0 |
| 20 | 500 | 260.0 | 305.0 |

MATERIALS SELECTION

2"-20" (50mm-500mm)

BODY:

- Cast Iron ASTM A126 Class B
- Ductile Iron ASTM A536
- Cast Steel ASTM A216 WCB
- Aluminum ASTM B26

SEAT:

- Buna-N – Food Grade
- EPDM – Food Grade
- FKM*
- White Buna-N – Food Grade

STEM:

- 416 Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
- 304 Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 304
- 316 Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316
- Monel

DISC:

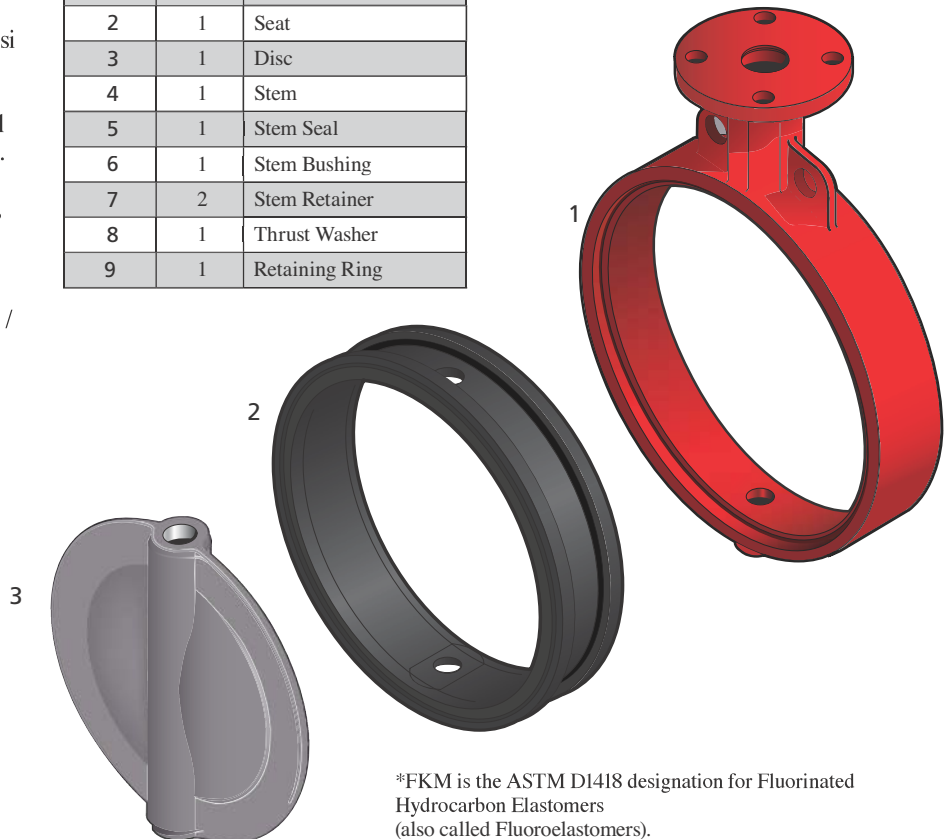
- Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148-954
- Coated Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Gr. 65-45-12
- Ductile Iron, Nylon II Coated, ASTM A536 Gr. 65-45-12
- Ductile Iron, Halar® Coated, ASTM A536 Gr. 65-45-12
- 316 Stainless Steel ASTM A351 CF8M
- Hastelloy® C-276 ASTM B575 Alloy N10276
- 304 Stainless Steel ASTM A351 CF8M

COMPONENTS

| No. | Qty. | Description |
|-----|------|----------------|
| 1 | 1 | Body |
| 2 | 1 | Seat |
| 3 | 1 | Disc |
| 4 | 1 | Stem |
| 5 | 1 | Stem Seal |
| 6 | 1 | Stem Bushing |
| 7 | 2 | Stem Retainer |
| 8 | 1 | Thrust Washer |
| 9 | 1 | Retaining Ring |

TEMPERATURE RANGE OF SEATS

| Type | Maximum | Minimum |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| EPDM | +250°F(121°C) | -40°F(-40°C) |
| Buna-N | +212°F(100°C) | 0°F(-18°C) |
| FKM* | +400°F(204°C) | 0°F(-18°C) |



*FKM is the ASTM D1418 designation for Fluorinated Hydrocarbon Elastomers (also called Fluoroelastomers).

Hastelloy® is a registered trademark of Haynes International, Inc.

Halar® is a registered trademark of Ausimont U.S.A., Inc.

ASSEMBLY

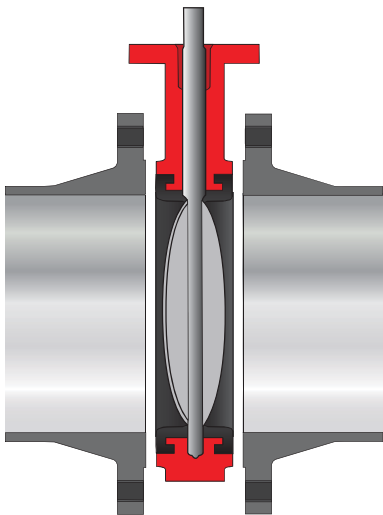
INSTALLATION

Position the disc in the partially open position, maintaining the disc within the body face-to-face. Place the body between the flanges and install flange bolts. *Do not use flange gaskets.* Before tightening flange bolts, carefully open the disc to the full open position to ensure proper alignment and clearance of the disc O.D. with the adjacent pipe I.D. Leave disc in the full open position and tighten flange bolts per required specification. Once

bolts are tightened, carefully rotate disc to closed position to ensure disc O.D. clearance.

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

The many Bray features minimize wear and maintenance requirements. No routine lubrication is required. All components – stem, disc, seat, bushing, stem seal, etc., are field replaceable, no adjustment is needed. If components require replacement, remove the valve from the line by placing the disc near the closed position, spread the flanges, support the valve, then remove the flange bolts. No valve maintenance, including removal of manual or power actuators, should be performed until the piping system is completely depressurized.

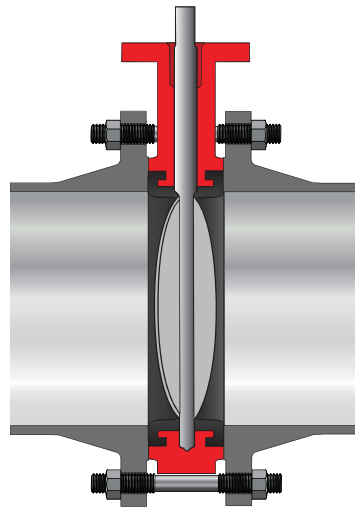


Disc in the Near Closed Position

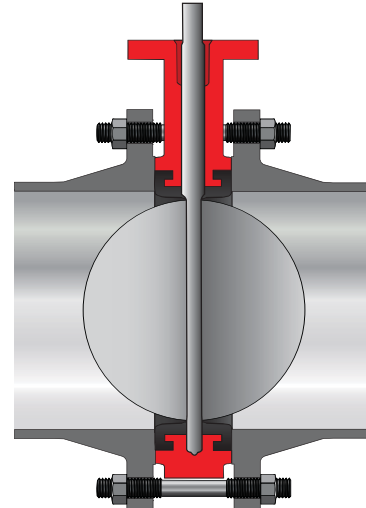
All statements, technical information, and recommendations in this bulletin are for general use only. Consult Bray representatives or factory for the specific requirements and material selection for your intended application. The right to change or modify product design or product without prior notice is reserved.

United States patent number 5,152,501.

Other patents issued and applied for worldwide.



Disc in the Partially Open Position



Disc in the Full Open Position

DISASSEMBLY

Remove the handle, gear operator, or actuator from actuator mounting flange. Remove “Spirolox[®]” retaining ring. Remove stem with its thrust washer and two C-ring stem retainers. Remove bushing and seal. Remove the disc from the seat, protecting disc edge at all times. Push the seat into an oval shape, then remove the seat from the body.

ASSEMBLY

Push the valve seat into an oval and push it into the body with seat stem holes aligned to body stem holes. Push stem into the stem hole of body. For aid in inserting disc, slightly protrude stem beyond the I.D. of the top of the seat. Install a light coating of foodgrade silicone oil (for silicone free applications use soap and water) on the I.D. of seat. Insert the disc into the seat by lining up the disc hole with the stem hole of the seat. Note: the broached double “D” flats in the disc must be toward the

bottom of valve body. (Take special care when lining disc up with stem.) With a downward pressure and rotating the stem back and forth, push the stem until the stem touches the bottom of the body stem hole. Make certain that when pushing the stem through disc bottom, the broached flats of stem and disc are aligned. After the stem has engaged the disc, but before the stem is firmly seated in the body, replace the stem seal and bushing. Install the two C-ring stem retainers in the groove in the stem and thrust washer on top of the C-rings. Seat the stem firmly in the body and install the “Spirolox[®]” retaining ring back into position.



DISTRIBUTOR

Bray[®] CONTROLS

A Division of BRAY INTERNATIONAL, Inc.
13333 Westland East Blvd. Houston, Texas 77041
281.894.5454 FAX 281.894.9499 www.bray.com

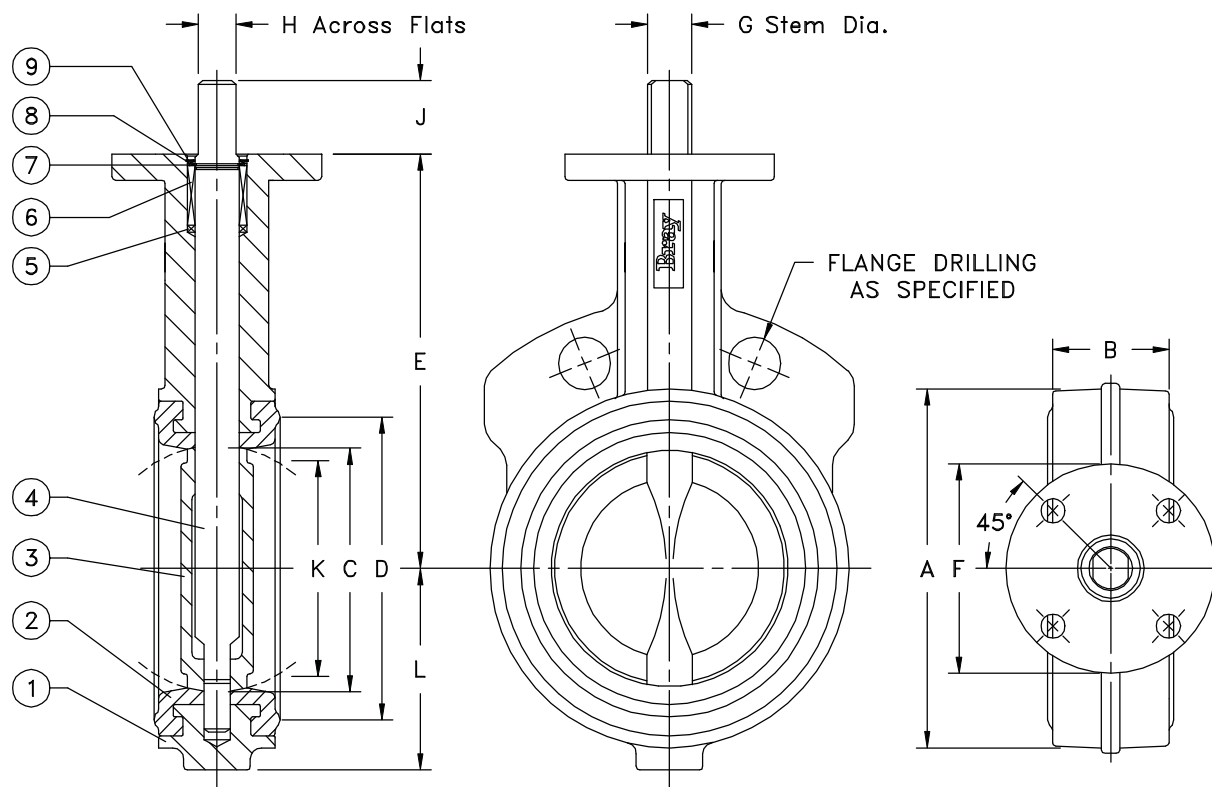
ATTENTION

THIS DOCUMENT IS VALID IF AND ONLY IF YOU PERSONALLY DOWNLOADED IF FROM WWW.BRAY.COM
 IF YOU RECEIVED THIS DOCUMENT FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE, PLEASE TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THAT ALTERATIONS
 COULD HAVE BEEN MADE, FOR AN ORIGINAL COPY, PLEASE CONTACT BRAY VALVE AT 281-894-5454

SERIES 30
ES11A-0010
Date: June 1993



| Valve Size | A | B | C | D | E | F | Top Plate BC | Drilling No. of Holes | Hole Diameter | G | H | J | K | L | Adapter Code | Weight |
|------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|-----|------|-------|------|--------------|--------|
| 2 | 3.69 | 1.62 | 2.00 | 2.84 | 5.50 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .55 | .39 | 1.25 | 1.32 | 2.22 | A | 5.5 |
| 2½ | 4.19 | 1.75 | 2.50 | 3.34 | 6.00 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .55 | .39 | 1.25 | 1.91 | 2.47 | A | 7.0 |
| 3 | 4.88 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.03 | 6.25 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .55 | .39 | 1.25 | 2.55 | 2.81 | A | 7.5 |
| 4 | 6.06 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 5.16 | 7.00 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .63 | .43 | 1.25 | 3.57 | 3.41 | B | 11.5 |
| 5 | 7.06 | 2.12 | 5.00 | 6.16 | 7.50 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .75 | .51 | 1.25 | 4.63 | 4.03 | C | 14.0 |
| 6 | 8.12 | 2.12 | 5.75 | 7.02 | 8.00 | 3.54 | 2.76 | 4 | .39 | .75 | .51 | 1.25 | 5.45 | 4.53 | C | 17.0 |
| 8 | 10.50 | 2.50 | 7.75 | 9.47 | 9.50 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | .87 | .63 | 1.25 | 7.45 | 5.75 | D | 34.0 |
| 10 | 12.75 | 2.50 | 9.75 | 11.47 | 10.75 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | 1.18 | .87 | 2.00 | 9.53 | 7.12 | E | 49.0 |
| 12 | 14.88 | 3.00 | 11.75 | 13.47 | 12.25 | 5.91 | 4.92 | 4 | .57 | 1.18 | .87 | 2.00 | 11.47 | 8.12 | E | 67.0 |

Note: K dim is disc chordal dimension at valve face.



| | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| 9 | RETAINING RING | 1 | | | |
| 8 | THRUST WASHER | 1 | | | |
| 7 | STEM RETAINER | 2 | | | |
| 6 | BUSHING | 1 | | | |
| 5 | PACKING | 1 | | | |
| 4 | STEM | 1 | | | |
| 3 | DISC | 1 | | | |
| 2 | SEAT | 1 | | | |
| 1 | BODY | 1 | | | |

| ITEM No. | NAME | No. REQUIRED | SERIES/PART No. | MATERIAL | SPECIFICATION/REMARKS |
|----------|------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|
|----------|------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|

| Valve Size _____ Flg. Drilling _____ |  The High Performance Company BRAY VALVE & CONTROLS A Subsidiary of BRAY INTERNATIONAL, Inc. | PARTS LIST AND DIMENSIONS (Inches) BUTTERFLY VALVE, SERIES 30 SIZES 2"-12" |  | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Pressure Rating _____ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Customer/Project _____ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inq./P.O. No. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bray Order No. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Certified Correct By _____ Date _____ | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Series</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Part No.</th> <th>Material Trim Code</th> <th>Drawing No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ES11A-0010</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Series | Size | Part No. | Material Trim Code | Drawing No. | | | | | ES11A-0010 |
| Series | Size | Part No. | Material Trim Code | Drawing No. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ES11A-0010 | | | | | | | |

Bray®



SERIES 1 1"-12" (25mm - 300mm)
SERIES 4 2"-48" (50mm - 1200mm)
SERIES 5 2"-36" (50mm - 900mm)

Bray Controls proudly offers three operators for manual control of valve position. All manual operators mount directly to Bray valves, and all are epoxy coated for excellent corrosion, abrasion and impact resistance.

SERIES 1 HANDLE & NOTCH PLATE

Bray offers two handles for on-off and throttling service – one for resilient seated valves from 1"-12" (25mm-300mm), and a high torque handle for high pressure valves from 2 1/2" - 8" (65mm-200mm). These quarter turn handles have a locking spring and a directional pointer for valve disc position indication. Bolted notch plates are offered. For resilient seated valves a 10 position plate is standard. For high pressure valves an 8 position plate is standard. Both contain on-off stops to prevent over rotation of the valve. Optionally available are an infinite position plate, a 180° notch plate, a memory stop, a padlock kit, and a 2" square nut version.

SERIES 4 GEAR OPERATOR

For heavy duty on-off and throttling service of 2"-48" (50mm-1200mm) valves, the Series 4 is self lubricated for smooth, trouble-free operation. The rugged, cast iron body with O-ring body seals is weatherproof to IP65. A self-locking worm and worm gear drive holds the valve in the desired

position. Features include a readily accessible handwheel, a valve position indicator and mechanical travel stops which permit field adjustment of valve movement to specific degrees of rotation. Optionally available are chainwheel accessories, padlock kits and 2" square nut versions. A Gear Operator with a Stainless Steel housing is also available for valve sizes 1"-16".

SERIES 5 DECLUTCHABLE GEAR OPERATOR

Available for 2"-36" (50mm-900mm) valves, the Series 5 offers the same superior features as the Series 4 gear operator with the added ability to manually override pneumatic actuators or rotate the valve when air pressure is not available. This operator is excellent for the safe handling of spring return actuators. During pneumatic operation, the worm of the gear unit is disengaged. Should the valve require opening or closing in the event of power loss, manual rotation of the declutch lever will provide a camming action and engage the worm to the segmented worm gear, allowing rotation of the valve using the handwheel. The Series 5 can be installed in the field with existing Bray pneumatic actuators.

MANUAL OPERATORS

HANDLE / GEAR OPERATOR / DECLUTCHABLE GEAR OPERATOR

SERIES 1



Standard 10 Position Notch Plate has been designed to lock the handle securely in place, preventing position change of disc due to line pressure, vibration or shock. *Standard 8 Position Plate for high pressure valves is not shown.*



Infinite Position Notch Plate, for throttling applications, allows for very precise adjustments of valve disc positioning anywhere from 0° to 90°. Positioning is simply a matter of loosening the set knob, moving the handle, then retightening the knob. *For resilient seated valves only.*



Handle and 180° Notch Plate allows the operator to switch the handle to either side without removing the notch plate from the valve.



Memory Stop allows the operator to set the maximum amount the valve can open. When set, this limit will remain fixed until the stop is reset.



Padlock Kit allows the customer to lock the valve in the full open or closed position, tamper proofing the valve. By drilling a new hole in the top plate, the handle can be locked in mid travel.



2" Square Nut is used where the valve is buried under the surface. To rotate valve disc position, the nut is reached with a T handle wrench.

SERIES 4



Chainwheel for remote access to valve positioning when the handwheel is not accessible, such as valves positioned high out of reach.

A **Padlock Kit** and a **2" Square Nut** version for buried service are also available with the Series 4 (*not shown*).

SERIES 5



Operation Any residual air pressure in the pneumatic actuator must be vented before operation of the Declutchable Gear Operator. Bray recommends the use of a vent valve to block the incoming air supply and vent residual air. Then engage the declutching lever and rotate the valve using the handwheel. When returning to automatic operation, disengage the manual override by rotating the declutching lever, turning the vent valve to off, then restoring air pressure to the actuator.



All statements, technical information, and recommendations in this bulletin are for general use only. Consult Bray representatives or factory for the specific requirements and material selection for your intended application. The right to change or modify product design or product without prior notice is reserved.

Patents applied for in U.S. and foreign countries. Bray® is a registered trademark of BRAY INTERNATIONAL, Inc.

DISTRIBUTOR

Bray CONTROLS

A Division of BRAY INTERNATIONAL, Inc.
13333 Westland East Blvd. Houston, Texas 77041
281.894.5454 FAX 281.894.9499 www.bray.com
© 2009 Bray International. All rights reserved.

B-1025_S1-4-5_EN_2008-08



Discharge Check Valve

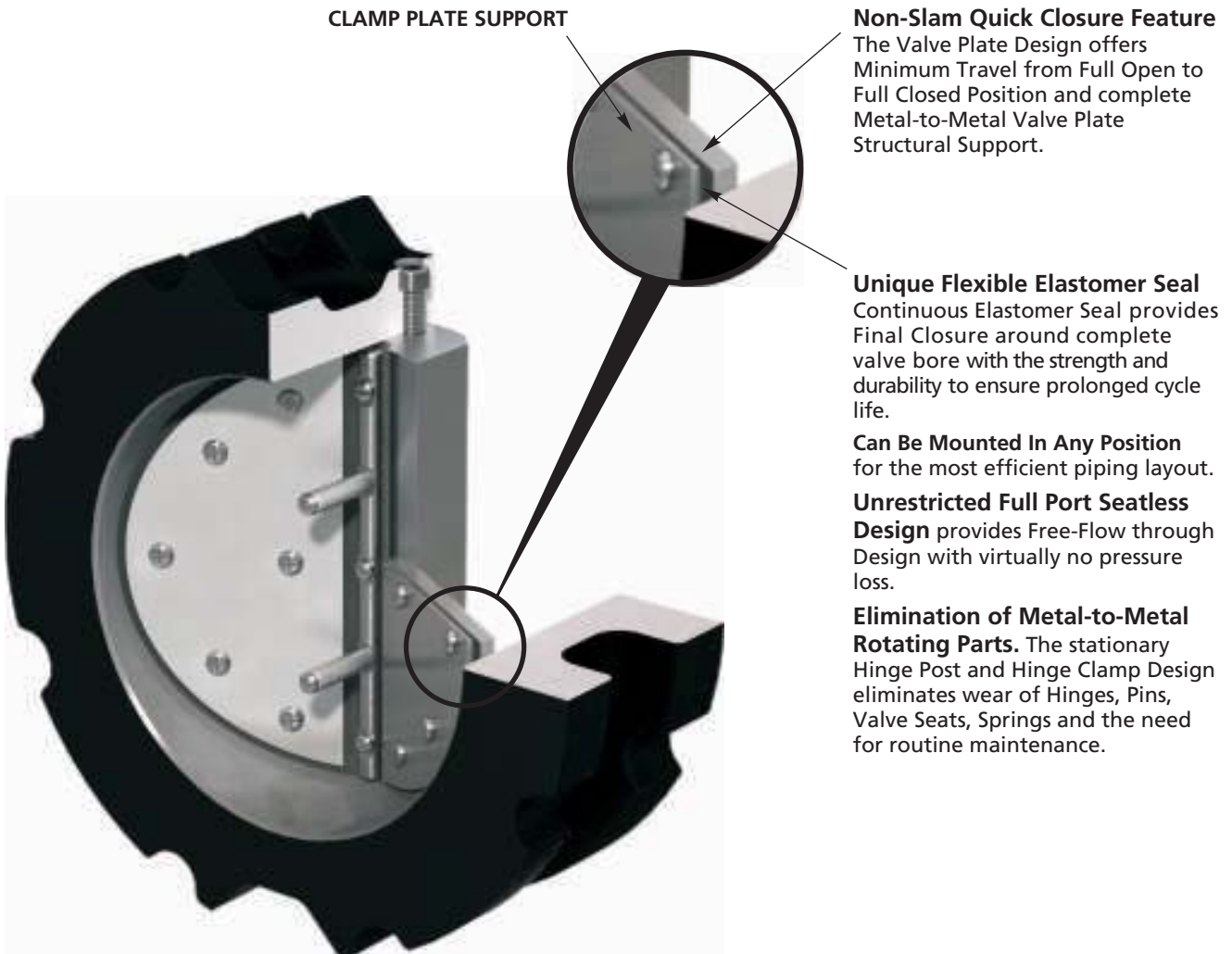
TECHNO™ Short Form Wafer Style Check Valves



TECHNO™

SHORT FORM WAFER STYLE CHECK VALVES

Technocheck Short Form (SF), Cost Efficient, Reliable, "Wafer Style" Check Valve



Non-Slam Quick Closure Feature
The Valve Plate Design offers Minimum Travel from Full Open to Full Closed Position and complete Metal-to-Metal Valve Plate Structural Support.

Unique Flexible Elastomer Seal
Continuous Elastomer Seal provides Final Closure around complete valve bore with the strength and durability to ensure prolonged cycle life.

Can Be Mounted In Any Position
for the most efficient piping layout.

Unrestricted Full Port Seatless Design
provides Free-Flow through Design with virtually no pressure loss.

Elimination of Metal-to-Metal Rotating Parts. The stationary Hinge Post and Hinge Clamp Design eliminates wear of Hinges, Pins, Valve Seats, Springs and the need for routine maintenance.

TECHNO has been a leading supplier of high quality check valves to all phases of industry for many years. Thousands of TECHNO products are presently in service demonstrating an outstanding performance record.

Exclusive Technocheck design combined with an extensive selection of materials result in exceptionally high performance and reliability for most liquid and gaseous applications.

The Short Form (SF) Technocheck split disc wafer style check valve offers compact design along with heavy duty construction. TECHNO's scalloped body design assures proper and easy alignment between mating gaskets and line flanges. It offers strength and eliminates the need for expensive supports, expansion joints and foundations that may be necessary with a conventional check valve.

Our unique design combined with many years of experience allows us to satisfy the most difficult applications.

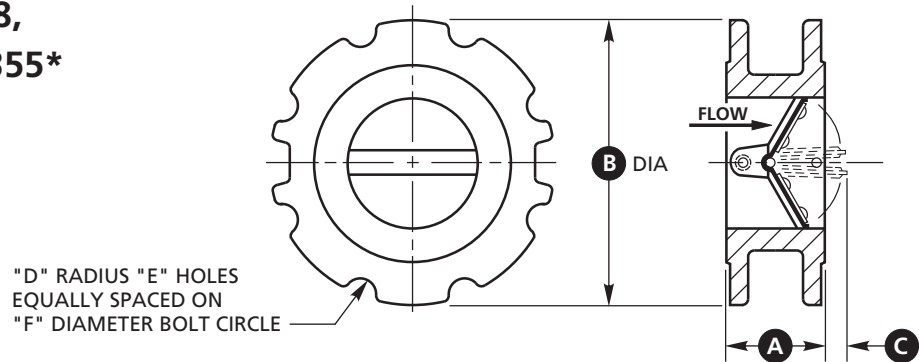
Specials available upon request.

CERTIFICATIONS



TECHNO SHORT FORM WAFER STYLE CHECK VALVES

STYLES 5412, 5118,
5831-F, 5831-R, 5355*
AND 5355-316



GENERAL DIMENSIONS FOR STYLES 5412, 5118, 5831-F, 5831-R, 5355* AND 5355-316

| VALVE SIZE in. | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----|--------|
| 2 | 1 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 4 | 4 3/4 |
| 2 1/2 | 1 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 9/16 | 3/8 | 4 | 5 1/2 |
| 3 | 1 7/8 | 6 | 11/16 | 3/8 | 4 | 6 |
| 4 | 2 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 7/8 | 3/8 | 8 | 7 1/2 |
| 5 | 2 7/8 | 8 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 7/16 | 8 | 8 1/2 |
| 6 | 3 3/8 | 9 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 7/16 | 8 | 9 1/2 |
| 8 | 4 3/8 | 11 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 7/16 | 8 | 11 3/4 |
| 10 | 5 3/8 | 14 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 1/2 | 12 | 14 1/4 |
| 12 | 6 3/8 | 17 | 3 | 1/2 | 12 | 17 |
| 14 | 7 3/8 | 18 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 9/16 | 12 | 18 3/4 |
| 16 | 8 3/8 | 21 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 9/16 | 16 | 21 1/4 |
| 18 | 9 3/8 | 22 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 5/8 | 16 | 22 3/4 |
| 20 | 10 3/8 | 25 | 4 3/4 | 5/8 | 20 | 25 |
| 24 | 12 3/8 | 29 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 11/16 | 20 | 29 1/2 |
| 30 | 15 3/8 | 36 | 7 3/4 | 11/16 | 28 | 36 |
| 36 | 18 3/8 | 42 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 13/16 | 32 | 42 3/4 |
| 42 | 21 3/8 | 49 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 13/16 | 36 | 49 1/2 |
| 48 | 24 3/8 | 56 | 11 1/2 | 13/16 | 44 | 56 |
| 54 | 27 3/8 | 62 3/4 | 13 | 15/16 | 44 | 62 3/4 |
| 60 | 30 3/8 | 69 1/4 | 14 | 15/16 | 52 | 69 1/4 |
| 66 | 33 3/8 | 76 | 15 | 15/16 | 52 | 76 |
| 72 | 36 3/8 | 82 1/2 | 16 1/2 | 15/16 | 60 | 82 1/2 |

*For sizes 2 inch - 8 inch see style 5296 on page 4.

STANDARD MODELS AND MATERIALS

| STYLE | BODY | INTERNALS | FLANGE CLASS | CWP psi |
|----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|
| 5412 | Aluminum | Aluminum | 125 (FF) | 125 |
| 5118 | Cast Iron | Aluminum | 125 (FF) | 125 |
| 5831-F | Bronze | Brass | 125 (FF) | 150 |
| 5831-R | Bronze | Brass | 150 (RF) | 150 |
| 5355* | Steel | Plated Steel | 150 (RF) | 150 |
| 5355-316 | 316 Stainless Steel | 316 Stainless Steel | 150 (RF) | 150 |

Standard Elastomer: Buna-N (FF) = Flat Face, (RF) = Raised Face

OPTIONAL MATERIAL SELECTION

Internal Materials

- Aluminum
- Brass
- 316 Stainless Steel
- Plated Steel

SEALING MEMBER MATERIALS

| Material | Temperature Range* |
|----------|--------------------|
| Buna-N | -60°F to 225°F |
| Neoprene | -40°F to 225°F |
| EPDM | -40°F to 300°F |
| Viton | -20°F to 400°F |
| Silicone | -100°F to 500°F |

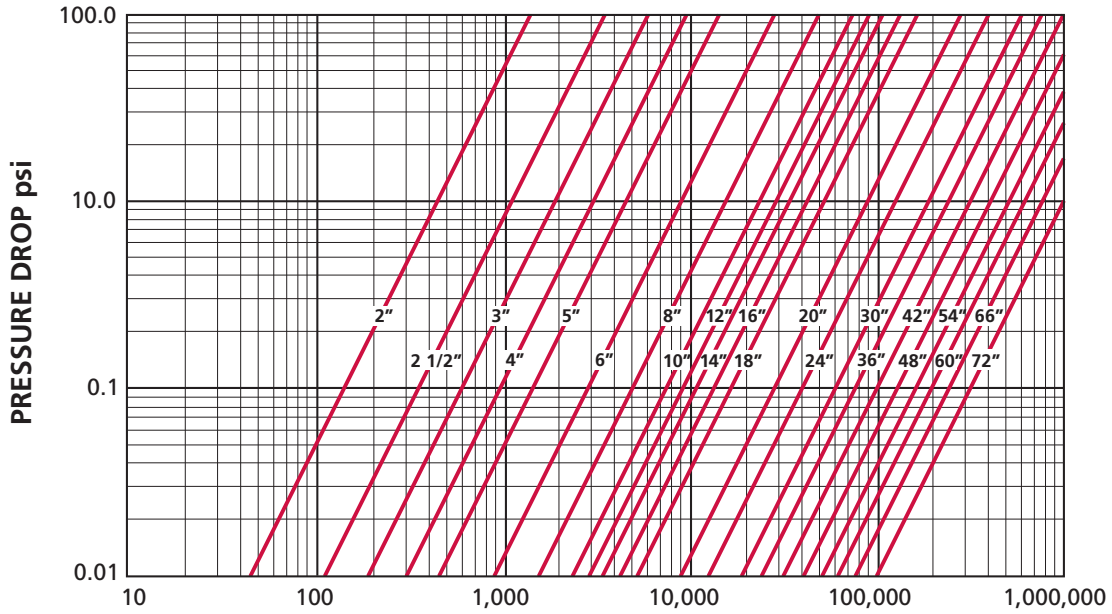
* This temperature range is for general guidance. The figures may vary with application.

SPRING MATERIAL

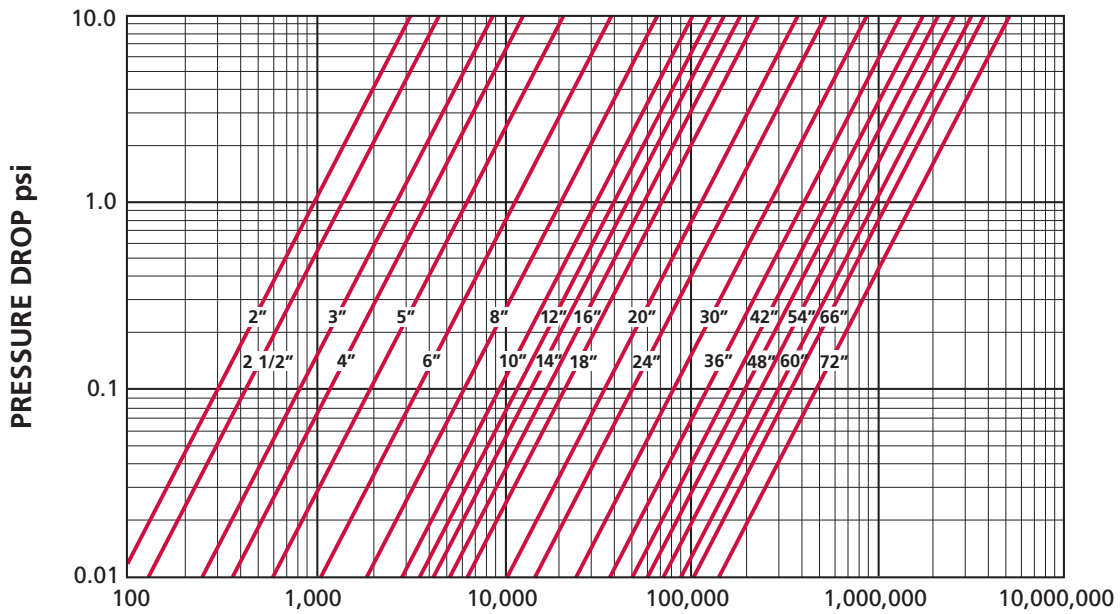
- 302 Stainless Steel

TECHNO FULL FLANGED CHECK VALVES

PRESSURE DROP CHARTS FOR WATER AND AIR SERVICE



FLOW OF WATER AT 70° IN G.P.M.



AIR FLOW AT 70° IN S.C.F.M.

TRADEMARK INFORMATION



Blow-off Silencer

General Information

Absorptive Silencers

The Absorptive type silencer is the classic dissipative design, deriving its noise control properties from the basic fact that noise energy is effectively "absorbed" by various types of fibrous packing materials. More technically, as the sound waves pass through the spaces between the tightly-packed small-diameter fibers of the absorptive material, the resulting viscous friction dissipates the sound energy as small amounts of heat.

Absorptive silencers are highly effective on high frequency noise (500 - 8000 Hz). At frequencies above and below this range, attenuation performance progressively diminishes.

Since the noise is absorbed by the packing media, the absorptive silencer does not rely on internal baffles, tubes, or other restrictive devices to achieve noise reduction. Consequently, absorptive silencers generally employ straight-through or similar internal designs which impose very little restriction to the air flow.

U5 Series (page 3) Highly efficient straight-through silencer available in pipe sizes 1/2" - 6". Attenuation characteristics equivalent to SU5 series.

U2 Series (page 4) Moderately efficient straight-through silencer available in pipe sizes 5" - 30". For higher performance, use SU3, SU4, SU5, or U5 series.

SU5 Series (page 5) Highest efficiency full flow annular type silencer. Available in pipe sizes 4" - 60". Larger sizes on application.

SU4 Series (page 6) Annular type silencer with performance one grade lower than SU5 series. Available in pipe sizes 8" - 60". Larger sizes on request.

SU3 Series (page 7) Annular type silencer with performance two grades lower than SU5 series, available in pipe sizes 8" - 60" and larger. For higher attenuation, use SU4 or SU5 series.

Sizing Information, Pressure Drop Data

The flow area through the silencer must be sufficient to accommodate the maximum flow without imposing excessive pressure drop. The following instructions enable the user to 1) select proper silencer size, and 2) determine actual pressure drop. (These instructions assume air as the flowing gas. For other gases, density and other corrections may be necessary - contact Universal for assistance.)

Data Required:

- Air flow rate (Actual CFM)
- Temperature (°F)
- Pressure (psig)
- Maximum pressure drop (inches of water)

1. Determine Maximum Velocity:

$$V = 4005 \sqrt{\left(\frac{\Delta P}{c}\right) \left(\frac{14.7}{P + 14.7}\right) \left(\frac{T + 460}{530}\right)}$$

- V = Air or gas velocity, ft/min (see Note 1)
- ΔP = Maximum pressure drop, inches of water
- c = Silencer pressure drop coefficient (Table 1)
- T = Air temperature, °F (See Note 2)
- P = Operating pressure, psig (If at atmospheric pressure, pressure ratio is unity and may be omitted from equation. If P exceeds 15 psig, contact Universal for recommendations.)

2. Determine flow area required:

$$A = \frac{Q}{V}$$

- A = Flow area required, ft²
- Q = Air flow rate (Actual CFM)

$$\text{Actual CFM} = \text{Standard CFM} \left(\frac{14.7}{P + 14.7}\right) \left(\frac{T + 460}{530}\right)$$

3. From Table 2, select size with flow area equal to or greater than that calculated.

4. Determine actual gas velocity, ft/min

$$V_{\text{actual}} = \frac{Q}{A}$$

A = Flow area from Table 2.

5. Determine actual pressure drop:

$$\Delta P = c \left(\frac{V_{\text{actual}}}{4005}\right)^2 \left(\frac{530}{T + 460}\right) \left(\frac{P + 14.7}{14.7}\right)$$

Table 1. Pressure Drop Coefficients

| SILENCER SERIES | PRESSURE DROP COEFFICIENT-c |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| U5, U2 | .25 |
| SU5 | .75 |
| SU3, SU4 | .85 |

Table 2. Flow Area Size

| Flow Area-ft ² | Dia. (Size)-in. | Flow Area-ft ² | Dia. (Size)-in. |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| .0014 | 1/2 | 2.6 | 22 |
| .0031 | 3/4 | 3.1 | 24 |
| .0055 | 1 | 3.7 | 26 |
| .012 | 1 1/2 | 4.3 | 28 |
| .022 | 2 | 4.9 | 30 |
| .034 | 2 1/2 | 5.6 | 32 |
| .049 | 3 | 6.3 | 34 |
| .067 | 3 1/2 | 7.1 | 36 |
| .087 | 4 | 7.9 | 38 |
| .136 | 5 | 8.7 | 40 |
| .196 | 6 | 9.6 | 42 |
| .349 | 8 | 10.6 | 44 |
| .55 | 10 | 11.5 | 46 |
| .79 | 12 | 12.6 | 48 |
| 1.07 | 14 | 15.9 | 54 |
| 1.4 | 16 | 19.6 | 60 |
| 1.8 | 18 | 23.8 | 66 |
| 2.2 | 20 | 28.3 | 72 |

NOTES:

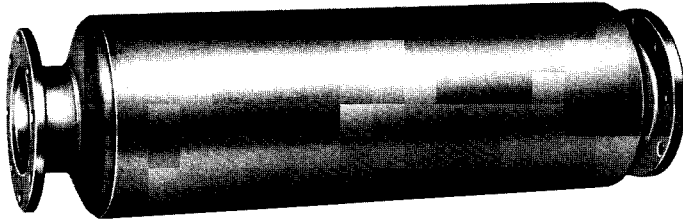
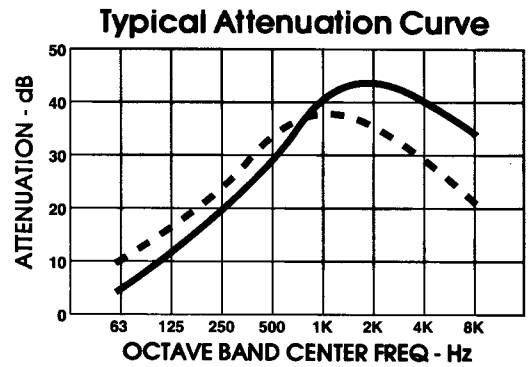
1. Since self noise and aerodynamic noise generation increase with velocity, absorptive silencers are usually sized for 4,000 - 8,000 ft/min. In no case should the velocity exceed 15,000 ft/min, regardless of pressure drop allowed.
2. Typical attenuation curves are given to indicate the characteristics of the silencer series and, as such, are neither a minimum nor a guarantee for an individual silencer. Individual silencer performance can be affected by many other environmental and operational factors, such as the sound source characteristics including pure tones, flow velocity, adjacent piping and temperature.

Specifications SU5 Series

Annular Flow Silencer

NOTE: SU5 Series Standard Paint and Acoustical Packing are suitable for 325°F.

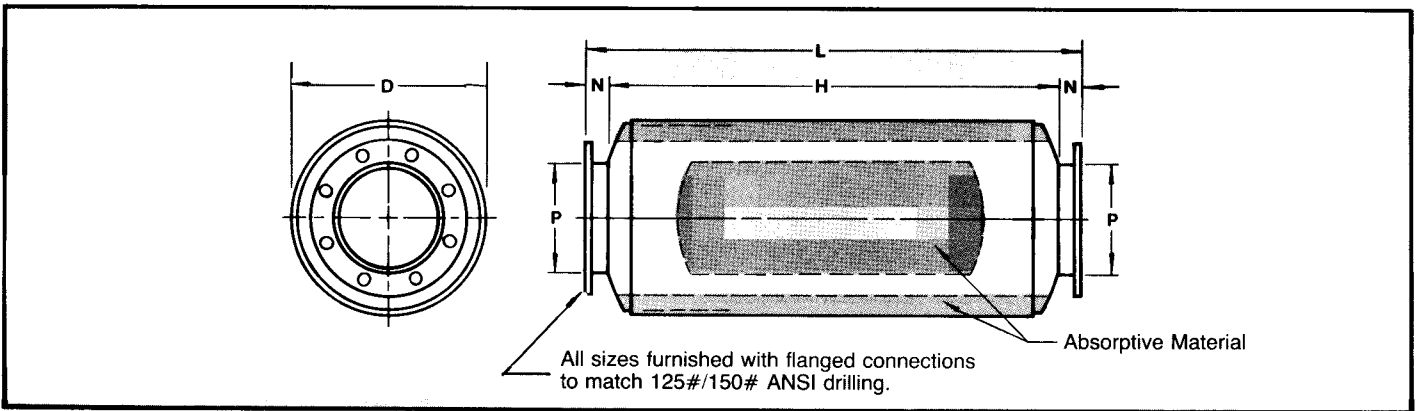
— 12" size and smaller
- - - 24" size and larger



The SU5 series is our highest grade standard Absorptive silencer. Its design consists of two concentric perforated cylinders lined with acoustical pack, forming an annular flow path. This design features blocked-line-of-sight, while providing full flow area for low flow resistance. Mild steel construction, primer coated exterior.

Common Applications:

- Inlet and discharge of high speed, low pressure Centrifugal Compressors and Blowers (discharge P<15 psig)
- Inlet and discharge of Industrial Fans
- Inlet of high pressure Centrifugal Compressors
- Gas Turbine inlet
- Dry Vacuum Pump discharge
- Some low-pressure vents (<15 psig)
- Any high frequency noise source



| MODEL | P | D | L | N | H | WGT. |
|--------|----|----|-----|----|-----|--------|
| SU5-4 | 4 | 10 | 21½ | 3 | 15½ | 30 |
| SU5-5 | 5 | 12 | 26 | 3 | 20 | 55 |
| SU5-6 | 6 | 12 | 26 | 3 | 20 | 60 |
| SU5-8 | 8 | 18 | 36 | 3½ | 29 | 120 |
| SU5-10 | 10 | 20 | 44½ | 3½ | 37½ | 195 |
| SU5-12 | 12 | 24 | 53 | 3½ | 46 | 290 |
| SU5-14 | 14 | 26 | 61½ | 3½ | 54½ | 390 |
| SU5-16 | 16 | 28 | 68 | 3½ | 61 | 500 |
| SU5-18 | 18 | 30 | 74 | 3½ | 67 | 650 |
| SU5-20 | 20 | 36 | 78 | 4½ | 69 | 950 |
| SU5-22 | 22 | 36 | 89 | 4½ | 80 | 1,080 |
| SU5-24 | 24 | 42 | 91 | 4½ | 82 | 1,400 |
| SU5-26 | 26 | 42 | 102 | 4½ | 93 | 1,580 |
| SU5-28 | 28 | 48 | 104 | 4½ | 95 | 2,200 |
| SU5-30 | 30 | 48 | 115 | 4½ | 106 | 2,600 |
| SU5-32 | 32 | 54 | 128 | 6 | 116 | 3,150 |
| SU5-34 | 34 | 60 | 136 | 6 | 124 | 3,600 |
| SU5-36 | 36 | 60 | 145 | 6 | 133 | 4,500 |
| SU5-42 | 42 | 66 | 170 | 6 | 158 | 6,200 |
| SU5-48 | 48 | 78 | 186 | 6 | 174 | 8,200 |
| SU5-54 | 54 | 84 | 198 | 6 | 186 | 10,300 |
| SU5-60 | 60 | 90 | 210 | 6 | 198 | 12,500 |

Dimensions in Inches - Weight in Pounds